

American Historical Association

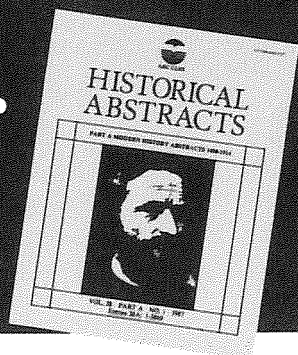
ANNUAL MEETING • 1987

WASHINGTON, DC



HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS...

A handful of good reasons



"... affords students an overview of representative current work in the areas of methodology and philosophy of history, even in languages the undergraduates do not have ... gives them a world scope they might otherwise lack."

Robert I. Burns, S.J.

Department of History, University of California, Los Angeles

"Historical Abstracts is a tool that can be used effectively in a small college ..."

Stanley J. Idzerda

Department of History, College of St. Benedict

"... Historical Abstracts enables me to take shortcuts in my own research, and to do in a fraction of time what would otherwise take many hours."

Peter Klassen

Dean of Social Science, California State University, Fresno

"Historical Abstracts offers much more than just titles, I find out what the articles are actually about. It's very useful."

H. Peter Krosby

Department of History, State University of New York, Albany

"... It aids in the winnowing process. Most researchers discard about 90% of the material they read as irrelevant to their own work. Anything that helps one to know in advance what will be useful is extremely valuable."

Paul W. Schroeder

Department of History, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana

**A handful of reasons to get *your* hands
on *Historical Abstracts*!**

Write for a complimentary sample copy and price quotation.



ABC-CLIO
2040 A.P.S., Box 4397
Santa Barbara, CA 93140-4397

Stop by
Booth #77
to meet the
editors

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

1987 OFFICERS

President: NATALIE Z. DAVIS, Princeton University

President-elect: AKIRA IRIYE, University of Chicago

Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON

Editor: DAVID L. RANSEL, Indiana University

Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

NATALIE Z. DAVIS

AKIRA IRIYE

MARY BETH NORTON, vice-president

Research Division (1987)

Cornell University

CARL N. DEGLER

SAMUEL R. GAMMON, *ex officio*

PATRICIA A. GRAHAM, vice-president

Teaching Division (1988)

Harvard University

JOHN J. TEPASKE, vice-president

Professional Division (1989)

Duke University

GEORGE B. TINDALL (1987)

University of North Carolina,

Chapel Hill

BERNARD LEWIS (1987)

Princeton University

LOUISE A. TILLY (1987)

New School for Social Research

PEGGY K. LISS (1988)

Washington, DC

ROBERT FORSTER (1988)

Johns Hopkins University

JOHN F. BENTON (1989)

California Institute of Technology

RICHARD H. KOHN (1989)

Office of Air Force History

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: KATHRYN KISH SKLAR, University of California, Los Angeles

Vice-President: PETER STANSKY, Stanford University

Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California

Associate Secretary-Treasurer: LAWRENCE JELINEK, Loyola Marymount University

Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles

PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884-85	ANDREW DICKSON WHITE	1938	LAURENCE M. LARSON
1885-86	GEORGE BANCROFT		FREDERIC L. PAXON
1886-87	JUSTIN WINSOR	1939	WILLIAM SCOTT FERGUSON
1887-88	WILLIAM FREDERICK POOLE	1940	MAX FARRAND
1889	CHARLES KENDALL ADAMS	1941	JAMES WESTFALL THOMPSON
1890	JOHN JAY	1942	ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER
1891	WILLIAM WIRT HENRY	1943	NELLIE NEILSON
1892-93	JAMES BURRILL ANGELL	1944	WILLIAM L. WESTERMANN
1893-94	HENRY ADAMS	1945	CARLTON J. H. HAYES
1895	GEORGE FRISBIE HOAR	1946	SIDNEY B. FAY
1896	RICHARD SALTER STORRS	1947	THOMAS J. WERTENBAKER
1897	JAMES SCHOULER	1948	KENNETH SCOTT LATOURETTE
1898	GEORGE PARK FISHER	1949	CONYERS READ
1899	JAMES FORD RHODES	1950	SAMUEL E. MORISON
1900	EDWARD EGGLESTON	1951	ROBERT L. SCHUYLER
1901	CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS	1952	JAMES G. RANDALL
1902	ALFRED THAYER MAHAN	1953	LOUIS GOTTSCHALK
1903	HENRY CHARLES LEA	1954	MERLE CURTI
1904	GOLDWIN SMITH	1955	LYNN THORNDIKE
1905	JOHN BACH MCMASTER	1956	DEXTER PERKINS
1906	SIMEON E. BALDWIN	1957	WILLIAM LANGER
1907	J. FRANKLIN JAMESON	1958	WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB
1908	GEORGE BURTON ADAMS	1959	ALLAN NEVINS
1909	ALBERT BUSHNELL HART	1960	BERNADOTTE E. SCHMITT
1910	FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER	1961	SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS
1911	WILLIAM MILLIGAN SLOANE	1962	CARL BRIDENBAUGH
1912	THEODORE ROOSEVELT	1963	CRANE BRINTON
1913	WILLIAM ARCHIBALD DUNNING	1964	JULIAN P. BOYD
1914	ANDREW C. McLAUGHLIN	1965	FREDERIC C. LANE
1915	H. MORSE STEPHENS	1966	ROY F. NICHOLS
1916	GEORGE LINCOLN BURR	1967	Hajo HOLBORN
1917	WORTHINGTON C. FORD	1968	JOHN K. FAIRBANK
1918-19	WILLIAM ROSCOE THAYER	1969	C. VANN WOODWARD
1920	EDWARD CHANNING	1970	R. R. PALMER
1921	JEAN JULES JUSSERAND	1971	DAVID M. POTTER
1922	CHARLES H. HASKINS		JOSEPH R. STRAYER
1923	EDWARD P. CHEYNEY	1972	THOMAS C. COCHRAN
1924	WOODROW WILSON	1973	LYNN WHITE, Jr.
1924-25	CHARLES M. ANDREWS	1974	LEWIS HANKE
1926	DANA C. MUNRO	1975	GORDON WRIGHT
1927	HENRY OSBORN TAYLOR	1976	RICHARD B. MORRIS
1928	JAMES H. BREASTED	1977	CHARLES GIBSON
1929	JAMES HARVEY ROBINSON	1978	WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
1930	EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE	1979	JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
1931	CARL LOTUS BECKER	1980	DAVID H. PINKNEY
1932	HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON	1981	BERNARD BAILYN
1933	CHARLES A. BEARD	1982	GORDON A. CRAIG
1934	WILLIAM E. DODD	1983	PHILIP D. CURTIN
1935	MICHAEL I. ROSTOVITZ	1984	ARTHUR S. LINK
1936	CHARLES McILWAIN	1985	WILLIAM H. McNEILL
1937	GUY STANTON FORD	1986	CARL N. DEGLER
		1987	NATALIE Z. DAVIS

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1987 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

<i>Chair:</i> LEWIS PERRY	SARAH HANLEY
Vanderbilt University	University of Iowa
<i>Cochair:</i> ALEXANDER RABINOWITCH	PENELOPE JOHNSON
Indiana University	New York University
CARLOS E. CORTES	JON KUKLA
University of California, Riverside	Virginia State Library
KATHLEEN M. DALTON	VERNON L. LIDTKE
Phillips Academy, Andover	Johns Hopkins University
KERMIT L. HALL	ANAND A. YANG
University of Florida	University of Utah

Local Arrangements Committee

<i>Chair:</i> VINCENT C. PELOSO	MARC PACTHER
Howard University	National Portrait Gallery
<i>Cochair:</i> BETTY GARDNER	GRACE PALLADINO
Coppin State College	<i>Samuel Gompers Papers</i>
ALLISON BLAKELY	University of Maryland
Howard University	College Park
EILEEN BORIS	ANNETTE PALMER
Howard University	Howard University
JAMES CASSEDY	DAVID PEMBERTON
National Library of Medicine	Bureau of the Census
GEORGE CHALOU	JOSEPH REIDY
National Archives & Records	Howard University
Administration	PRISCILLA ROOSEVELT
THOMAS CROUCH	Catholic University of America
Museum of American History	DONNA F. RYAN
GILBERT DIAZ	Gallaudet University
U.S. Naval Academy	JOEL SCHOOR
JAMES EARLY	U.S. Department of Agriculture
Smithsonian Institution	JOHN SODER
SUSAN H. FARNSWORTH	George Mason University
Trinity College	JEFFREY STANN
JACQUELINE GOGGIN	Smithsonian Institution
<i>J. Franklin Jameson Papers</i>	JAMES R. TERRY
Smithsonian Institution	Prince George's County
JOSEPH P. HARAHAH	Community College
Office of Air Force History	MARIE-LOUISE WAGNER
LINDA M. HEYWOOD	Georgetown University
Howard University	SUZANNE WHITE
MICHAEL KAZIN	Food & Drug Administration
American University	ROBERT WRIGHT
ANNA K. NELSON	U.S. Army Center of Military
American University	History
FREDERIK OHLES	W. R. WRIGHT
Council for International Exchange	University of Maryland
of Scholars	College Park

AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard, Sharon K. Tune, Peter DeTrollo III

PERSONAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEDULE

Date	Breakfast	Morning Session	Luncheon	Afternoon Session	Other
Dec. 27					
Dec. 28					
Dec. 29					
Dec. 30					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information	8
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups	10
AHA Sessions	18
Luncheons	35, 58, 59
Topical Index	86
List of Participants	87
Scholars from Abroad	93
Exhibitors	95
Annual Reports of the Executive Director	100
Editor, <i>AHR</i>	106
Controller	108
Advertisers	127

GENERAL INFORMATION

All sessions will be held in the Sheraton Washington Hotel (2660 Woodley Road NW) and the Omni Shoreham Hotel (2500 Calvert Street NW) off Connecticut Avenue NW. The Sheraton will serve as the headquarters hotel. The rear entrance of the Sheraton on Calvert Street is directly across the street from the Shoreham Hotel. The Local Arrangements Committee office will be in the Colorado Room of the Sheraton, the AHA staff office and Press in the Idaho Room. The job register is located in Exhibit Hall B adjacent to the book exhibits, and the registration desks and meal ticket cashiers are in the convention center lobby of the Sheraton.

In addition to the Sheraton and Shoreham, a block of rooms has been reserved at the Washington Hilton Hotel at 1919 Connecticut Avenue NW. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September *Perspectives*) to the AHA Housing Bureau, 1575 Eye Street NW, Washington, DC 20005.

SPECIAL AIR FARES TO WASHINGTON: American Airlines is offering special air fares to all those attending the annual meeting. To make a reservation on American Airlines, or any other airline, call 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star file number S.13564. Only persons who make their reservations through this special number will receive these discount fares. The reservation desk is open Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to midnight (CST).

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$30 (nonmembers \$40, students and unemployed \$12). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$35 (nonmembers \$50, students and unemployed \$14). The registration desks in the convention center lobby of the Sheraton will be open during the following hours:

Sunday, December 27	12 noon–7:00 p.m.
Monday, December 28	8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the Association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Perspectives*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual business meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the lobbies of the two hotels. Information about the annual meeting, Washington, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Exhibit Hall B at the Sheraton, will be in operation during the following hours:

Sunday, December 27	2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 28	9:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.—12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: A section of the registration area at the Sheraton has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.—1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in Exhibit Hall A at the Sheraton and will be open during the following hours:

Sunday, December 27	3:00 p.m.—7:00 p.m.
Monday, December 28	9:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.—12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Sheraton Hotel. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$5 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Sunday, December 27	5:00 p.m.—10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 28	9:00 a.m.—10:00 p.m.
Tuesday, December 29	9:00 a.m.—10:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 30	9:00 a.m.—4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the local arrangements chairman, Professor Vincent C. Peloso, Department of History, Howard University, 2441 6th Street NW, Washington, DC 20059, no later than December 4.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. The addresses of the catering managers at the two hotels are:

Sheraton Washington Hotel	Omni Shoreham Hotel
2660 Woodley Road NW	2500 Calvert Street NW
Washington, DC 20008	Washington, DC 20008
(202/328-2000/2916)	(202/234-0700 ext. 6715)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Monday, December 28

Conference Group on Women's History
Modern European History Section
Polish American Historical Association
U.S. Commission on Military History/American Military Institute

Tuesday, December 29

Advanced Placement American and European History
American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Asian History
National Council on Public History/Society for
History in the Federal Government
North American Conference on British Studies
Phi Alpha Theta
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups that have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the local arrangements chairman should send their requests for room space by November 12 to Professor Vincent C. Peloso, Howard University, Department of History, 2441 6th Street NW, Washington, DC 20059, **not to the hotel**. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chairman.

MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS

AHA Committee on Women Historians

- Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador Room, sponsored session, Comparable Worth in Historical Perspective (p. 42)
- Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m. Sheraton, Atrium 1, breakfast meeting (p. 47)
- Wednesday, Dec. 30, 1:00–3:00 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 1, sponsored session, Women in American Constitutional History at the Bicentennial (p. 78)

Alcohol and Temperance History Group

- Wednesday, Dec. 30, 8:00 a.m. Breakfast and business meeting, location to be announced. Agenda: How can the ATHG and its publication, *The Social History of Alcohol Review*, help the study of alcohol and temperance history? All interested persons are invited. The place of the breakfast meeting will be posted on the AHA bulletin boards. For details see David M. Fahey (ATHG president), Miami University, Oxford, OH 45056; or Lilian Lewis Shiman (interim executive secretary), Nichols College, Dudley, MA 01570.

American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain

- Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Roosevelt, joint session with AHA, Charity and Piety in Medieval Society (p. 41)

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

- Monday, Dec. 28, 5–9 p.m. Sheraton, Kansas, business meeting
- Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Kennedy, joint session with AHA, The Impact of the American Constitution on East Central European Political Thought and Political Development (p. 53)

American Catholic Historical Association

- All sessions are in the Forum Room, Shoreham Hotel, except where noted
- Sunday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. Shoreham, Senate, Executive Council meeting
- Monday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m. joint session with the Society for Reformation Research: How Christian Were the Middle Ages? chair: Lawrence G. Duggan, University of Delaware. "The Medieval Perspective," John Van Engen, University of Notre Dame; "The Late Medieval Perspective," Lawrence G. Duggan; "The Reformation Perspective," William Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley; comment: Bennett Hill, O.S.B., St. Anselm's Abbey, Washington, DC
- 2:30 p.m. Session, Better under the Sultan's Turban than under the Cardinal's Hat, chair: James Cracraft, University of Illinois, Chicago. "Catholics and Muslims in Medieval Orthodox Literature," Robert Scott, Columbia University; "The Seventeenth-Century Appeal to Moscow by the Orthodox of the Balkans for Aid against the Catholic Peril," Andrzej Kaminski, Georgetown University; "Catholics in the Eyes of the Orthodox in Rus'-Ukraine in the Seventeenth-Century," Frank Synsyn, Harvard University; comment: James Cracraft
- 4:45 p.m., Shoreham, Forum, business meeting
- 5:30 p.m., Shoreham, Ambassador, social hour

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m. Session, Tradition versus Prophecy: Nuclear War versus the Bishops, chair: Daniel Callahan, University of Delaware. "The Use of Sources in the Bishops' Pastoral Letter on War and Peace," Frederick H. Russell, Rutgers University, Newark; "The Medieval Just War in the Modern World—The Experience of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries," James Muldoon, Rutgers University, Camden; "The Past as Prologue: Constructing an Ideology of Peace in the Bishops' Pastoral Letter," Joanna Vecchiarelli Scott, Rutgers University, Newark; comment: J. Bryan Hehir, United States Catholic Conference

12:15 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, presidential luncheon (p. 58)

2:30 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, joint session with AHA: American Catholics and the Politics of Sexuality, 1950–1985 (see p. 66)

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m. Sheraton, Woodley, joint session with the American Society of Church History: Liturgy and the Historian, chair: Richard Golden, Clemson University. "Liturgy for the Laity: The Jansenist Case for Popular Participation and Worship in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries," F. Ellen Weaver, University of Notre Dame; "The People's Work: Anti-Jansenist Prejudice in the Benedictine Movement for Popular Participation in the Nineteenth Century," R. William Franklin, St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota; comment: Patricia Dougherty, O.P., Dominican College of San Rafael; Richard Golden

1:00 p.m. Session, Responses of the Holy See and The Catholic University of America to American Black Catholics, chair: Albert Raboteau, Princeton University. "The Apostolic Delegation and Black Catholics, 1904–1919," Cyprian Davis, O.S.B., St. Meinrad's Archabbey; "The Fall and Recovery of Virtue in the Interracial Policies of The Catholic University of America," C. Joseph Nuesse, The Catholic University of America; "Thomas Wyatt Turner (1877–1978) and the Federated Colored Catholics," Marilyn Nickels, Frederick Douglass Museum; comment: Peter Hogan, S.S.J., Josephite Archives, Baltimore, Maryland

American Committee for Irish Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, session

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Sheraton, Wisconsin, business meeting

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 4, joint session with AHA, Europe under the German Occupation: In Honor of Henri Michel (1907–1986) (p. 79)

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East

Monday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Eisenhower, session, The British Mandate in Palestine—Seventy Years After, chair: Arthur Hertzberg, Dartmouth College. Panelists: Neil Caplan, Vanier College, "Arab-Jewish Negotiations During the Mandate"; Kenneth Stein, Emory University, "Origins and Evolution of Duality in the Arab-Israel Conflict from Balfour to the Present"

American Society of Church History

Sunday, Dec. 27, 4:00 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert Room, Centennial Planning Committee 7:30 p.m. Sheraton, Congressional Board Room, Council Meeting (open to membership)

Monday, Dec. 28, 7:30 a.m. breakfast meeting, Sheraton, Calvert, Women in Theology and Church History

9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Session 1, Monasticism in the Ancient World, chair: Robin Darling, Catholic University of America. "The World Engaged: The Social and Economic Context of Egyptian Monasticism," James E. Goehring, Mary Washington College; "Virginity and Marriage at Rome: Toward a Social Interpretation of the Jovinianist Controversy," David G. Hunter, College of St. Thomas; comment: Susan Ashbrook Harvey, Brown University

9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 2 (joint session with the Society for Reformation Research) Antisemitism in Renaissance and Reformation Europe, chair: Steven Rowan, University of Missouri, St. Louis. "From Anti-Judaism to

Antisemitism in One Easy Step: The Conceptual Roots and Social Manifestations of Sixteenth-Century Racial Hatred," Jerome Friedman, Kent State University; comment: Heiko A. Oberman, University of Arizona

2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Session 3, Religion and Revolution In France, chair: Thomas Kselman, University of Notre Dame. "The Estates General as Ecumenical Council," Dale Van Kley, Calvin College; "The Religious Power of the Laity During the French Revolution," Suzanne Desan, University of Wisconsin, Madison; comment: Timothy Tackett, Catholic University of America

2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 4, Religion and Government in America: Local Realities, First Amendment Ideals, chair: John F. Wilson, Princeton University; "Evangelicalism and the Republican Ethos," Robert M. Calhoun, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; "Changing Patterns of Church-State Relations: Playing Humpty Dumpty on the Jeffersonian Wall," N. Jay Demerath III, University of Massachusetts, Amherst; comment: Christine Heyrman, Brandeis University

7:30–9:30 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Session 5, Politics and Confessional Relations in Germany 1850–1930, chair: Ellen Evans, Georgia State University; "Religious Congregations and the Prussian State: The Coming of the *Kulturkampf*," Ronald J. Ross, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; "Interconfessionalism and Confessionalism in Pre-War German Catholicism," Margaret Lavinia Anderson, Swarthmore College; "German Protestant Churches, Nationalism, and the Ecumenical Movement in the 1920s and 1930s," Daniel Borg, Clark University; comment: Ellen Evans

7:30–9:30 p.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 6, Pedagogical Issues of Women's Studies in American Religious History, chair: Rosemary Radford Ruether, Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary; "Beyond the Supplemental Mentality: Doing Feminist Church History," Barbara Brown Zikmund, Pacific School of Religion; "Feminist Methodological Approaches to the Study of Jewish Women's History," Susannah Heschel, University of Pennsylvania; "Integrating Women's Studies into the Church History Survey," Russell Richey, Duke Divinity School; comment: Rosemary Radford Ruether

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Session 7, The Social Sciences in Religious History: Evaluations, chair: Harry S. Stout, Yale University. "Nightmares, Dreams, and Fantasies: A Sociologist Reflects on Religious History," Robert Wuthnow, Princeton University; "The Social Sciences and Religious History: An Appreciation and Critique," Mark A. Noll, Wheaton College; comment: Catherine Albanese, University of California, Santa Barbara

9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 8 (joint session with AHA), The Cult of the Saints and Ecclesiastical Renewal in Eleventh-Century France (see p. 55)

2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Session 9, Autobiography and Biography as Methodologies for the Study of Women and Religion, chair: Rosemary Skinner Keller, Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary; "Biography as Religious History," Clarence Newsome, Howard School of Divinity; "Custodians of Our Conscience: Autobiographies in the Lives of Southern Women," Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, Emory University; "Ida B. Wells-Barnett: Case Study of a Black Woman's Religious Experience," Emilie M. Townes, Garrett-Evangelical Theological Seminary; comment: Rosemary Skinner Keller

2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 10, Learned and Popular Religion in the Middle Ages, chair: John Van Engen, University of Notre Dame; "The Invocation of Hell in Tuscan Preaching Around 1300," Alan Bernstein, University of Arizona; "Popular Prayers and Church Decisions," Virginia Reinburg, Boston College; comment: John Van Engen

4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert, annual business meeting

5:30 p.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Presidential Address, chair: William J. Courtenay, University of Wisconsin, Madison. "The Immigrants and Their Gods," Jay P. Dolan, University of Notre Dame

6:30 p.m. Sheraton, Woodley, reception

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Calvert, Session 11, Gender, Family, and Religious Experience in Reformation Europe, chair: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. "Attitudes to Bachelors in Early Modern Culture," L. Jane Abray, University of Toronto; "Religion As a Source of Public Authority for Women," Merry Wiesner, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; "Women's Wills: Gender and Inheritance in Early Modern German Cities," Thomas M. Safley, Wabash College; comment: R. Po-Chia Hsia, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Woodley, Session 12 (joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association), Liturgy and the Historian (see p. 11)

Association for the Bibliography of History

Sunday, Dec. 27, 10:30 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont Room

10:30 a.m.–Noon. Current Bibliographical Work: Examples and Comparisons, chair: Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University. Panelists: Michael W. Albin, Library of Congress; Donald Franklin Joyce, Tennessee State University; Robert Singerman, Price Library of Judaica, University of Florida; Keir B. Sterling, U.S. Army Ordnance Corps Historian and Harford Community College, Maryland

1:30–3:00 p.m. Funding and Publishing Bibliographies, chair: Wayne A. Wiegand, University of Wisconsin, Madison. Panelists: Jane Rosenberg, Program Officer, Access Grants, Research Division, NEH; Cynthia Harris, editor, Bibliographies Division, Greenwood Press

3:15–4:30 p.m. ABH business meeting (Eric Boehm, president)

Leo Baeck Institute

Monday, Dec. 28, 5:30 p.m. Shoreham, Diplomat, lecture: H. A. Oberman, University of Arizona, will speak on "The Jews in Late Medieval and Early Modern Europe on the Crossroads Between Intellectual and Social History." A reception will follow in the same room

Committee on History in the Classroom

Monday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9 a.m. Sheraton, Vermont Room, breakfast/business meeting

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 1, joint session with AHA, The Lesbian and Homosexual Experience in Modern Germany (p. 60)

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 1–3 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 8, joint session with AHA, Homosexuality: The Primitive & the Modern in 19th- and 20th-Century Europe (p. 80)

Conference Group for Central European History

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom North, joint session with AHA, From the Sacral Community to the Common Man: Tallying up the Revolution in the Reformation (p. 50);

8 p.m. Shoreham, Diplomat Room, business meeting, followed at 9 p.m. in same room, *Bierabend*

Conference of Historical Journals

Monday, Dec. 28, 4:45–6:45 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont Room, annual meeting

Conference on Faith and History

Tuesday, Dec. 29, Sheraton, Taft Room: 8 a.m. coffee hour; 9 a.m. business meeting; 9:15 a.m. Session, Sermonology and Popular Religion in the Early Republic, chair: Robert P. Swierenga, Kent State University. "Puritan Sermonology in the Revolutionary Era," Harry S. Stout, Yale University; "Popular Religion and Democratic Ideas in the Early Republic," Nathan O. Hatch, University of Notre Dame; comment: George M. Marsden, Duke University

Conference on Latin American History

Sunday, Dec. 27

6–7:30 p.m. Sheraton, Kennedy, Historical Statistics and Demographic History Committee

6–7:30 p.m. Sheraton, Roosevelt, Projects and Publications Committee

6–7:30 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, Quincentenary Committee

8–9:30 p.m. Sheraton, Eisenhower, International Scholarly Relations Committee

Monday, Dec. 28, 7:30–10 a.m. Sheraton, Taft, General Committee

4:45–6:15 p.m. Sheraton, Kennedy, Mexican Studies Committee

4:45–6:15 p.m. Sheraton, Roosevelt, Gran Colombian Studies Committee

6:15–7:45 p.m. Sheraton, Eisenhower, Caribe-Centroamérica Committee

8–10 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, Brazilian Studies Committee

5:15–9:30 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, *HAHR* Editors business-dinner meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 29

7:30–9:30 a.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, CLAH breakfast-business meeting

9:30–11:30 a.m. Shoreham, Council, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee

12:15–2 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, *The Americas* Board of Editors meeting

4:45–6:15 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee

4:45–6:15 p.m. Sheraton, Eisenhower, Colonial Studies Committee

6:15–7:45 p.m. Sheraton, Kennedy, Andean Studies Committee

7:45–9:15 p.m. Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom Foyer, CLAH cocktails

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 8–10 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, reception

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession/Conference Group on Women's History

Sunday, Dec. 27, 9:45 p.m. Sheraton, Roosevelt, Steering Committee meeting

Monday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Atrium 3, joint session with AHA, Sex, Gender, and the Constitution: The ERA–Elite Proposition vs. Popular Disposition (p. 27)

12:15 p.m. Sheraton, Marshall, Conference Group on Women's History luncheon (p. 35)

7–9 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 1, cocktail party cosponsored with the Washington DC Area Women Historians, Association of Black Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest, and Berkshire Conference of Women Historians

Tuesday, Dec. 29, Noon–2 p.m. Sheraton, Kansas, business meeting

Council on Peace Research in History

Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, session, Liberalism and Peace in the Later Nineteenth Century, chair: Sandi Cooper, College of Staten Island, CUNY. "German Nineteenth-Century Liberal Peace Advocates," Ralph Raico, State University College of New York, Buffalo; "French Nineteenth-Century Liberals and International Peace," Philippe Nataf, University of Paris; comment: Leonard P. Liggio, George Mason University

French Colonial Historical Society

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Wardman Towers, Nathan Hale Room, session, Algeria Imagined: History and Literature. "The French Mythology of the Sahara," Martine Loutfi, Tufts University; "Staging the Conquest: The Fall of Algiers in the French Theater," Bethany Oberst, Cleveland State University; "Popular Literature in a Colonial Setting: Cagayous of Algiers," David Prochaska, Shelby Cullom Davis Center, Princeton University; comment: James Winders, Appalachian State University

Haskins Society

Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Shoreham, Congressional, reception cosponsored with the Medieval Academy of America

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Vermont, session, Inside and Outside the Medieval Family, chair: John F. Benton, California Institute of Technology. "The Medieval Family," David Herlihy, Brown University; comment: Eleanor Searle, California Institute of Technology; Barbara Hanawalt, University of Minnesota; The Audience
2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 7, joint session with the AHA, William the Conqueror After 900 Years (p. 62)

Historians Film Committee

Monday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Atrium 8, A short business meeting will be immediately followed by a workshop session entitled VIDEODISK TECHNOLOGY IN THE HISTORY CLASSROOM. Videodisk technology and software will be demonstrated and curriculum units discussed. Special attention will be devoted to materials with which teachers can design their own classroom activities for close analysis of visual materials

Historians of the Gilded Age/Progressive Era

Monday, Dec. 28, 4:45–6:30 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, business meeting

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group

Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Sheraton, Holmes, business meeting and discussion

Medieval Academy of America

Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Shoreham, Congressional, reception cosponsored with the Haskins Society

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 7, joint session with AHA, William the Conqueror After 900 Years (p. 62)

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

Monday, Dec. 28, Sheraton, Congressional Boardroom, 8 a.m. semiannual meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations; 9:30 a.m. National Policy Board meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 11 a.m. Shoreham, Council, NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy

National Council on Public History

Monday, Dec. 28, 10 a.m.–5 p.m. Sheraton, Taft, Board of Directors meeting

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 8:30–11:30 a.m. Shoreham, Directors, Executive Committee meeting

12:15 p.m. Shoreham, Executive, luncheon for public historians (p. 58)

2:30–5 p.m. Shoreham, Cabinet, Editorial Board meeting

North American Conference on British Studies

Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Shoreham, Cabinet, joint session with AHA, Popularizers, Purifiers and Propagandists: British Women and India (p. 42)

Tuesday, Dec. 29

12:15 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 7 luncheon (p. 59)

2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Atrium 7, joint session with AHA, William the Conqueror After 900 Years (p. 62)

6 p.m. Reception at the British Embassy. Any CBS members wishing to attend the party should contact Diane Willen, Department of History, Georgia State University, Atlanta, GA 30303, no later than November 30

Wednesday, Dec. 30, joint sessions with AHA: 9:30 a.m. Sheraton, Marshall, The American Constitution in European Context (p. 74); 1 p.m. Sheraton, Warren, Death in Early Modern England (p. 83)

Organization of History Teachers

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, organizational meeting open to all interested persons

Polish American Historical Association

All sessions and luncheon in the Sheraton, Wardman Towers, Nathan Hale, Ethan Allen and Thomas Paine Rooms

Sunday, Dec. 27, 4–6 p.m.; 7–9 p.m. Meeting of Executive Officers and Council members, chair: Rev. Leonard F. Chrobot, Saint Mary's College, Orchard Lake, MI, president

Monday, Dec. 28

9–9:30 a.m. Registration

9:30–11:30 a.m. General Business meeting of membership

12:15 p.m. Presidential luncheon, awards presentation (p. 35)

2:30–5 p.m. Session, Polish American-Jewish American Relations. "Polonia Reactions to the Media Presentations of the Holocaust," Stanislaus Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University; "Recent Controversies the Auschwitz Convent and 'Shoah'," Rev. John Pawlikowski, Catholic Theological Union, Chicago

Tuesday, Dec. 29

9–9:30 a.m. Registration

9:30–11:30 a.m. Session, Ethnic Dimensions of the 1990 Census, chair: John Kromkowski, president, National Center for Urban Ethnic Affairs, Washington, DC. Robert Destro, member, U.S. Civil Rights Commission; Nampeo McKinney, director, Racial and Ethnic Statistics, U.S. Bureau of the Census

2:30–5 p.m. Session

7 p.m. Presidential reception

Romanian Academy of Social and Political Sciences

Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Kansas, session, From the Political (Medieval) "Nation" to the Contemporary One in Central-Eastern Europe. Panelists: Florin Constantiniu, "Nicolae Iorga" Institute of History; Virgil Căndeia, Institute of South-East European Studies; Camil Mureșan, University of Cluj-Napoca

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Holmes, session, The Foreign Policy of the Central-Eastern European States at the End of World War II. Panelists: Mircea Mușat, University of Bucharest; Gheorghe Buzatu, University of Jassy; Cristian Popișteanu, University of Bucharest; Ion Pătroiu, University of Craiova

Social Welfare History Group

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Taft, session, Early Social Welfare Reformers, chair: John M. Herrick, Michigan State University. "Simon Nelson Patten: Educating Social Workers for Social Responsibility," Bertram A. Weinert, office of the New York State Attorney General; "Charles Loring Brace: His Life up to the Founding of the New York Children's Aid Society," Kristine E. Nelson, University of Iowa; "Mary Richmond and Social Reform 1900–1910," Peggy Pittman-Munke, Concordia College, MN; comment: William Bremer, Lawrence University

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Sunday, Dec. 27, 8–11 p.m. Sheraton, Truman, Council meeting

Monday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. Sheraton, Washington Ballroom balcony, cash bar reception

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2 p.m. Sheraton, Wisconsin, luncheon (p. 59)

Society for History Education

Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Shoreham, Diplomat, session, Restructuring the Secondary School Social Studies Curriculum, chair: Fay Metcalf, Commission on the Social Studies. "A Proposed Scope and Sequence for Secondary School Social Studies," Howard Mehlinger, Indiana University; comment: Earl Bell, University of Chicago Laboratory School (American history), Marilynn Jo Hitchens, Wheat Ridge High School, Boulder, CO (World history)

3–5 p.m. National Archives & Records Administration, Archivist's Reception Room,

session, "Allies in Teaching with Primary Sources: High Schools, Colleges, and Archives." Panelists: Gregory Stevenson, assistant archivist, state of Maryland; Linda Simmons, National Archives; and David Barry, Essex Community College. Tours of the Archives prior to the session will be available to AHA members and their guests commencing at 1:15 p.m. Reservations are required by calling Joan Williams at 202/523-3183 no later than December 15. 6:30–8:45 p.m. Shoreham, Senate, Executive Committee of the National Editorial Board of *The History Teacher* dinner meeting
Tuesday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Cotillion South, joint session with AHA, Integrating the History of Science and Technology Into the History Curriculum: Missing Links in U.S. History Texts (p. 50)
6:30–8 p.m. Sheraton, Holmes, cash bar reception for SHE members and friends
Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Atrium 2, joint session with AHA, Good History Teaching: A Dialogue Between Equals (p. 69)

Society for History in the Federal Government

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m. Shoreham, Executive, luncheon for public historians cosponsored with the National Council on Public History (p. 58)

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 5 p.m. Sheraton, Vermont, business meeting; 5:45 p.m. social hour in same room

Wednesday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. Sheraton, Holmes, joint session with AHA, Alternatives for the Political Economy of Italy After World War II (p. 72)

World History Association

Monday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Shoreham, Diplomat, session, Is There a Place for World History in Graduate History Education? Chair: Craig A. Lockard, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay. Core Paper: "Graduate Education and Research in World History: The Experience of the University of Hawaii," Jerry Bentley, University of Hawaii, Manoa; comment: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University; John Smail, University of Wisconsin, Madison; David Sweet, University of California, Santa Cruz

5 p.m. Open business meeting in the same room

6 p.m. Shoreham, Ambassador, reception

Tuesday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. Sheraton, Warren, joint session with AHA, Consideration of Gender in World History (p. 65)

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

Sunday, December 27

Sheraton Atrium 1	Jazz in Society & Politics: Europe, 1918-45 (p. 25)	7:30 p.m.
Sheraton Atrium 2	The Ideological Fulfillment of the American Revolution (p. 25)	7:30 p.m.
Sheraton Cotillion Ballroom North	Imagined Pasts: History as Reconstructed (p. 26)	8:00 p.m.
Cotillion Ballroom South	Changing Ideologies of Love: Women's Definitions of Love Throughout Western History (p. 26)	8:00 p.m.

Monday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Atrium 1		The German Empire & the First World War: Looking Back at a Quarter Century of Research (23)
Sheraton Atrium 2		Technology, Culture & Political Economy in 20th-c. Europe (SHOT) (24)
Sheraton Atrium 3	Sex, Gender, & the Constitution: The ERA-Elite Proposition vs. Popular Disposition (CCWHP) (1)	Revolutionary Republicanism & the New Nation: Evolution & Adaptations (25)
Sheraton Atrium 4	Public Health in Transatlantic Perspective: The Late 19th & Early 20th c. (2)	Slavery on the Colonial Brazilian Frontier (CLAH) (26)
Sheraton Atrium 5	Reactionary Populism: Race, Class & Ethnicity in the 1960s & 1970s (3)	The Sources of African History I (APAHs) (27)
Sheraton Atrium 6	New Directions in the Recovery of Shaker History: A Reexamination of 'Canonical' & Apostate Testimonies (4)	Washington: City & Capital (28)
Sheraton Atrium 7	Regional Conflict in 19th-c. Latin America (CLAH) (5)	The Arts Under Siege: Berlin's Cultural Life in the 20th c. (29)
Sheraton Atrium 8	Videotape & the Historian (6)	The Eisenhower Administration: Combatting the Soviet Economic Offensive in the Asian Subcontinent & Latin America (30)
Sheraton Cotillion South	The Contributions of American & Soviet Historians to the Study of Miscommunication between American & Soviet Historians via Satellite (7)	Filmed History: Sources & Formats (31)
Sheraton Eisenhower		New Studies in the Origins of American Sociology (32)
Sheraton Holmes	Climate, Disease, & Trade in Africa (8)	Changing Forms: New York City Neighborhoods & the Experience of the Great Depression (33)

Room		9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Kansas		Conflicts & Alignments in the House of Representatives During the 1920s & 1930s (9)	
Sheraton Kennedy		The American Dream in Republican China (10)	Socioeconomic Change & Popular Culture in Late Imperial China, 1000–1800 (34)
Sheraton Marshall		Death, Dying, & the Dead in Early Medieval Europe (11)	Slavism in the National Movements of the Habsburg Monarchy (35)
Sheraton Roosevelt		The Exercise of Power in the Florentine Church & Commune, 1150–1350 (12)	Charity & Piety in Medieval Society (AARHMS) (36)
Sheraton Truman		The Impact of the <i>Ralliement</i> on Modern France (13)	
Sheraton Vermont		Ideology & Black Scholars During the Depression: Carter G. Woodson, Alain Locke, & E. Franklin Frazier (14)	Reconsidering the Rise of Arab Nationalism (37)
Sheraton Warren		The Columbian Legacy: First Encounters in the New Atlantic World (15)	Feminism & Communism in Modern Italy: The Historical Work & Political Life of Franca Pieroni Bortolotti, 1925–1985 (38)
Sheraton Wisconsin		Political Economy & the Federal Constitution (16)	Post–World War II Issues in Education: Civil Liberties, Civil Rights, & Local Control (39)
Shoreham Ambassador		Genocide as Social Policy in Nazi Germany (17)	Comparable Worth in Historical Perspective (CWH) (40)
Shoreham Cabinet		Class, Culture, & Adolescent Education in the 20th c. (18)	Popularizers, Purifiers & Propagandists: British Women & India (NACBS) (41)
Shoreham Caucus		The Fifth Estate: The Performance & Unfulfilled Potential of Broadcasting in America (19)	History & Semiotics (42)
Shoreham Congressional		Defender or Destroyer? Carl Schmitt's Constitutional Theory & the Weimar Republic (20)	Workers' Control in Economic Perspective: The Case of American Pottery Workers in the Golden Age (43)
Shoreham Diplomat		Science & the Federal Government, 1900–1945 (21)	
Shoreham Executive		Early Modern Technical Literature: A Source for Cultural History (22)	Conflict & Conflict Resolution in the Holy Roman Empire, 1600–1800 (44)
Shoreham Senate & Council			1–5 p.m.: A Short Course on Teaching About the U.S. Constitution (45)

8 a.m.–5 p.m. National Theatre Conference on Historic Theatre Management (p. 45)

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (p. 35)

Conference Group on Women's History

Modern European History Section

Polish American Historical Association

U.S. Commission on Military History/American Military Institute

9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 46)

Tuesday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Atrium 1	Sodomy & Pederasty Among 19th c. Seafarers (46)	The Lesbian & Homosexual Experience in Modern Germany (CLGH) (69)
Sheraton Atrium 2	Regional Perspectives in Early 18th c. Economic Life (47)	A Manufactured Dream: The American Public & the Space Program (SHOT) (70)
Sheraton Atrium 3	Constitutional Guarantees: 17th c. Precedents & Foundations (48)	<i>In the Spirit of Crazy Horse</i> : Publishing & the Law of Libel (PD) (71)
Sheraton Atrium 4	Work, Gender, & Social Identity Among American White Collar Workers in the 1920s (49)	New Directions in the Study of Mentalities (72)
Sheraton Atrium 5	The Italian Left & the Three Internationals (50)	Economic Opportunity & Peasant Response in Russia, 1850–1914 (73)
Sheraton Atrium 6	The Sources for African History II (APAHs) (51)	The Birth & Expansion of America: The Impact of Three Wars (74)
Sheraton Atrium 7	Mines & Miners on Three Continents: South America, West Africa, & Central Europe (52)	William the Conqueror After 900 Years (HS/MAA/NACBS) (75)
Sheraton Atrium 8		The Life of a Woman Historian (76)
Sheraton Cotillion North	From the Sacral Community to the Common Man: Tallying up the Revolution in the Reformation (CGCEH) (53)	
Sheraton Cotillion South	Integrating the History of Science & Technology into the History Curriculum: Missing Links in U.S. History Texts (SHE) (54)	
Sheraton Eisenhower	Philosophy for Whom? Professional & Popular Modes in American Philosophy (55)	Aspects of 17th c. Crisis in the Ottoman Empire & Europe (77)
Sheraton Holmes	Formation & Maintenance of Social Identity in 18th c. Philadelphia & Maryland (56)	
Sheraton Johnson	Immigrant Ambivalence: Adaptation, Repatriation, & Radicalism (51)	Health & Welfare in Modern America (78)
Sheraton Kansas	Revolutionary Cities: Moscow 1917, Barcelona 1937 (SSPHS) (58)	Indian Community Landholding in Colonial Mexico: Recent Research on Nueva Galicia, Cuernavaca, & Toluca (CLAH) (79)
Sheraton Kennedy	The Impact of the American Constitution on East Central European Political Thought & Political Development (AASHH) (59)	The Problem of Defeat in German History (80)
Sheraton Marshall	The Cultural Price of Social Exclusion: Science, Medicine, & Gender (60)	The Ideologies of Gender & Religion in Early Modern France (81)
Sheraton Roosevelt	Italian Studies of the American Constitution (61)	The Modern British Monarchy: Ceremonies, Scandals, & Politics (82)
Sheraton Truman	Inner Asia: Preconditions of Modernization (62)	Business, Government, & the Development of Modern Washington (82)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
Sheraton Vermont		Cuban Women & Work: Comparative Perspectives (84)
Sheraton Warren	Race & Gender Issues in Afro-American Communities (63)	Consideration of Gender in World History (WHA) (85)
Sheraton Wisconsin	The Development of Moral Theory in Early Modern France (64)	Politics, Technology & Economic Efficiency: The Crisis of Modernization in Germany & Russia Between the World Wars (86)
Sheraton Woodley	The Cult of the Saints & Ecclesiastical Renewal in 11th c. France (ASCH) (65)	
Shoreham Ambassador		American Catholics & the Politics of Sexuality, 1950–85 (ACHA) (87)
Shoreham Cabinet	The Decline of a Natural Alliance: Austria & England in the 19th c. (66)	
Shoreham Caucus	Social Status & Governance in 4th c. Greece (67)	Family History & Reformation Studies (SRR) (88)
Shoreham Congressional	Modes of Protest in South Asia (68)	
Shoreham Council		Everyday Forms of Protest in South Asia (89)
Shoreham Executive		Race & the Constitution at the Bicentennial (90)

9:30 a.m. National Endowment for the Humanities session (p. 57)

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (pp. 58, 59)

Advanced Placement American and European History
 American Catholic Historical Association
 Conference on Asian History
 National Council on Public History/Society for History in the Federal Government
 North American Conference on British Studies
 Phi Alpha Theta
 Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

2:30 p.m. National Endowment for the Humanities session (p. 67)

4:45 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 68)

Wednesday, December 30

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Sheraton Atrium 1	After Nagasaki: U.S. Nuclear Weapons Policy, 1945–1949 (91)	Women in American Constitutional History at the Bicentennial (CWH) (113)
Sheraton Atrium 2	Good History Teaching: A Dialogue Between Equals (SHE) (92)	The Historian & the Moving-Image Media (114)
Sheraton Atrium 3	Conceptions of Community in Early Modern France (93)	Origins of the 'Final Solution of the Jewish Question' (115)
Sheraton Atrium 4	Black Women in the Work Force (94)	Europe Under the German Occupation: In Honor of Henri Michel, 1907–1986 (ACHSWW) (116)
Sheraton Atrium 5	Putting Imperial Policy to the Test in the Spanish, Black, & Indian Towns of Florida (CCQ) (95)	Beyond Big Science: The Technical Enterprise in 20th c. America (HSS) (117)
Sheraton Atrium 6	From the Civil War to Vietnam: The Role of Gender Divisions in the Conduct of War (96)	Comparative Federalism: Regionalism & Reform in 20th c. Europe (118)
Sheraton Atrium 7	From Imperial Reform to World Depression: The Middle Period of Latin American History (CLAH) (97)	Survival & Persistence in 18th c. Indian New England (119)
Sheraton Atrium 8	War, Finance, & Liberties: Constitutional Dispute in Early Stuart England (ICHRPI) (98)	Homosexuality: The Primitive & the Modern in 19th & 20th c. Europe (CLGH) (120)
Sheraton Eisenhower	Rural History of the Middle East (99)	The Emergence of Independent Mexico (CLAH) (121)
Sheraton Holmes	Alternatives for the Political Economy of Italy After World War II (SIHS) (100)	Christian Sisterhood & Social Activism: Race & Reform in the YWCA (122)
Sheraton Johnson	Problems & Debates in Polish Historiography (101)	987: Problems of Early Capetian France (123)
Sheraton Kansas	Community & the State in the German Countryside, 1600–1900 (102)	Responses to the John Brown Raid (124)
Sheraton Kennedy	Propaganda & Patronage in Rome in the High Middle Ages (103)	Missionaries' Responses to Nationalism (125)
Sheraton Marshall	The American Constitution in European Context (NACBS) (104)	New Approaches to Women's Lives (126)
Sheraton Roosevelt	Science & Social Change in the Postwar Soviet Union (105)	
Sheraton Truman	The History & Theory of Social-Scientific Inquiry (106)	Development in Historical Perspective: Modernization & the Nation-States in Southeastern Europe (127)
Sheraton Vermont	The Japanese Constitution of 1947: Fortieth Anniversary Panel (107)	Research Techniques for the 21st Century (RD) (128)

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
Sheraton Warren	Who Supported Woman Suffrage? (108)	Death in Early Modern England (NACBS) (129)
Sheraton Wisconsin	Popular Politics in the Age of the Mass Electorate in Germany, 1871–1914 (109)	Constitutionalism: Iran & Turkey During the Constitutional Revolutions (130)
Sheraton Wardman Towers Nathan Hale Room		McCarthyism: New Research & Interpretations (131)
Shoreham Cabinet	New Light on the Mexican Boundary Survey (110)	The Aftermath of the American Revolution (132)
Shoreham Caucus	The Culture of the French Radical Right: Three Case Studies—Paris, China, Indochina (111)	The Bolshevik Revolution Seventy Years After: New Views (133)
Shoreham Congressional		The U.S. in the Canadian North & Newfoundland During World War II (134)
Shoreham Council	Women in Ukrainian Peasant Society in the 19th c. (112)	
Shoreham Executive		The Transformation of Conservatism in Late Victorian & Edwardian England (135)

9:30 a.m. National Endowment for the Humanities session (p. 77)

JOINT SESSIONS

Key to Abbreviations

AARHMS	American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain (36)
AASHH	American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (59)
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (87)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (116)
APAHS	Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources (27, 51)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (65)
CCQ	AHA Committee on the Columbus Quincentennial (95)
CCWHP	Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession (1)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (53)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (5, 26, 79, 97, 121)
CLGH	Committee on Lesbian and Gay History (69, 120)
CWH	AHA Committee on Women Historians (40, 113)
HS	Charles Homer Haskins Society (75)
HSS	History of Science Society (117)
ICHRPI	International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions (98)
MAA	Medieval Academy of America (75)
NACBS	North American Conference on British Studies (41, 75, 104, 129)
PD	AHA Professional Division (71)
RD	AHA Research Division (128)
SHE	Society for History Education (54, 92)
SHOT	Society for the History of Technology (24, 70)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (100)
SRR	Society for Reformation Research (88)
SSPHS	Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (58)
TD	AHA Teaching Division (54, 92, 114)
WHA	World History Association (85)

Sunday, December 27: 7:30–9:30 p.m.

JAZZ IN SOCIETY AND POLITICS: EUROPE, 1918–45

Sheraton, Atrium 1

CHAIR: Istvan Deak, Columbia University

The Reception of Jazz in Britain

Eric J. Hobsbawm, University of London and New
School for Social Research

Forbidden Fruit? Jazz in the Weimar Republic and Third Reich

Michael H. Kater, York University

*'I Like to Sing from Sheet Music': Jazz in the Protectorate of Bohemia and
Moravia* Josef Škvorecký, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

THE IDEOLOGICAL FULFILLMENT OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Sheraton, Atrium 2

CHAIR: William E. Nelson, New York University

*The Ideological Fulfillment of the American Revolution: A Commentary on the
Constitution* Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University

COMMENT: Thomas C. Grey, Stanford University
Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa



Sunday, December 27: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

IMAGINED PASTS: HISTORY AS RECONSTRUCTED

Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom North

CHAIR: Lynn Hunt, University of Pennsylvania

The Timeless Past: Some Anglo-American Historical Preconceptions

David Lowenthal, University College, London

The Past as 'Authentic' Narrative: Reflexive Conundrums of Living

Richard Handler, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Michael Kammen, Cornell University

**CHANGING IDEOLOGIES OF LOVE: WOMEN'S DEFINITIONS
OF LOVE THROUGHOUT WESTERN HISTORY**

Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom South

CHAIR: Suzanne Lebsock, Rutgers University

Sappho, Aphrodite, and the Nature of Love

Eva Stehle, Wheaton College

Writings on Divine-Erotic Love by Medieval Nuns and Mystics, 1100–1400

Elizabeth Petroff, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Ideological Changes in the Idea of Love in the Twentieth Century: Neither
Romance nor Nurturing?*

Shere Hite, The Hite Reports

COMMENT: Peter Gay, Yale University

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. SEX, GENDER, AND THE CONSTITUTION: THE ERA- ELITE PROPOSITION VERSUS POPULAR DISPOSITION

Sheraton, Atrium 3

Joint session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

CHAIR: Frances Richardson Keller, San Francisco State University

Feminist Symbols and Symbolic Feminism

Jane DeHart-Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Symbolic Feminism—'We the People'

Donald G. Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Mary F. Berry, Howard University and U.S. Commission on Civil Rights
Epaminondas Panagopoulos, emeritus, San Jose State University

2. PUBLIC HEALTH IN TRANSATLANTIC PERSPECTIVE: THE LATE NINETEENTH AND EARLY TWENTIETH CENTURIES:

Sheraton, Atrium 4

CHAIR: John M. Eyler, University of Minnesota

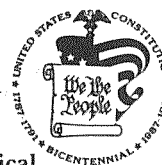
Silent Travelers: Germs, Genes, and American Efficiency, 1890–1924

Alan M. Kraut, American University

Nervous Stability, Moral Hygiene, and National Efficiency in Victorian and Edwardian Britain

Janet Oppenheim, American University

COMMENT: M. Jeanne Peterson, Indiana University
Dale C. Smith, Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences



MONDAY

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

3. REACTIONARY POPULISM: RACE, CLASS, AND ETHNICITY IN THE 1960s and 1970s

Sheraton, Atrium 5

CHAIR: William H. Chafe, Duke University

Reactionary Populism: The Anti-Busing Movement in Boston

Ronald P. Formisano, Clark University

'Jews Run, Italians Stand Fast': White Backlash in Canarsie, Brooklyn, 1960–1980 Jonathan Rieder, Yale University and Russell Sage Foundation

COMMENT: J. Anthony Lukas, New York City

4. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE RECOVERY OF SHAKER HISTORY: A REEXAMINATION OF 'CANONICAL' AND APOSTATE TESTIMONIES

Sheraton, Atrium 6

CHAIR: Catherine L. Albanese, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Origins of the Shakers: The Testimonies of the Apostates

Clarke Garrett, Dickinson College

The Social Sources of Shaker Theology in the Early Nineteenth Century

Stephen J. Stein, Indiana University

COMMENT: Jon Butler, Yale University
Lawrence Foster, Georgia Institute of Technology

5. REGIONAL CONFLICT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA

Sheraton, Atrium 7

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Hugh M. Hamill, University of Connecticut

Economic Causes of Regional Conflict: The Dissolution of the Central American Federation

Hector Lindo-Fuentes, University of California, Santa Barbara

Social Origins of Regional Conflict in Post-Independence Mexico

Donald Stevens, Drexel University

Regional Policy and National Politics in Argentina: Conflict and Negotiation on the Frontier

Kristine L. Jones, Bowdoin College

COMMENT: Lyman L. Johnson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

6. VIDEOTAPE AND THE HISTORIAN

Sheraton, Atrium 8

CHAIR: Michael Frisch, State University of New York, Buffalo

Videotaping the History of Mexico's Working Class

John Mraz, Universidad Autónoma de Puebla

Presentation of a videotape on Mexican railroad workers

John Mraz

COMMENT: Ann Craig, University of California, San Diego

Michael Frisch

7. THE CONTRIBUTIONS OF AMERICAN AND SOVIET HISTORY TEXTBOOKS TO MISUNDERSTANDING: A ROUNDTABLE DISCUSSION BETWEEN AMERICAN AND SOVIET HISTORIANS VIA SATELLITE

Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom South

CHAIR: Howard Mehlinger, Indiana University, Director of the American Team, U.S.-USSR Textbook Project

In Washington:

Howard Mehlinger

John M. Thompson, U.S. Air Force Academy

George I. Juergens, Indiana University

In Moscow: To be announced

8. CLIMATE, DISEASE, AND TRADE IN AFRICA

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

The Decline in the Agricultural Pursuits of the African Farming Communities of South Africa: Natal and Transvaal, 1890–1910

Narissa Ramdhani, Inkatha Institute for South Africa

Tuberculosis in Colonial West Africa

K. David Patterson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

The Implications of the Trans-Saharan Trade on the Jewish Community of Libya

Rachel Simon, Tel-Aviv University

COMMENT: Philip D. Curtin

MONDAY

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

9. CONFLICTS AND ALIGNMENTS IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES DURING THE 1920s AND 1930s

Sheraton, Kansas Room

CHAIR: Ellis W. Hawley, University of Iowa

New Light on the Origin and Meaning of the New Deal: The Congressional Democrats and Issues and Alignments in the House, 1923–1937

Robert F. Himmelberg, Fordham University

Democracy Delayed: Reapportionment and Urban-Rural Conflict in the 1920s

Charles W. Eagles, University of Mississippi

COMMENT: Sue Carol Patrick, Henderson Community College

Howard W. Allen, Southern Illinois University

10. THE AMERICAN DREAM IN REPUBLICAN CHINA

Sheraton, Kennedy Room

CHAIR: Michael Hunt, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Science as China's Salvation: The Rockefeller's University of Chicago Commission in China, 1908–1909

Alexa Hand, University of Chicago

The Struggle for a Chinese Science of Society: Tsiang T'ing-fu at Nankai University

Charles R. Lilley, Northern Virginia Community College

"Jimmy" Yen and American Dreams in Village China

Charles W. Hayford, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Emily Rosenberg, Macalester College

11. DEATH, DYING, AND THE DEAD IN EARLY MEDIEVAL EUROPE

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Jo Ann McNamara, Hunter College, City University of New York

Liturgy and Ideology: Carolingian Bishops and Monks on Prayers for the Dead

Megan McLaughlin, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Death's Dominion: Early Medieval Visual Evidence

Gloria K. Fiero, University of Southwestern Louisiana

The Evolution of Death Rituals in Carolingian Europe

Frederick S. Paxton, Connecticut College

COMMENT: John J. Contreni, Purdue University

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. THE EXERCISE OF POWER IN THE FLORENTINE CHURCH AND COMMUNE, 1150–1350

Sheraton, Roosevelt Room

CHAIR: Duane Osheim, University of Virginia

San Lorenzo: Power and a Medieval Florentine Church

William Bowsky, University of California, Davis

Family Power and the Defence of Lordship in the Diocese of Florence, 1000–1350 George Dameron, St. Michael's College

Ecclesiastical Rights and Private Power in Medieval Florence

Carol Lansing, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: Christopher Wickham, University of Birmingham

13. THE IMPACT OF THE RALLIEMENT ON MODERN FRANCE

Sheraton, Truman Room

CHAIR: John Rothney, Ohio State University

The Successes of the Ralliement

Herman Lebovics, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Ralliement and the Interests of the Catholic Church in France

Alexander Sedgwick, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Bonnie Smith, University of Rochester

14. IDEOLOGY AND BLACK SCHOLARS DURING THE DEPRESSION: CARTER G. WOODSON, ALAIN LOCKE, AND E. FRANKLIN FRAZIER

Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Lawrence W. Levine, University of California, Berkeley

Carter G. Woodson and the Negro History Movement During the Depression

Jacqueline Goggin, J. Franklin Jameson Papers

'Advance on the Art Front': Alain Locke and Afro-American Cultural Strategy During the 1930s

Jeffrey C. Stewart, George Mason University

Politics and Culture in the Thought of E. Franklin Frazier

Walter A. Jackson, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Nathan Huggins, Harvard University

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. THE COLUMBIAN LEGACY: FIRST ENCOUNTERS IN THE NEW ATLANTIC WORLD

Sheraton, Warren Room

Sponsored by the AHA Columbus Quincentennial Committee

CHAIR: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

Africa John K. Thornton, Millersville University

Middle America

J. Jorge Klor de Alva, State University of New York,
Albany

North America

William R. Swagerty, University of Idaho

COMMENT: Grant Jones, Davidson College

16. POLITICAL ECONOMY AND THE FEDERAL CONSTITUTION

Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: Cynthia Harrison, Project '87

A Union of Interests: The Political Economy of the Extended Republic

Cathy Matson, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, and
Peter Onuf, Southern Methodist University

Interstate Economic Rivalries and the Movement for a National Constitution

Mary M. Schweitzer, Villanova University

COMMENT: Mary K. B. Tachau, University of Louisville



17. GENOCIDE AS SOCIAL POLICY IN NAZI GERMANY

Shoreham, Ambassador Room

CHAIR: Eric D. Kohler, University of Wyoming

The War Against Poverty: The Destruction of the Poor and the Homeless

Götz Aly, Institut für Sozialforschung, Hamburg

From Sterilization to Euthanasia: The Medical Origins of Genocide

Christian Pross, Institute of the History of Medicine,
Johns Hopkins University

From Euthanasia to the Final Solution: The Origins of the Holocaust

Henry Friedlander, Brooklyn College, City University of
New York

COMMENT: Atina Grossmann, Mount Holyoke College

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

18. CLASS, CULTURE, AND ADOLESCENT EDUCATION IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Shoreham, Cabinet Room

CHAIR: Mary Jo Maynes, University of Minnesota
Youth and Authority in the Post–World War II American High School
William Graebner, State University of New York,
Fredonia

Class, Family, Gender and the Vienna Schools, 1890–1938
Robert Wegs, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Joseph Kett, University of Virginia
Mary Jo Maynes

19. THE FIFTH ESTATE: THE PERFORMANCE AND UNFULFILLED POTENTIAL OF BROADCASTING IN AMERICA

Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Catherine Heinz, Broadcast Pioneers Library
Defining 'Public Interest' in Broadcast Regulation: The Early Years, 1920–1927
Louise M. Benjamin, Indiana University

The Sixty-Year Evolution of High Definition Television
John P. Freeman, Texas Christian University

MPATV and the Campaign for Educational Television
Mary Kay Platte, Scottsdale Community College

COMMENT: Wallace Dunlap, Westinghouse Broadcast Company
C. Joseph Pusateri, University of San Diego

20. DEFENDER OR DESTROYER? CARL SCHMITT'S CONSTITUTIONAL THEORY AND THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC

Shoreham, Congressional Room

CHAIR: Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College
Controversy and Evidence: Carl Schmitt and the End of Weimar
Joseph W. Bendersky, Virginia Commonwealth
University

A Democratic Dictatorship? Intention and Consequences of Carl Schmitt's Constitutional Theory
Ellen Kennedy, University of York

COMMENT: Jane Caplan, Bryn Mawr College
Michael Geyer, University of Chicago

Monday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

21. SCIENCE AND THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, 1900–1945
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Arthur Molella, National Museum of American History

Chemistry Comes to Washington: The Role of Chemists in the Dye Tariff Campaign, 1914–1922

David J. Rhees, American Philosophical Society Library

Science for the Navy: The Debate Over Organization of the Naval Research Laboratory, 1915–1923

David K. van Keuren, Naval Research Laboratory

Life Histories versus Genetics in Agricultural Research Institutions: A Comparative Study of Institutional Development

Barbara A. Kimmelman, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Victoria Harden, National Institutes of Health

22. EARLY MODERN TECHNICAL LITERATURE: A SOURCE FOR CULTURAL HISTORY

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Elizabeth L. Eisenstein, University of Michigan

Critical Assessments of Technology in the Utopian Tradition: Campanella to the Harringtonians

George O. Ovitt, Jr., Drexel University

Openness and Intellectual Property: Two Related Concepts in Early Modern Technical Literature

Pamela O. Long, Washington, DC

Technological Antiquity: The Use of Ancient Technological Writings in Renaissance Encyclopedias

John F. D'Amico, George Mason University

COMMENT: Owen Hannaway, Johns Hopkins University

Monday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.
Luncheons

CONFERENCE GROUP ON WOMEN'S HISTORY

Sheraton, Marshall Room

PRESIDING: Phyllis Stock, Seton Hall University, and president,
CGWH

Women's History Research: Priorities and Challenges

Gerda Lerner, University of Wisconsin, Madison

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Fritz Stern, Columbia University

Renovating Intellectual History

Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Sheraton, Wardman Towers, Nathan Hale Room

PRESIDING: Mieczyslaw Biskupski, Saint John Fisher College

Voiceless Immigrants

Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Central Connecticut State
University

U.S. COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY AND AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE

Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Brig. Gen. James L. Collins, USA (Retd.)

Caesar, Cromwell, and the Founding Fathers

Marcus F. Cunliffe, George Washington University

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**23. THE GERMAN EMPIRE AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR:
LOOKING BACK AT A QUARTER CENTURY OF
RESEARCH**

Sheraton, Atrium 1

CHAIR: Arthur S. Link, Princeton University

Twenty-Five Years Later: Looking Back at the World War I Controversy and Its Consequences

Fritz Fischer, University of Hamburg

Revising German History: Bethmann Hollweg Revisited

Konrad H. Jarausch, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Imperial Challenge: A Reassessment of German-American Relations and the Meaning of 1917

Reinhard R. Doerries, University of Hamburg

COMMENT: Samuel Williamson, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

**24. TECHNOLOGY, CULTURE AND POLITICAL ECONOMY
IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE**

Sheraton, Atrium 2

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Alan Beyerchen, Ohio State University

The Underground Society: Technological Image and Technological Society
Rosalind Williams, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Technology and the West German Economic Miracle in International Perspective Raymond G. Stokes, Rennselaer Polytechnic Institute

The Cultural Construction of Technological and Political-Economic Change in Twentieth-Century France

Robert L. Frost, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Melvin Kranzberg, Georgia Institute of Technology

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

25. REVOLUTIONARY REPUBLICANISM AND THE NEW NATION: EVOLUTION AND ADAPTATIONS

Sheraton, Atrium 3

CHAIR Robert McColley, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

'Disorganized' and 'Organized' Relief Agitation in Kentucky, 1818–1824
Sandra F. VanBurkleo, Wayne State University

The Threat of War and Republican Nationalism, 1815–1820
James H. Broussard, Lebanon Valley College

Republican Ideology and Nineteenth-Century American Political Historiography
Marc W. Kruman, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Daniel W. Howe, University of California, Los Angeles

26. SLAVERY ON THE COLONIAL BRAZILIAN FRONTIER

Sheraton, Atrium 4

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Alida Metcalf, Trinity University

Indian Slavery in Amazonia, 1650–1750
David Sweet, University of California, Santa Cruz

The Transition from Indian to African Slavery in São Paulo
John Monteiro, Universidade Estadual Paulista,
Araraquara

Masters and Slaves in Mining Society: A Study of Eighteenth-Century Sabará
Kathleen Higgins, Dartmouth College

COMMENT: Mary Karasch, Oakland University
Stuart Schwartz, University of Minnesota

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

27. THE SOURCES OF AFRICAN HISTORY I

Sheraton, Atrium 5

Joint session with the Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources

CHAIR: Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University

Arabic–Swahili Chronicles as a Source for the Historical Geography of the Swahili Coast

Marina Tolmacheva, Seattle University

Some Precolonial Arabic Sources for Eastern Chad and the Western Sudan

Lidwien Kapteijns, Wellesley College, and

Jay Spaulding, Kean College

Colonial Sources and Oral History in Malawi

Anthony Woods, Michigan State University

COMMENT: David Henige, University of Wisconsin, Madison

28. WASHINGTON, CITY AND CAPITAL

Sheraton, Atrium 6

CHAIR: Jerome Paige, Office of the Mayor of the District of Columbia

Washington, DC: The Abiding Conflict Between City and Capital

Howard Gillette, Jr., George Washington University

COMMENT: The Audience

29. THE ARTS UNDER SIEGE: BERLIN'S CULTURAL LIFE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Sheraton, Atrium 7

A session to commemorate Berlin's 750th Anniversary

CHAIR: Ekkehard Mai, Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne

The Hugo von Tschudi Affair: New Insights and Long-Range Consequences, 1896–1914 Christopher With, National Gallery of Art

Berlin's National Gallery After 1945

Marion F. Deshmukh, George Mason University

COMMENT: Peter Paret, Institute for Advanced Study

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**30. THE EISENHOWER ADMINISTRATION: COMBATTING
THE SOVIET ECONOMIC OFFENSIVE IN THE ASIAN
SUBCONTINENT AND LATIN AMERICA**

Sheraton, Atrium 8

CHAIR: Nancy Bernkopf Tucker, Georgetown University

Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Preservation of Pan-Americanism, 1957–1958

Thomas Zoumaras, Dickinson College

Eisenhower, Dulles, and India: Accommodating 'Immoral Neutralism'

Dennis Merrill, University of Missouri, Kansas City

COMMENT: Richard H. Immerman, University of Hawaii, Manoa

Douglas Little, Clark University

31. FILMED HISTORY: SOURCES AND FORMATS

Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom South

CHAIR: James J. Dougherty, Humanities Projects in Media,
National Endowment for the Humanities

Sorceress Pamela Berger, Boston College (screening at 1 p.m.)

Denmark Vesey's Rebellion and Lincoln and Fort Sumter

Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina,
Wilmington

The Homefront (screening at 4:30 p.m.)

Franklin D. Mitchell, University of Southern California

COMMENT: The Audience

**32. NEW STUDIES IN THE ORIGINS OF AMERICAN
SOCIOLOGY**

Sheraton, Eisenhower Room

CHAIR: Thomas L. Haskell, Rice University

Science and Society: William Graham Sumner's Last Phase

Donald C. Bellomy, Somerville, Massachusetts

'The Holiest Sacrament': Albion W. Small's Conception of Sociology

Susan E. Henking, Western Illinois University

Talcott Parsons and the Heritage of American Progressivism

Howard Brick, University of Oregon

COMMENT: Henrika Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**33. CHANGING FORMS: NEW YORK CITY NEIGHBORHOODS
AND THE EXPERIENCE OF THE GREAT DEPRESSION**

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Elizabeth Blackmar, Columbia University

Cafes, Clubs, Corners and Candy Stores: Use, Leisure, Culture on the Lower East Side in the 1930s

Suzanne Wasserman, New York University

'We Were a Unified Working Class Community': Women's Neighborhood Organizing in the 1920s and 1930s

Annelise Orleck, New York University

Thunder out of Chinatown: The Activities of the New York Chinese Hand-Laundry Alliance in the 1930s

Renqiu Yu, New York University

COMMENT: Olivier Zunz, University of Virginia

**34. SOCIOECONOMIC CHANGE AND POPULAR CULTURE IN
LATE IMPERIAL CHINA, 1000–1800**

Sheraton, Kennedy Room

CHAIR: Chun-shu Chang, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

Ethical Values and Sociopolitical Order in Ming Historical Novels

Shelley Chang, University of Michigan, Dearborn

The Status of Women in Mid-Qing China: Evidence from Letters, Laws and Literature

Paul S. Ropp, Clark University

COMMENT: Chun-shu Chang

**35. SLAVISM IN THE NATIONAL MOVEMENTS OF THE
HABSBURG MONARCHY**

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Wayne S. Vucinich, Stanford University

Slavic Reciprocity in the Opening Phase of the Czech Renaissance

Hugh L. Agnew, National University of Singapore

Slavism and the Slovak Intelligentsia of the Nineteenth Century

Edita Bosak, Memorial University of Newfoundland

Slavism in the Nineteenth-Century Croat National Movements

C. Wendy Bracewell, University of London

COMMENT: Ivo Banac, Yale University

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

36. CHARITY AND PIETY IN MEDIEVAL SOCIETY

Sheraton, Roosevelt Room

Joint session with the American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain

CHAIR: James F. Powers, College of the Holy Cross

Manifestations of Popular Piety in the Realms of Aragon

Jill R. Webster, St. Michael's College, University of Toronto

The Origins of Hospitallerism in Medieval Catalunya

James W. Brodman, University of Central Arkansas

COMMENT: Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

37. RECONSIDERING THE RISE OF ARAB NATIONALISM

Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Philip S. Khoury, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Nationalism, Class, Profession, and Confession in Late Ottoman Syria

Rashid Khalidi, Columbia University

Hashemite Dynasticism and Arab Nationalism

Mary C. Wilson, New York University

Arab and Turkish Nationalism in the Young Turk Period

Hasan Kayali, Harvard University

The Young Turks: Secularists or Pan-Islamists?

Feroz Ahmad, University of Massachusetts, Boston

COMMENT: Philip S. Khoury

38. FEMINISM AND COMMUNISM IN MODERN ITALY: THE HISTORICAL WORK AND POLITICAL LIFE OF FRANCA PIERONI BORTOLOTTI (1925–1985)

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Judith Jeffrey Howard, National Endowment for the Humanities

Franca Pieroni Bortolotti and the Origins of Italian Women's History

Mary Gibson, John Jay College of Criminal Justice

Franca Pieroni Bortolotti and the Italian Communist Party

John M. Cammett, John Jay College of Criminal Justice

Historical Work and Political Life: A Synthesis

Margherita Repetto Alaia, Columbia University

COMMENT: Judith Jeffrey Howard

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

39. POST-WORLD WAR II ISSUES IN EDUCATION: CIVIL LIBERTIES, CIVIL RIGHTS, AND LOCAL CONTROL

Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: William D. Barnard, University of Alabama

Secular Schools?: Freedom of Religion in the Congress, New York, and Virginia Since 1962

Bruce J. Dierenfield, Canisius College

Federalism Vindicated: University Desegregation in South Carolina and Alabama, 1962–1963

Marcia G. Synnott, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Paul L. Murphy, University of Minnesota

Mark V. Tushnet, Georgetown University Law Center

40. COMPARABLE WORTH IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Shoreham, Ambassador Room

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: David Katzman, University of Kansas

Wage Justice: Comparable Worth and Social Reform

Sara M. Evans, University of Minnesota

The Case Against Comparable Worth

Sheila Tobias, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Emily Van Tassel, Washington, DC

David Katzman

41. POPULARIZERS, PURIFIERS AND PROPAGANDISTS: BRITISH WOMEN AND INDIA

Shoreham, Cabinet Room

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Shawls, Jewelry, Curry and Rice in Victorian England

Nupur Chaudhuri, Kansas State University

The White Woman's Burden: Josephine Butler and India, 1886–1915

Antoinette M. Burton, University of Chicago

Edith How-Martyn: Propagandist for Birth Control in India

Barbara N. Ramusack, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: S. Barbara Kanner, Occidental College

Monday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

42. HISTORY AND SEMIOTICS

Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Howard Kushner, San Diego State University

Introducing Semiotic to Historians

Brooke Williams, Loras College

Carl Becker and the Semiotics of History

William Pencak, Penn State University, Berks Campus

Ethnic Semiosis in American Popular Culture, 1890–1910

James H. Dormon, University of Southwestern Louisiana

COMMENT: James Smith Allen, Phillips University

**43. WORKERS' CONTROL IN ECONOMIC PERSPECTIVE:
THE CASE OF AMERICAN POTTERY WORKERS IN THE
GILDED AGE**

Shoreham, Congressional Room

CHAIR: Judith McGraw, University of Pennsylvania

Men, Markets and Mechanization: The Pottery Workers of Trenton, New Jersey, 1860–1902

Marc Stern, Hofstra University

Paradoxes of Workers' Control in the Potteries of East Liverpool, Ohio, 1873–1900

Gregory Zieren, University of Iowa

COMMENT: David Bensman, Rutgers University, New Brunswick
Philip B. Scranton, Rutgers University, Camden

**44. CONFLICT AND CONFLICT RESOLUTION IN THE HOLY
ROMAN EMPIRE, 1600–1800**

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Hartmut Lehmann, University of Kiel and German
Historical Institute, Washington, DC

'Sustenance' and 'Property' in the German Society of Orders

Renate Blickle, Saarbrücken, Federal Republic of
Germany

Peasant Resistance and Politicization in Eighteenth-Century Germany

Winfried Schulze, Ruhr-Universität Bochum

Against the New Revisionism: How Healthy was the Empire?

Jonathan B. Knudsen, Wellesley College

COMMENT: Hartmut Lehmann

Monday, December 28: 1:00–5:00 p.m.



**45. A SHORT COURSE ON TEACHING ABOUT THE
UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION**

Shoreham, Senate & Council Rooms

**In cooperation with the American Bar Association Commission on
Nonprofessional Legal Studies and Special Committee on Youth Education
for Citizenship**

COCHAIRS: Deborah S. Welch, History Teaching Alliance, and
John Paul Ryan, American Bar Association

PANEL: Herman Belz, University of Maryland College Park
Alton Bryant, John F. Kennedy High School, New
Orleans
Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University
Maeva Marcus, Supreme Court Documentary History
Project
John Patrick, Indiana University

Pre-registration required. Contact: Deborah S. Welch, History
Teaching Alliance, Department of History, University of Florida,
Gainesville, FL 32611

Monday, December 28: 8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m.

**NATIONAL THEATRE CONFERENCE ON HISTORIC
THEATRE MANAGEMENT IN COMMEMORATION OF THE
GIFT OF THE JOHN THOMPSON FORD PAPERS TO THE
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

Sponsored by the National Theatre Corporate Board; arranged by
the National Theatre Archive
1321 Pennsylvania Avenue NW

8 a.m.—Noon Papers on Historic Theatre Management:

Ford's Stars Gail Harris, Library of Congress

Ford's Theatre Collection 1875–1919 at the Maryland Historical Society
Susan Weinandy, Maryland Historical Society

British Theatre Managers in the Early Nineteenth Century
Rudolph Pugliesi, emeritus, University of Maryland

The Nineteenth-Century American Actor/Manager
Thomas A. Bogar, Seneca Valley High School

1:30–5:00 p.m. Panel Discussion of Current Theatre Managers:

CHAIR: Bonnie Schwartz, Independent Producer

A Staged Production: Lincoln and Ford's Theatre
John Ford Sollers, Sr., and Grace Newton Sollers

Closing Reception

Monday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
GENERAL MEETING**

Sheraton, Washington Ballroom

PRESIDING: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago, president-elect

AWARD OF PRIZES:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
George Louis Beer Prize
Albert J. Beveridge Award
James H. Breasted Prize
John H. Dunning Prize
John K. Fairbank Prize
Herbert Feis Award
Leo Gershoy Award
Joan Kelly Memorial Prize
Littleton-Griswold Prize
Howard R. Marraro Prize
James Harvey Robinson Prize

AHA AWARD FOR SCHOLARLY DISTINCTION: To be announced

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

History's Two Bodies

Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

Tuesday, December 29: 7:30–9:00 a.m.

BREAKFAST MEETING OF THE AHA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS

Sheraton, Atrium 1

PRESIDING: Judith Walkowitz, Rutgers University, and chair, AHA Committee on Women Historians

SPEAKER: Mary F. Berry, Howard University and U.S. Commission on Civil Rights

Breakfast open to all; tickets will be on sale in the registration area at the meeting up to 5:00 p.m. on December 28. Tickets may sell out; it is suggested that tickets be purchased on arrival at the meeting.

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

46. SODOMY AND PEDERASTY AMONG NINETEENTH-CENTURY SEAFARERS

Sheraton, Atrium 1

CHAIR: Clifford L. Egan, University of Houston

Pirates and Pederasty: The Practice of Homosexuality Among the Maritime Underworld of the Late Eighteenth- and Early Nineteenth-Century China
Dian Murray, University of Notre Dame

Pederasty, P. C. Buskirk, and the Music Boys of the U.S. Marines, 1846–1851
B. R. Burg, Arizona State University

COMMENT: Vern L. Bullough, State University College of New York, Buffalo
Lawrence R. Murphy, Wayne State University

47. REGIONAL PERSPECTIVES IN EARLY EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ECONOMIC LIFE

Sheraton, Atrium 2

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: John J. TePaske, Duke University

Economic Crisis and Popular Upheaval in Early Eighteenth-Century Quito
Kenneth J. Andrien, Ohio State University

Santo Domingo in the Early Eighteenth Century: Fortress and Frontier
Jacques A. Barbier, University of Ottawa

Wine Production and Indian Workers: The Economy of a Bolivian Agrarian Frontier in the Early Eighteenth Century
Ann Zulawski, University of New Hampshire

COMMENT: Murdo J. Macleod, University of Florida

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

48. CONSTITUTIONAL GUARANTEES: SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY PRECEDENTS AND FOUNDATIONS

Sheraton, Atrium 3

CHAIR: Marylynn Salmon, University of Maryland Baltimore County

A Stage in the Evolution of Bills of Right: Quaker Positive Law
Bradley Chapin, emeritus, Ohio State University

Seditious Libel and the Development of Free Speech in Early New England, 1620–1700 Larry D. Eldridge, Vanderbilt University

The Due Process Revolution in Virginia: The Ironic Progress of Legal Reform, 1660–1720

David T. Konig, Washington University

COMMENT: Peter C. Hoffer, University of Georgia



49. WORK, GENDER, AND SOCIAL IDENTITY AMONG AMERICAN WHITE COLLAR WORKERS IN THE 1920s

Sheraton, Atrium 4

CHAIR: Barbara Melosh, Smithsonian Institution and George Mason University

Women and Clerical Work in the 1920s: Defining the Parameters of Ambition and Upward Mobility

Sharon Hartman Strom, University of Rhode Island

Work, Gender and the Mystification of Professional Workers: New York Social Workers at Work in the 1920s

Daniel J. Walkowitz, New York University

COMMENT: Susan Porter Benson, University of Missouri, Columbia
Barbara Melosh

TUESDAY

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

50. THE ITALIAN LEFT AND THE THREE INTERNATIONALS

Sheraton, Atrium 5

CHAIR: Albert S. Lindemann, University of California, Santa Barbara

Mazzini, the First International, and the Paris Commune

Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

Filippo Turati and Anna Kulischioff: Consulting Engels

Spencer M. DiScala, University of Massachusetts, Boston

The Third International, the United Front, and the Problem of Leadership in the Italian Communist Party: Tasca's Rightist Alternative, 1921–1929

Alexander J. DeGrand, North Carolina State University

COMMENT: Frank J. Coppa, St. John's University

51. THE SOURCES FOR AFRICAN HISTORY II

Sheraton, Atrium 6

Joint session with the Association for the Publication of African Historical Sources

CHAIR: Jay Spaulding, Kean College

Folk Tales as Social History: Some Examples From Bourkinno Faso

Eren Giray, Indiana University

Arabic Sources From the Western Sudan

John Hanson, Michigan State University

Yoruba Poetry as an Historical Source

Kristin Mann, Emory University

COMMENT: John O. Hunwick, Northwestern University

52. MINES AND MINERS ON THREE CONTINENTS: SOUTH AMERICA, WEST AFRICA, AND CENTRAL EUROPE

Sheraton, Atrium 7

CHAIR: Ann Schofield, University of Kansas

Trees, Trade, and Iron Maids: Technology and Gender in a West African Context

Candice L. Goucher, Portland State University

The Mining Guild of Potosi, 1575–1650

Jeffrey A. Cole, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The 'Amphibians': Miners of the Erzgebirge Between Town and Countryside, 1475–1600

Susan C. Karant-Nunn, Portland State University

COMMENT: Malcolm J. Rohrbough, University of Iowa

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

53. FROM THE SACRAL COMMUNITY TO THE COMMON MAN: TALLYING UP THE REVOLUTION IN THE REFORMATION

Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom North

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Mack Walker, Johns Hopkins University

The Myth of the Commune: Recent Historiography on City and Reformation in Germany
Ronnie Po-chia Hsia, University of Massachusetts,
Amherst

Reformation and frühbürgerliche Revolution
Gerhard Brendler, Academy of Sciences, German
Democratic Republic

Communal Reformation and Peasant Piety
Peter Blickle, University of Bern

COMMENT: Thomas A. Brady, Jr., University of Oregon

54. INTEGRATING THE HISTORY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INTO THE HISTORY CURRICULUM: MISSING LINKS IN U.S. HISTORY TEXTS

Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom South

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division, Society for History Education, and Committee on Education of the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Ronald Overman, National Science Foundation

Developments in the Biological Sciences and Medicine in the Twentieth Century
Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

Developments in the Physical Sciences and Engineering in the Twentieth Century
J. L. Heilbron, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Joanne Reitano, Fiorello H. LaGuardia Community
College
Albie D. Burke, California State University, Long Beach
Robert Muccigrosso, Brooklyn College, City University of
New York

In order to allow more time for comment and discussion, Professors Kevles and Heilbron will summarize their papers. Copies of the full papers will be available at the session.

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**55. PHILOSOPHY FOR WHOM?: PROFESSIONAL AND
POPULAR MODES IN AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY**

Sheraton, Eisenhower Room

CHAIR: Bruce Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania

*C. S. Pierce, the Community of Inquiry, and Professionalization in American
Philosophy* Daniel J. Wilson, Muhlenberg College

'Merchant of Light': Will Durant and The Story of Philosophy
Joan Shelley Rubin, State University of New York,
Brockport

COMMENT: James Hoopes, Babson College
Janet Tighe, Temple University

**56. FORMATION AND MAINTENANCE OF SOCIAL IDENTITY
IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY PHILADELPHIA AND
MARYLAND**

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Richard L. Bushman, University of Delaware

*An Uncommon Language: Educational Strategies and Social Perceptions in
Eighteenth- and Early Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia*

Nancy F. Rosenberg, Philadelphia Center for Early
American Studies

*Serious Play: Dancing Assemblies, Parties of Pleasure, Kitchen Visits and
Other Singles Scenes in Eighteenth-Century Philadelphia*

Susan Mackiewicz, Philadelphia Center for Early
American Studies

*Elite Strategies: The Preservation of Class and Status in Maryland, 1691–
1776*

Trevor G. Burnard, Philadelphia Center for Early
American Studies

COMMENT: Darrett B. Rutman, University of Florida

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**57. IMMIGRANT AMBIVALENCE: ADAPTATION,
REPATRIATION, AND RADICALISM**

Sheraton, Johnson Room

CHAIR: Melvin G. Holli, University of Illinois, Chicago

*Radical Ideology versus Ethnic Social Activities: Finnish Americans and the
Communist Party of USA, 1924–1931*

Auvo Kostiainen, Turku University

*Social, Economic, and Ideological Factors in the Return Migration of Finnish-
North American Communists to Soviet Karelia in the 1930s*

Reino Kero, Turku University

*Counter-Cultures in Action: Adaptation of Finnish Immigrants to American
Society and Repatriation to Finland*

Keijo Virtanen, Turku University

COMMENT: George E. Pozzetta, University of Florida

**58. REVOLUTIONARY CITIES: MOSCOW 1917, BARCELONA
1937**

Sheraton, Kansas Room

Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Adrian Shubert, York University

Moscow 1917

Diane P. Koenker, University of Illinois, Urbana-
Champaign

Barcelona 1937

Michael Seidman, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Pierre Broue, Université de Grenoble
Rex Wade, George Mason University

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**59. THE IMPACT OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION ON
EAST CENTRAL EUROPEAN POLITICAL THOUGHT AND
POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT**

Sheraton, Kennedy Room



**Joint session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian
History**

CHAIR: Susan Glanz, St. John's University

*The Common Sources of Poland's Constitution of May 3, 1791 and the U.S.
Constitution of 1787*

John D. Stanley, Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and
Culture

The Impact of the U.S. Constitution on Czech and Slovak Federalist Thought
Josef Kalvoda, Saint Joseph College

Sandor Farkas Bölöni's American Message for Hungary
Louis J. Eltetö, Portland State University

COMMENT: William Batkay, Montclair State College

**60. THE CULTURAL PRICE OF SOCIAL EXCLUSION:
SCIENCE, MEDICINE, AND GENDER**

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Diana Long, Philadelphia College of Physicians

Science and Gender

Ruth Bleier, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Medicine and Gender

Regina Morantz-Sanchez, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Martin Pernick, University of Michigan
Diana Long

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

61. ITALIAN STUDIES OF THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION

Sheraton, Roosevelt Room

CHAIR: R. Kent Newmyer, University of Connecticut

*General Interpretative Problems Concerning the American Constitution
From a Legal Point of View*

Bruno Paradisi, University of Rome

Historical Development of the American Constitution

Mario Ghisalberty, University of Rome

*Impact of Different Interpretations of the American Constitution in Italian
Historiography*

Tiziano Bonazzi, University of Bologna

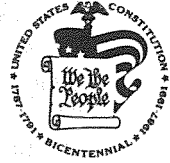
*Problem of the Separation of Church and State in the American Constitution
and Italian Studies on the Subject*

Francesco Margiotta-Broglio, University of Florence

Interpretations of the American Constitution in Italian Historiography

Giuseppe Butta, University of Massina

COMMENT: R. Kent Newmyer



62. INNER ASIA: PRECONDITIONS OF MODERNIZATION

Sheraton, Truman Room

CHAIR: Cyril E. Black, Princeton University

Afghanistan Louis Dupree, Duke University

Russian Central Asia

Daniel C. Matuszewski, International Research and
Exchanges Board

Mongolia Arthur H. Waldron, Princeton University

COMMENT: Richard N. Frye, Harvard University

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

63. RACE AND GENDER ISSUES IN AFRO-AMERICAN COMMUNITIES

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Nancy Weiss, Princeton University

An Elusive Goal: The Black College and the Quest for Equal Opportunity, 1876–1940 Monroe H. Little, Jr., Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis

'Everybody Deserves a Chance, But Some Are More Deserving Than Others': The Impact of Race, Class, and Gender in Educational Opportunities; Canada and the United States in Contrast, 1865–1940 Jonathan Walton, University of Iowa

COMMENT: George Breathett, Bennett College
Bess Beatty, Oregon State University

64. THE DEVELOPMENT OF MORAL THEORY IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE

Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: Richard Elmore, Stockton State College

Montaigne's Moral Morphology: A Prelude to Psychology Zachary Sayre Schiffman, Northeastern Illinois University

The Passions and the Virtues in Seventeenth-Century France Henry C. Clark, Canisius College

Physiology as a Basis for Moral Theory in the Early Enlightenment Kathleen Wellman, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Alan Charles Kors, University of Pennsylvania

65. THE CULT OF THE SAINTS AND ECCLESIASTICAL RENEWAL IN ELEVENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

Sheraton, Woodley Room

Joint session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Barbara Rosenwein, Loyola University of Chicago

Pageants of Renewal: Translations of Saints in the Province of Reims (981–1049) Geoffrey Koziol, Harvard University

Hagiography and the Authority of the Past in the Diocese of Orleans (986–1060) Thomas Head, Claremont School of Theology

COMMENT: Barbara Rosenwein

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**66. THE DECLINE OF A NATURAL ALLIANCE: AUSTRIA
AND ENGLAND IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

Shoreham, Cabinet Room

CHAIR: Edward Ingram, Simon Fraser University

Castlereagh, Metternich, and Aberdeen in 1813

Paul W. Schroeder, University of Illinois, Urbana-
Champaign

*Metternich versus Palmerston: Austria, England, and the Reform of the Papal
States, 1831–1833*

Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College

COMMENT: Karl A. Roider, Jr., Louisiana State University
Ann Pottinger Saab, University of North Carolina,
Greensboro

**67. SOCIAL STATUS AND GOVERNANCE IN FOURTH-
CENTURY GREECE**

Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Winthrop L. Adams, University of Utah

The Role and Status of Women at the Argead Court

W. S. Greenwalt, University of Santa Clara

The Ideology of Wealth in Democratic Athens

Josiah Ober, Montana State University

Helots and Spartans in the Fourth Century, B.C.

J. T. Chambers, Texas Christian University

COMMENT: Jennifer Roberts, Southern Methodist University
Winthrop L. Adams

68. MODES OF PROTEST IN SOUTH ASIA

Shoreham, Congressional Room

CHAIR: Geraldine Forbes, State University of New York, Oswego

Modes of Protest in South Asia

Gyan Prakash, California Institute of Technology

Deference, Protest and Authority in the Maratha State

Stewart Gordon, Los Angeles, California

*From Avoidance to Confrontation?: Merchant Protests in Precolonial and
Colonial India*

Douglas Haynes, Dartmouth College

COMMENT: Eugene F. Irschick, University of California, Berkeley

Tuesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

**SCHOLARSHIP, TEACHING AND HISTORIANS: THE ROLE
OF THE NEH SUMMER SEMINARS PROGRAM**

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Robin W. Winks, Yale University

Teaching Colleagues: Directing Seminars for College Teachers

Richard M. Abrams, University of California, Berkeley

Historical Texts: Directing Seminars for Secondary School Teachers

Charles E. Neu, Brown University

Breadth versus Depth in NEH Summer Seminars for College Teachers

Karen M. Offen, Stanford University

Teachers, Scholars and Colleagues: The Seminar Experience

Vera Blinn Reber, Shippensburg State University

COMMENT: The Audience

Tuesday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.
Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Atrium 1

PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

Psychohistory in Advanced Placement Surveys: Foolish or Fundamental?

David R. Beisel, Rockland Community College, State
University of New York

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Shoreham, Ambassador Room

GREETING: Most Reverend James A. Hickey, Archbishop of
Washington

PRESIDING: Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University

Daniel O'Connell and the 'Dublin Review'

Josef L. Altholz, University of Minnesota

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

Shoreham, Caucus Room

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

Colonialism Revisited: Recent Historiography

Robert Van Niel, University of Hawaii, Manoa

NATIONAL COUNCIL ON PUBLIC HISTORY/SOCIETY FOR HISTORY IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

Shoreham, Executive Room

PRESIDING: Arnita A. Jones, History Associates Inc.

Join with other public historians for informal conversation to discuss problems and opportunities for historians in government, archives, business, museums, historical societies, cultural resources management, consulting, and to discuss public history curriculum issues. NCPH/SHFG are sponsoring this luncheon to provide a time for professionals to share ideas on how they can best meet their needs and to identify others within AHA and NCPH/SHFG who share similar interests.

Tuesday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.
Luncheons

NORTH AMERICAN CONFERENCE ON BRITISH STUDIES

Sheraton, Atrium 7

PRESIDING: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

INTRODUCTION:

Mordechai Feingold, Boston University

The Religion of Isaac Newton

Frank Manuel, Brandeis University

PHI ALPHA THETA

Washington Marriott Hotel

22nd and M Streets NW

PRESIDING: William E. Parrish, Mississippi State University, and
President, PAT

The History of the Modern British Monarchy: Some Tricentenary Reflections

Walter L. Arnstein, University of Illinois, Urbana-
Champaign

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS

Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

PRESIDING: Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

Historical Memory and Illusive Victories: Vietnam and Central America

Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

**T
U
E
S
D
A
Y**

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**69. THE LESBIAN AND HOMOSEXUAL EXPERIENCE IN
MODERN GERMANY**

Sheraton, Atrium 1

Joint session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

CHAIR: Tineke Ritmeester, University of Minnesota, Duluth

Erika Mann in Focus: Public Life and Lesbian Identity

Magdalene Mueller, Columbia University

Sexual Politics, Homosexuality, and the German Left, 1895–1935

James D. Steakley, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Klaus Mann, the Left, and Homosexuality

Harry Oosterhuis, University of Amsterdam

COMMENT: Tineke Ritmeester

**70. A MANUFACTURED DREAM: THE AMERICAN PUBLIC
AND THE SPACE PROGRAM**

Sheraton, Atrium 2

Joint session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIR: Walter A. McDougall, University of California, Berkeley

*Government and Enterprise: Commercialization and Privatization of the U.S.
Space Program*

Pamela E. Mack, Clemson University

Tragedy on the Frontier: An Analysis of Public Reaction to Scientific Disasters

J. Kathleen Carroll, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and
State University

The Space Shuttle in Retrospect: A Policy Mistake?

John M. Logsdon, George Washington University

COMMENT: John W. Mauer, Clemson University

**71. IN THE SPIRIT OF CRAZY HORSE: PUBLISHING AND THE
LAW OF LIBEL**

Sheraton, Atrium 3

Sponsored by the AHA Professional Division

CHAIR: Gerda Lerner, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Libel Crisis

Martin Garbus, publishing and trial lawyer, New York

COMMENT: Norman L. Rosenberg, Macalester College

Matthew Hodgson, University of North Carolina Press

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

72. NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE STUDY OF MENTALITIES

Sheraton, Atrium 4

CHAIR: Marcia Colish, Oberlin College

The Sociology and Anthropology of Berthold von Regensburg: Problems of Personality, Time, Labor and Vocation

Aron J. Gurević, Institute for General History, Moscow

The Human Gesture in History

Jean-Claude Schmitt, École des Hautes Études en
Sciences Sociales, Paris

'An Astonishing Revolution for the Better': Shifts in Intellectual Activity in Central and Southeastern Europe in the Late Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Centuries

Alexandru Dutu, University of Bucharest

COMMENT: John Boswell, Yale University

73. ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AND PEASANT RESPONSE IN RUSSIA, 1850–1914

Sheraton, Atrium 5

CHAIR: Walter M. Pintner, Cornell University

Risk, Outwork, and the Three-Field System in Pre-Emancipation Russia: The Allocation of Labor Under Serfdom (Iaroslav Province)

Carol Leonard, State University of New York,
Plattsburgh

Peasant Responses to the Stolypin Land Reform, 1906–1914

Judith Pallot, University of Oxford

COMMENT: Andrew M. Verner, Swarthmore College
George Grantham, McGill University

74. THE BIRTH AND EXPANSION OF AMERICA: THE IMPACT OF THREE WARS

Sheraton, Atrium 6

CHAIR: Roger R. Trask, Historical Office, U. S. General
Accounting Office

Our First 'Good War': Selective Memory, Special Pleading, and the War of American Independence

Neil York, Brigham Young University

The Legacy of the War of 1812

Donald R. Hickey, Wayne State College

Mr. Polk's War and the Failure of Graduated Pressure

K. Jack Bauer, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

COMMENT: Roger R. Trask

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

75. WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR AFTER NINE HUNDRED YEARS

Sheraton, Atrium 7

Joint session with the Haskins Society, Medieval Academy of America, and North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

Odo of Bayeux's Gesta Willelmi and the Making of the Bayeux Tapestry
Bernard S. Bachrach, University of Minnesota

Ivo of Chartres and the Memory of William the Conqueror
Lynn K. Barker, North Carolina State University

Some Observations on the Rule of William I, as seen through his Charters
David Bates, University College, Cardiff

COMMENT: Emily Zack Tabuteau, Michigan State University

76. THE LIFE OF A WOMAN HISTORIAN

Sheraton, Atrium 8

CHAIR: Glenna Matthews, University of California, Irvine

Presentation of a documentary film on the life of Angie Debo

COMMENT: Mary Young, University of Rochester
Bonnie Smith, University of Rochester
Joyce Antler, Brandeis University
David Baird, Oklahoma State University

77. ASPECTS OF SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY CRISIS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND EUROPE

Sheraton, Eisenhower Room

CHAIR: Rhoads Murphey, Columbia University

Fiscal Administration and Decline in the Seventeenth-Century Ottoman and Spanish Empires

Linda Darling, University of Chicago

The State and Peasant-Elite Alliances in Seventeenth-Century France and Ottoman Empire

Karen Barkey, University of Chicago

The Ottoman Intellectual Response to the Seventeenth-Century Crisis
Cemal Kafadar, Princeton University

COMMENT: Hilton Root, University of Pennsylvania
David Rothman

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

78. HEALTH AND WELFARE IN MODERN AMERICA

Sheraton, Johnson Room

CHAIR: David Rothman, Columbia University

The Work Ethic and Welfare Reform in Modern America

Donald T. Critchlow, University of Notre Dame

The Federal Government and the Regulation of Health Care

Edward Berkowitz, George Washington University

COMMENT: Theda Skocpol, Harvard University

David Rothman

79. INDIAN COMMUNITY LANDHOLDING IN COLONIAL MEXICO: RECENT RESEARCH ON NUEVA GALICIA, CUERNAVACA, AND TOLUCA

Sheraton, Kansas Room

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: William B. Taylor, University of Virginia

Indian Community Landholdings in Northern Nueva Galicia

Agueda Jimenez-Pelayo, Universidad de Guadalajara

Indian Community Land and Municipal Income in Colonial Cuernavaca

Robert S. Haskett, Colby College

The Fundo Legal or Indian Town Site of Central New Spain: New Evidence from the Toluca Valley

Stephanie Wood, University of Maine

COMMENT: Rebecca Horn, University of California, Los Angeles

80. THE PROBLEM OF DEFEAT IN GERMAN HISTORY

Sheraton, Kennedy Room

CHAIR: Hanna Schissler, Georg Eckart Institut, Braunschweig

The Idea of Defeat in the Second Reich

Peter Bergmann, University of Nebraska

Denial of Defeat: The Stab-in-the-Back Legend in Germany at the End of World War I

Cornelia Levine, University of California, Berkeley

Germany in 1945: Contrasts and Comparisons

James M. Diehl, Indiana University

COMMENT: Stephen E. Ambrose, University of New Orleans

T
U
E
S
D
A
Y

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**81. THE IDEOLOGIES OF GENDER AND RELIGION IN
EARLY MODERN FRANCE**

Sheraton, Marshall Room

CHAIR: Nancy L. Roelker, emerita, Boston University

*Noble Men and Noble Women: Power and Ideology in Sixteenth- and
Seventeenth-Century France*

Kristen B. Neuschel, Duke University

Protestantism and Family Survival in Sixteenth-Century France

Raymond A. Mentzer, Jr., Montana State University

COMMENT: Mack P. Holt, Vanderbilt University

Ellery Schalk, University of Texas, El Paso

**82. THE MODERN BRITISH MONARCHY: CEREMONIES,
SCANDALS, AND POLITICS**

Sheraton, Roosevelt Room

CHAIR: Linda Colley, Yale University

*Court Splendor, Royal Scandal, and English Political Debate in the French
Revolutionary Era*

Marilyn Morris, University of London

Ceremony and Politics at Queen Victoria's Jubilees, 1887 and 1897

William M. Kuhn, Johns Hopkins University

George V, Constitutional Crisis, and the Mylius Prosecution of 1910–11

Ian C. Fletcher, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Linda Colley

**83. BUSINESS, GOVERNMENT, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF
MODERN WASHINGTON**

Sheraton, Truman Room

CHAIR: Steven Diner, George Mason University

The Industrialization of Building in Late Nineteenth-Century Washington, DC

Melissa McLoud, George Washington University

*The End of Home Rule in Washington and the Growth of the District of
Columbia Commission as Problems of 'Organizational History'*

Alan Lessoff, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Dana F. White, Emory University

Melvin Williams, Brooklyn College, City University of
New York

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

84. CUBAN WOMEN AND WORK: COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Louise Año Nuevo Kerr, Loyola University of Chicago

Cuban Women and Work in Tampa, Florida, 1885–1910

Nancy A. Hewitt, University of South Florida

Women and Work in Socialist Cuba

Alfred Padula, University of Maine, Portland, and

Lois Smith, Portland, Maine

COMMENT: Lynn Stoner, Arizona State University

Louise Año Nuevo Kerr

85. CONSIDERATION OF GENDER IN WORLD HISTORY

Sheraton, Warren Room

Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Lynda Shaffer, Tufts University

Women, Sexuality, and Oppression: The European Witchcraft Persecutions

Anne L. Barstow, State University College of New York,
Old Westbury

The Impact of Gender in African History

Claire Robertson, Ohio State University

The 'Invisible Entrepreneurs': The Structural Study of Women in Southeast Asia

Lorraine Gesick, University of Nebraska, Omaha

COMMENT: Anthony Esler, College of William and Mary

**86. POLITICS, TECHNOLOGY AND ECONOMIC EFFICIENCY:
THE CRISIS OF MODERNIZATION IN GERMANY AND
RUSSIA BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS**

Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: Jeffrey Herf, Naval War College

Big Industry and Little Towns: Electricity and the Struggle Over Regional Economic Power in Rhineland and Westphalia, 1918–1930

Edmund Todd, University of New Haven

The Crisis of Industrial Productivity: Rationalization and the Politics of the Labor Market in the Ruhr Coal Mines, 1919–1929

Ronald Shearer, University of Pennsylvania

Rationalization and Reconstruction in the Soviet Machine Building Industry, 1925–1930: The Strategies and the Interests

David Shearer, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Mary Nolan, New York University

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**87 AMERICAN CATHOLICS AND THE POLITICS OF
SEXUALITY, 1950–85**

Shoreham, Ambassador Room

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Archbishop Oscar Lipscomb, Mobile, Alabama

Catholic Lay Conservatives and the Politics of Sexuality, 1950–1980

Patrick N. Allitt, Harvard Divinity School

*The Catholic Bishops and Public Policy on Abortion and Contraception: A
Comparison* Mary C. Segers, Rutgers University, Newark

Abortion Policy: The U.S. Catholic Conference and the Reagan Administration

Judith Chelius Stark, Seton Hall University

COMMENT: David Hollenback, S.J., Weston School of Theology

88. FAMILY HISTORY AND REFORMATION STUDIES

Shoreham, Caucus Room

Joint session with the Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Miriam U. Chrisman, University of Massachusetts,
Amherst

*Familial Patterns and Religious Identification: Protestant, Catholic, and
Jewish Women in the Netherlands in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*

Sherrin Marshall, Salem State College

From Spiritual Virginity to Family as Calling

Merry E. Wiesner, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Miriam U. Chrisman

E. William Monter, Northwestern University

89. EVERYDAY FORMS OF PROTEST IN SOUTH ASIA

Shoreham, Council Room

CHAIR: Frank Conlon, University of Washington

Modes of Protest in Banaras

Nita Kumar, Brown University

*Life Style as Protest: Understanding the Styles of the Courtesans of Lucknow
(1840–1980)*

Venna Talwar Oldenburg, Sarah Lawrence College

*Ritual as Resistance: Hegemony and Struggle in Village Rituals in Southern
India* Nicholas B. Dirks, University of Michigan

COMMENT: David Ludden, University of Pennsylvania

Tuesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**90. RACE AND THE CONSTITUTION AT THE
BICENTENNIAL**

Shoreham, Executive Room



CHAIR: Darlene Clark Hine, Michigan State University

Race and the Constitution at the Bicentennial

Robert Cottrol, Boston College Law School

COMMENT: David J. Garrow, City College, City University of New
York

Hugh D. Graham, University of Maryland Baltimore
County

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

**PROJECTS IN HISTORY FUNDED BY THE EDUCATION
DIVISION OF THE NEH**

Sheraton, Cotillion Ballroom North

CHAIR: Judith Jeffrey Howard, National Endowment for the
Humanities

*Transatlantic Encounters: A Comprehensive Institute Program for the
Columbian Quincentenary*

Richard H. Brown, Newberry Library

Roger Schlesinger, Washington State University

Asia in the Undergraduate Core Curriculum

Ainslie T. Embree, Columbia University

Roberta Martin, Columbia University

Loyd Lee, State University College of New York,
New Paltz

*The New York University-Manhattan High Schools Collaborative Project on
the Age of Democratic Revolution*

Leslie Berlowitz, New York University

Carl E. Prince, New York University

Paul Meth, The High School for the Humanities

COMMENT: The Audience

Tuesday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
BUSINESS MEETING**

Sheraton, Atrium 1

PRESIDING: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

Report of the Executive Director

Samuel R. Gammon (p. 100)

Report of the Editor

David L. Ransel, Indiana University (p. 106)

Report of the Nominating Committee

William H. Chafe, Duke University

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Teaching Division

Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University

Professional Division

John J. TePaske, Duke University

Research Division

Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN:

Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

91. AFTER NAGASAKI: UNITED STATES NUCLEAR WEAPONS POLICY, 1945–1949

Sheraton, Atrium 1

CHAIR: Anna K. Nelson, American University

Atomic Extravaganza: Press Coverage of the 1946 Atomic Bomb Tests

Lloyd J. Graybar, Eastern Kentucky University

America's 'Sacred Trust': Truman and the Bomb, 1945–1949

Robert L. Messer, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Ralph Levering, Davidson College

J. Samuel Walker, Historical Office, U.S. Nuclear
Regulatory Commission

92. GOOD HISTORY TEACHING: A DIALOGUE BETWEEN EQUALS

Sheraton, Atrium 2

Cosponsored by the Society for History Education and the AHA Teaching Division

CHAIR: Panina M. Glazer, Hampshire College

PANEL: Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Bettye J. Gardner, Coppin State College, Maryland

MaryAnn Janosik-Ghiandoni, Shaker Heights High
School, Ohio

David Scobey, Brandeis University

Howard Shorr, Downtown Business Magnat High School,
Los Angeles, California

Judith P. Zinsser, United Nations International School,
New York

COMMENT: The Audience

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

93. CONCEPTIONS OF COMMUNITY IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE

Sheraton, Atrium 3

CHAIR: Philip Riley, James Madison University

Piety, Literacy, and Community During the League

Ann Ramsey, Columbia University

The Role of a Privileged Elite in Urban Society: The Nobles of Seventeenth-Century Aix-en-Provence

Donna Bohanan, Auburn University

The Gender Politics of the Beehive in Eighteenth-Century France

Jeffrey Merrick, Barnard College, Columbia University

COMMENT: Joseph Klaitis, Oakland University

94. BLACK WOMEN IN THE WORK FORCE

Sheraton, Atrium 4

CHAIR: Jacqueline Jones, Wellesley College

'Each Day, Every Day': The Structure of African-American Female Migrants' Work in the District of Columbia, 1890–1930

Elizabeth Clark-Lewis, George Washington University

Family, Work, and Community in the Lives of Black Middle-Class Women, 1870–1950: An Alternative to 'The Cult of True Womanhood'

Stephanie J. Shaw, Illinois State University

COMMENT: Gerald Gill, Tufts University

95. PUTTING IMPERIAL POLICY TO THE TEST IN THE SPANISH, BLACK, AND INDIAN TOWNS OF FLORIDA

Sheraton, Atrium 5

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on the Columbus Quincentennial

CHAIR: William Coker, University of West Florida

The Revolt of 1576 at Santa Elena: A Failure of Indian Policy

Eugene Lyon, St. Augustine Foundation

The 'Sacramental Imperative': The Relationship of Catholic Ritual to Indian Subsistence and Settlement

Amy Turner Bushnell, University of South Alabama

The Paradox of Spanish Policy in the Administration of the Free Black Town of Gracia Real de Santa Teresa de Mose

Kathleen Deagan, Florida State Museum, and

Jane Landers, University of Florida

COMMENT: L. N. McAlister, University of Florida

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**96. FROM THE CIVIL WAR TO VIETNAM: THE ROLE OF
GENDER DIVISIONS IN THE CONDUCT OF WAR**

Sheraton, Atrium 6

CHAIR: Linda Grant DePauw, George Washington University

The Oak and the Ivy: Southern Gender Relations and the Civil War

LeeAnn Whites, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State
University

Expediency and Expendability: Women Shipyard Workers in World War II

Deborah Scott Hirshfield, Clarkson University

The Woman Warrior: American Women Nurses in Vietnam

Linda Kelly Alkana, California State University, Long
Beach

COMMENT: Gerald F. Linderman, University of Michigan

**97. FROM IMPERIAL REFORM TO WORLD DEPRESSION:
THE MIDDLE PERIOD OF LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY**

Sheraton, Atrium 7

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Stuart F. Voss, State University of New York, Plattsburgh

From Eighteenth-Century 'Depression' to Nineteenth-Century Industrialization:

Analyzing the Mysterious Modernization Process in São Paulo, Brazil

Elizabeth Anne Kuznesof, University of Kansas

*Between Capitalism and Regionalism: State Building and Social Conflict in
Mexico, 1750–1949*

John Tutino, St. Olaf College

*New Perspectives on the Periodization of Latin American History: Nineteenth-
Century Peru and Mexico in Comparative Perspective*

Florencia Elizabeth Mallon, University of Wisconsin,
Madison

COMMENT: Stuart F. Voss

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**98. WAR, FINANCE, AND LIBERTIES: CONSTITUTIONAL
DISPUTE IN EARLY STUART ENGLAND**

Sheraton, Atrium 8

**Joint session with the International Commission for the History of
Representative and Parliamentary Institutions**

CHAIR: Esther S. Cope, University of Nebraska

The Council of War and Constitutional Conflict, 1624–1626

Michael B. Young, Illinois Wesleyan University

*The Color of Money: Crisis Over Tonnage and Poundage in the
Parliamentary Session of 1629*

Linda S. Popofsky, Mills College

John Selden and the Dispute Over English Liberties in the 1620s

Paul Christianson, Queen's University

COMMENT: Linda Levy Peck, Purdue University

**99. RURAL HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE EAST: EIGHTEENTH
TO TWENTIETH CENTURIES**

Sheraton, Eisenhower Room

CHAIR: Thomas M. Ricks, Villanova University

The Rural and Urban Populations of Northern Iraq, 1750–1850

Dina Rizk Khoury, Georgetown University

*Mortmain in the Marketplace: Waqf Lands Around Nineteenth-Century
Damascus*

James A. Reilly, University of Toronto

*The Politics of Hunger in the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Century: Social
Conflict, Regional Integration and Man-Made Famine in Southern Iraq and
the Gulf*

Hala Mundhir Fattah, University of California, Los
Angeles

COMMENT: Peter Von Sivers, University of Utah

**100. ALTERNATIVES FOR THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF
ITALY AFTER WORLD WAR II**

Sheraton, Holmes Room

Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

*Italy Before the 'Miracle': Alternatives for Its Political Economy After World
War II*

Charles S. Maier, Harvard University

COMMENT: John L. Harper, Johns Hopkins University, Bologna
Center

Norman Kogan, University of Connecticut

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**101. PROBLEMS AND DEBATES IN POLISH
HISTORIOGRAPHY**

Sheraton, Johnson Room

- CHAIR: Marta Petrusiewicz, Princeton University
- PANEL: Andrzej Kaminski, George Washington University
Marcin Król, Polish Academy of Sciences
Aleksander Smolar, Centre National de la Recherche
Scientifique and the Wilson Center, Smithsonian
Institution
Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan
Andrzej Walicki, University of Notre Dame
- COMMENT: The Audience

**102. COMMUNITY AND THE STATE IN THE GERMAN
COUNTRYSIDE, 1600–1900**

Sheraton, Kansas Room

- CHAIR: Hermann Rebel, University of Arizona
- The Village in Seventeenth-Century Hesse-Kassel: Community or Herrschaft?*
John Theibault, Princeton University
- Mystified Bureaucrats and Flexible Peasants?: Rural Society and
Administration of Conscription in Eighteenth-Century Hesse-Kassel*
Peter Taylor, Wright State University
- Rural Cooperatives Between State and Society in Wilhelmine Germany*
David Peal, Dalhousie University
- COMMENT: Robert Berdahl, University of Illinois, Urbana-
Champaign

**103. PROPAGANDA AND PATRONAGE IN ROME IN THE
HIGH MIDDLE AGES**

Sheraton, Kennedy Room

- CHAIR: Edward Peters, University of Pennsylvania
- The Twelfth-Century Apse Mosaic in San Clemente in Rome and Its
Enigmatic Inscription*
Mary Stroll, University of California, San Diego
- Patronage and Propaganda in Santa Maria in Trastevere*
Dale Kinney, Bryn Mawr College
- COMMENT: Robert Brentano, University of California, Berkeley

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

104. THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION IN EUROPEAN CONTEXT

Sheraton, Marshall Room

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Lawrence M. Bryant, Stanford University

Sir Edward Coke, Doctor Bonham's Case, and American Constitutionalism:

A Reconsideration

James R. Stoner, Jr., Goucher College

Sir Edward Coke and Calvin's Case: Montesquieu in Philadelphia?

Karel M. Schönfeld, The Hague

COMMENT: Jess Flemion, San Diego State University

Lawrence M. Bryant



105. SCIENCE AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE POSTWAR SOVIET UNION

Sheraton, Roosevelt Room

CHAIR: Loren R. Graham, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
and Harvard University

Soviet Physicists and World War II

Paul Josephson, Sarah Lawrence College

The Great Patriotic War and the Restructuring of Soviet Science and Technology

Harley Balzer, Georgetown University

Ecology and Conservation in Soviet Postwar Society

Douglas R. Weiner, Tufts University

COMMENT: Mark Boyer Adams, University of Pennsylvania

106. THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF SOCIAL-SCIENTIFIC INQUIRY

Sheraton, Truman Room

CHAIR: T. Jackson Lears, Rutgers University

Another Country: An Integrated Historiography of the Social Sciences

JoAnne Brown, Johns Hopkins University

'Local Knowledge': Historiographic Implication of American Concepts of Space and Time

Andrew Kirby, University of Colorado

Bringing Politics Back In: Political Theory and the Historiography of American Social Science

James Farr, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Dorothy Ross, University of Virginia

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

107. THE JAPANESE CONSTITUTION OF 1947: FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY PANEL

Sheraton, Vermont Room

CHAIR: Marius Jansen, Princeton University

American Planning for the Japanese Constitution of 1947

Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland College Park

Japanese Planning for the Japanese Constitution of 1947

Shoichi Koseki, Wako University

The United States Constitution and the Japanese Constitution of 1947

Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Lawrence Beer, Lafayette College

Gary Allinson, University of Virginia

108. WHO SUPPORTED WOMAN SUFFRAGE?

Sheraton, Warren Room

CHAIR: Carolyn Stefanco, Wheaton College

Ethnicity, Class, and Woman Suffrage

Elinor Lerner, Stockton State College

Woman Suffrage and Its Aftermath in Connecticut

Carole Nichols, Sarah Lawrence College

Women, Partisan Politics, and Suffrage

MaryJo Wagner, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Carolyn Stefanco

109. POPULAR POLITICS IN THE AGE OF THE MASS ELECTORATE IN GERMANY, 1871–1914

Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: Roger Chickering, University of Oregon

Liberalism and Local Politics in the German City, 1860–1914: The Example of Hamburg Richard J. Evans, University of East Anglia

Revival or Survival? Liberal Politics in a Württemberg Town

Marilyn Shevin Coetzee, George Washington University

Anti-Socialist Solidarity and Franchise Questions in German Electoral Politics, 1871–1914 James N. Retallack, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Roger Chickering

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

110. NEW LIGHT ON THE MEXICAN BOUNDARY SURVEY

Shoreham, Cabinet Room

CHAIR: David J. Weber, Southern Methodist University

Mexico's Interpretation of the Guadalupe Hidalgo Line

Joseph Richard Werne, Southeast Missouri State
University

*The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo Revisited: Myths and Realities of the
Mexican Boundary Survey*

Harry P. Hewitt, Midwestern State University

COMMENT: Angela Moyano Pahissa, Instituto de Investigaciones José
M. Mora, Mexico City

**111. THE CULTURE OF THE FRENCH RADICAL RIGHT:
THREE CASE STUDIES—PARIS, CHINA, INDOCHINA**

Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: James Harrison, Hunter College, City University of New
York

*The Paradox of Reform and Restoration—The Chinese Youth Party in Paris,
1923–1929* Marilyn Levine, San Diego

Fascist Youth in Paris: 1919–1944

Bertram M. Gordon, Mills College

*Pham Quynh and Maurice Barres: Rayonnement of French Romantic
Nationalism Into Indochina*

Steve O'Harrow, University of Hawaii, Manoa

COMMENT: Kim Munholland, University of Minnesota

**112. WOMEN IN UKRAINIAN PEASANT SOCIETY IN THE
NINETEENTH CENTURY**

Shoreham, Council Room

CHAIR: Marcelline Hutton, Hamilton College

*The Health of Ukrainian Villagers in Late Nineteenth-Century East Galicia:
The Village Women's Contribution*

Stella M. Hryniuk, University of Manitoba

*The Nineteenth-Century Ukrainian Peasant Woman in Kiev and Kharkov
Provinces: Saint or Temptress?*

Christine D. Worobec, Kent State University

COMMENT: Martha Bohachevsky-Chomiak, National Endowment for
the Humanities

John-Paul Himka, University of Alberta

Wednesday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE HUMANITIES

**SCHOLARS AND PUBLIC PROGRAMMING: THE WORK OF
STATE HUMANITIES COUNCILS**

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: A.J.R. Russell-Wood, Johns Hopkins University

PANEL: Morton Rothstein, University of California, Davis
Edgar A. Toppin, Virginia State University
Rudolph Vecoli, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: The Audience

Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**113. WOMEN IN AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
AT THE BICENTENNIAL**

Sheraton, Atrium 1

Sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Nancy F. Cott, Yale University

Women in American Constitutional History at the Bicentennial

Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University

COMMENT: Norma Basch, Rutgers University, Newark

Richard Chused, Georgetown University Law Center



114. THE HISTORIAN AND THE MOVING-IMAGE MEDIA

Sheraton, Atrium 2

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division

CHAIR: Fay Metcalf, National Commission on the Social Sciences

Image as Artifact: Film and Television in Historical Research and Teaching

John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Marjorie Wall Bingham, St. Louis Park Public Schools,
Minnesota

William Hughes, Essex Community College, Maryland
Phillip Stebbins, Penn State University

**115. ORIGINS OF THE 'FINAL SOLUTION OF THE JEWISH
QUESTION'**

Sheraton, Atrium 3

CHAIR: George O. Kent, University of Maryland College Park

Heydrich and the Final Solution

Charles W. Sydnor, Jr., Emory and Henry College

Himmler's Path to Genocide

Richard Breitman, American University

*Beyond 'Intentionalism' and 'Functionalism': A Reassessment of Nazi Jewish
Policy from 1939 to 1941*

Christopher R. Browning, Pacific Lutheran University

COMMENT: Robert Wolfe, National Archives and Records
Administration

Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**116. EUROPE UNDER THE GERMAN OCCUPATION: IN
HONOR OF HENRI MICHEL (1907–1986)**

Sheraton, Atrium 4

**Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second
World War**

CHAIR: Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University

The Role of Women in the French Resistance

Margaret L. Rossiter, Eastern Michigan University

Police and People Under Vichy France: A Case Study in Duty and Loyalty

John F. Sweets, University of Kansas

Anne Frank and Her Diary

A. Harry Paape, Netherlands State Institute for War
Documentation

COMMENT: Martin Blumenson, Washington, DC

**117. BEYOND BIG SCIENCE: THE TECHNICAL ENTERPRISE
IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA**

Sheraton, Atrium 5

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Alex Roland, Duke University

Capitalizing Science: The Rockefeller Foundation and Science in the 1930s

Robert Kohler, University of Pennsylvania

Profit and Loss: The Military and Research at MIT

Stuart W. Leslie, Johns Hopkins University

Beyond Big Science: The Shaping of the Space Telescope

Robert W. Smith, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: Harvey Sapolsky, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Judith Goodstein, California Institute of Technology

Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

118. COMPARATIVE FEDERALISM: REGIONALISM AND REFORM IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE

Sheraton, Atrium 6

CHAIR: Clara M. Lovett, George Washington University

Federalism and Regionalism in Weimar Prussia

T. Hunt Tooley, Erskine College

The Jura Conflict: A Testcase for the Swiss Federal System

Heinz K. Meier, Old Dominion University

An Experiment in Italian Regionalism: Piedmont Under Partisan and Allied Rule, 1945 Steven White, Averett College

COMMENT: Hans A. Schmitt, University of Virginia

119. SURVIVAL AND PERSISTENCE IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY INDIAN NEW ENGLAND

Sheraton, Atrium 7

CHAIR: Neal Salisbury, Smith College

Survival Through Dispersal: Vermont Abenakis in the Eighteenth Century

Colin G. Calloway, University of Wyoming

Individuals, Families, and Land: Natick Indian Survival Behind the Frontier

Jean M. O'Brien, University of Chicago

Defenders of the Sachemship: Changing Perceptions of Land on Eighteenth-Century Gay Head

Kathleen J. Bragdon, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: James H. Merrell, Vassar College

120. HOMOSEXUALITY: THE PRIMITIVE AND THE MODERN IN NINETEENTH- AND TWENTIETH-CENTURY EUROPE

Sheraton, Atrium 8

Joint session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

CHAIR: John Fout, Bard College

The Geography of Perversion: Nineteenth-Century Interpretations of Primitive Homosexuality

Rudi C. Bleys, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven

The Metropolis, Modernity, and Homosexuality: The Case of Berlin

Dennis M. Sweet, Bates College

Homosexuality and the Left: The Netherlands, 1890–1911

Gert Hekma, University of Amsterdam

COMMENT: Randolph Trumbach, Baruch College, City University of New York

Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

121. THE EMERGENCE OF INDEPENDENT MEXICO

Sheraton, Eisenhower Room

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Eric Van Young, University of California, San Diego

From the Bourbon Reforms to Liberalism: Regalists, Ilustrados, and Liberals

Mariá de Refugio Gonzalez, Universidad Nacional
Autónoma de México

*From Royal Subject to Republican Citizen: The Ideology of Mexican
Independence*

Jaime Rodriguez O., University of California, Irvine

*Putting the Pieces Back Together: The Social Costs and Results of the Eleven
Year War of Independence*

Christon I. Archer, University of Calgary

COMMENT: Virginia Guedea Rincón Gallardo, Universidad Nacional
Autónoma de México

122. CHRISTIAN SISTERHOOD AND SOCIAL ACTIVISM: RACE AND REFORM IN THE YWCA

Sheraton, Holmes Room

CHAIR: Jacquelyn Dowd Hall, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

*Southern Churches and Progressive Reform in the Early Twentieth Century:
The Richmond YWCA, Interracialism, and Industrial Reform*

Nancy A. White, Mount Vernon College

Deeper than Race? White Women and the Politics of Sisterhood in the YWCA

Nancy M. Robertson, New York University

COMMENT: John T. Kneebone, Virginia State Library

123. 987: PROBLEMS OF EARLY CAPETIAN FRANCE

Sheraton, Johnson Room

CHAIR: John W. Baldwin, Johns Hopkins University

Flanders Between Carolingians and Capetians

Jean Dunbabin, St. Anne's College, Oxford

Dynastic Change in 987: A Review of the Evidence

Richard Landes, University of Pittsburgh

The Problem of Fidelity in Early Capetian Francia

Thomas N. Bisson, Harvard University

COMMENT: Gabrielle Spiegel, University of Maryland College Park

Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

124. RESPONSES TO THE JOHN BROWN RAID

Sheraton, Kansas Room

- CHAIR: Ronald G. Walters, Johns Hopkins University
Manufacturing Martyrdom: The Antislavery Response to the John Brown Raid
Paul Finkelman, State University of New York,
Binghamton
Forgotten Surrender: John Brown's Raid and the Cult of Martial Virtues
Robert E. McGlone, University of Hawaii, Manoa
- COMMENT: Catherine Clinton, Harvard University
Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University

125. MISSIONARIES' RESPONSES TO NATIONALISM

Sheraton, Kennedy Room

- CHAIR: Samuel H. Moffett, Princeton Theological Seminary
Presbyterians in Pahlavi Persia: Pride, Prejudice and Power
Michael P. Zirinsky, Boise State University
New Values, New Selves: Nationalistic Responses of Indian Women to American Women Missionaries
Leslie A. Flemming, University of Arizona
Missionaries and Chinese Nationalism: The Case of Hainan
Kathleen L. Lodwick, Southwest Missouri State
University
- COMMENT: Lawrence D. Kessler, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

126. NEW APPROACHES TO WOMEN'S LIVES

Sheraton, Marshall Room

- CHAIR: Phyllis Palmer, George Washington University
Reexamining Mary Wollstonecraft
G. J. Barker-Benfield, State University of New York,
Albany
Phallocratic Seduction and Feminist Vision: The Psychosocial World of Charlotte Whitton, Canadian Reformer and Politician (1896–1975)
Patricia T. Rooke, University of Alberta, and
R. L. Schnell, University of Calgary
- COMMENT: Joyce A. Berkman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Phyllis Palmer

Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**127. DEVELOPMENT IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE:
MODERNIZATION AND THE NATION-STATES IN
SOUTHEASTERN EUROPE**

Sheraton, Truman Room

- CHAIR: Charles Jelavich, Indiana University
- Bulgaria* John D. Bell, University of Maryland Baltimore County
- Greece* Gerasimos Augustinos, University of South Carolina
- Yugoslavia* John Lampe, The Wilson Center, Smithsonian Institution
- COMMENT: Frederick Chary, Indiana University Northwest

**128. RESEARCH TECHNIQUES FOR THE TWENTY-FIRST
CENTURY**

Sheraton, Vermont Room

**Cosponsored by the AHA Research Division and the AHA-OAH-SAA Joint
Committee on Historians and Archivists**

- CHAIR: Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University, and vice-
president, Research Division
- PANEL: Charles M. Dollar, National Archives and Records
Administration
- Joyce Duncan Falk, University of California, Irvine
- Ronald F. E. Weissman, University of Maryland College
Park
- COMMENT: The Audience

129. DEATH IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND

Sheraton, Warren Room

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

- CHAIR: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University
- Death and the Social Order in Elizabethan Essex*
David Cressy, California State University, Long Beach
- Suicide in Renaissance England*
Michael MacDonald, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- COMMENT: Cynthia Herrup, Duke University

Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

130. CONSTITUTIONALISM: IRAN AND TURKEY DURING THE CONSTITUTIONAL REVOLUTIONS

Sheraton, Wisconsin Room

CHAIR: Janet Afary, University of Michigan

The Ottoman Press and the Second Constitutional Revolution

Palmira Brummett, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Constitutional Discourse and the Construction of Social Identity in Iran and Turkey

Mohamad Tavakoli-Targhi, University of Chicago

Republicanism and Federalism in the Iranian Constitutional Movement

Khosrow Shakeri, University of California, Los Angeles

The Origins of the Iranian Women's Movement and the Constitutional Revolution of 1905–1911

Janet Afary, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Rashid Khalidi, University of Chicago

131. McCARTHYISM: NEW RESEARCH AND INTERPRETATIONS

Sheraton, Wardman Towers, Nathan Hale Room

CHAIR: Robert Griffith, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Legal Defense of Hated People: Lawyers and Loyalty-Security Litigation

Eugene M. Tobin, Hamilton College

The Owen Lattimore Case

Robert P. Newman, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: Ellen Schrecker, Yeshiva University

Maurice Isserman, Mount Holyoke College

132. THE AFTERMATH OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Shoreham, Cabinet Room

CHAIR: Jackson Turner Main, University of Colorado

Implementing Republicanism in Post-Revolutionary South Carolina

Christopher F. Lee, Fellow, National Endowment for the Humanities

The Price of Nationhood in Charles County, Maryland, 1776–1800

Jean Butenhoff Lee, University of Wisconsin, Madison,
and Fellow, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Richard R. Beeman, University of Pennsylvania

Wednesday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**133. THE BOLSHEVIK REVOLUTION SEVENTY YEARS
AFTER: NEW VIEWS**

Shoreham, Caucus Room

CHAIR: Muriel Atkin, George Washington University

Lenin Was Not a Russian Jacobin

Norman Levine, University of Maryland Baltimore
County

The Genesis of the Idea of the Dictatorship of the Proletariat

Neil Harding, University College of Swansea

Theoretical Assumptions and Practical Consequences of the October Revolution

Mihailo Markovic, University of Belgrade and University
of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Esther Kingston-Mann, University of Massachusetts,
Boston

**134. THE UNITED STATES IN THE CANADIAN NORTH AND
NEWFOUNDLAND DURING WORLD WAR II**

Shoreham, Congressional Room

CHAIR: Waldo Heinrichs, Temple University

*Gift Horse or Trojan Horse? The United States in Northern Canada During
the Second World War*

Morris Zaslow, University of Western Ontario

*'A Mortgaged Property': The Impact of the United States on Newfoundland,
1940–49*

Peter Neary, University of Western Ontario

COMMENT: Shelagh Grant, Trent University

**135. THE TRANSFORMATION OF CONSERVATISM IN LATE
VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN ENGLAND**

Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Doris S. Goldstein, Yeshiva University

Was There a 'Ruling Class' in Late Victorian and Edwardian Britain?

Geoffrey R. Searle, University of East Anglia

*Villa Toryism: The Reconstitution of the Conservative Party in Suburban
London, 1874–1914*

Frans Coetzee, George Washington University

*The Conservative Party and the Search for Historical Identity in the Early
Twentieth Century*

John D. Fair, Auburn University, Montgomery

COMMENT: Richard Price, University of Maryland College Park

TOPICAL INDEX

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Africa 8, 27, 51, 52
- Afro-American 14, 63
- Ancient 67
- Arts 29
- Asia 30, 62, 68, 89, 111
- Austria 66
- Biography 38, 76
- Brazil 26
- Canada 63, 126, 134
- China 10, 34
- Comparative 7, 52, 58, 59, 77
- Cuba 84
- East Europe 35, 59, 127
- Economic 16, 47, 73, 86
- Education 10, 18, 39, 54, 63, 92
- Europe:
 - Medieval 11, 12, 36, 65, 75, 103, 123, p. 10
 - Early Modern 44, 77
 - Modern 24, 116, 118, 120, p. 25
 - Intellectual 81, 104
 - Political 59, 66, 80, 86, 100, 109, 111, 115, 118, 135
 - Social 17, 57, 67, 69, 93, 102, 112, 115, 120, 122, 129
- Exploration 15, 70
- Family 88, 119
- Finland 57
- France 13, 64, 65, 81, 93, 111, 123
- Gender 49, 60, 63, 81, 85, 96
- Germany 17, 20, 23, 29, 69, 80, 86, 102, 109, 115
- Great Britain 66, 75, 82, 98, 129, 135
- Greece 67, 127
- Health 2, 8, 46, 78
- Historiography 61, 101, 106
- Immigration 57
- Imperialism 34, 44, 95, 97
- India 41, 68, 89
- Intellectual 14, 55, 64, 72
- Italy 38, 50, 61, 100
- Japan 107
- Jazz p. 25
- Jews 115
- Labor 33, 40, 43, 49, 52, 73, 84, 86, 94
- Latin America 5, 26, 30, 47, 79, 97
- Legal 71, 98, 131
- Media 6, 19, 31, 114
- Mexico 6, 79, 110, 121
- Middle East 37, 99, 130, p. 11
- Military 96
- Missionary 125
- Ottoman empire 37, 77, 130
- Philosophy 55
- Poland 101
- Politics 9, 25, 30, 35, 50, 66, 68, 111
- Profession 54, 71, 92, 128, p. 57, 77
- Radicalism 111, 124
- Reformation 53, 88
- Religion 4, 11, 12, 36, 65, 81, 87, 103, p. 11
- Rural 9, 79, 102, 112
- Russia & Soviet 58, 73, 86, 105, 112, 133
- Semiotics 42
- Sociology 32, 72, 78
- Spain 36, 58
- Teaching 45, 92, p. 16
- Technology & Science 21, 22, 24, 54, 60, 70, 86, 91, 105, 106, 117, 128
- United States:
 - Colonial 48, 56, 119, 132, p. 25
 - 19th Century 4, 25, 43, 74, 124
 - 20th Century 3, 9, 14, 18, 19, 21, 30, 33, 39, 40, 49, 57, 78, 87, 117, 131
 - Diplomatic 30, 134
 - Economic 16
 - Political 9, 16, 25, 39, 74, 91, 95, 108
 - Social 3, 18, 33, 40, 46, 49, 56, 60, 87, 95, 108, 122
 - Urban 9, 33
 - U. S. Constitution 1, 16, 45, 48, 59, 61, 90, 104, 113, p. 25
- Washington 28, 83
- Women 1, 38, 40, 41, 48, 76, 84, 94, 108, 112, 113, 122, 126, p. 26
- World Wars 17, 23, 80, 116, 134

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abrams, Richard M. p. 57
 Adams, Mark Boyer 105
 Adams, Winthrop L. 67
 Afary, Janet 130
 Ahmad, Feroz 37
 Alaia, Margherita Repetto 38
 Albanese, Catherine L. 4
 Alkana, Linda Kelly 96
 Allen, Howard W. 9
 Allen, James Smith 42
 Allinson, Gary 107
 Allitt, Patrick N. 87
 Altholz, Josef L. p. 58
 Ambrose, Stephen E. 80
 Andrien, Kenneth J. 47
 Antler, Joyce 76
 Atkin, Muriel 133
 Augustinos, Gerasimos 127
 Bachrach, Bernard S. 75
 Bailyn, Bernard p. 25
 Baird, David 76
 Baldwin, John W. 123
 Balzer, Harley 105
 Banac, Ivo 35
 Barker, Lynn K. 75
 Barker-Benfield, G. J. 126
 Barkey, Karen 77
 Barnard, William D. 39
 Barstow, Anne L. 85
 Basch, Norma 113
 Batkay, William 59
 Bauer, K. Jack 74
 Beeman, Richard R. 132
 Beer, Lawrence 107
 Beisel, David R. p. 58
 Bell, John D. 127
 Bellomy, Donald C. 32
 Belz, Herman 45
 Bendersky, Joseph W. 20
 Benedict, Michael Les 45
 Benjamin, Louise M. 19
 Bensman, David 43
 Benson, Susan Porter 49
 Berdahl, Robert 102
 Berger, Pamela 31
 Bergmann, Peter 80
 Berkman, Joyce A. 126
 Berkowitz, Edward 78
 Berlowitz, Leslie p. 67
 Berry, Mary F. 1, p. 47
 Beyerchen, Alan 24
 Bingham, Marjorie Wall 114
 Bisson, Thomas N. 123
 Black, Cyril E. 62
 Blackmar, Elizabeth 33
 Bleier, Ruth 60
 Blejwas, Stanislaus A. p. 35
 Blumenson, Martin 116
 Bogar, Thomas A. p. 45
 Bohanan, Donna 93
 Boswell, John 72
 Bowsky, William 12
 Brady, Thomas A. 53
 Bragdon, Kathleen J. 119
 Breathett, George 63
 Breitman, Richard 115
 Brentano, Robert 103
 Brick, Howard 32
 Brodman, James W. 36
 Broussard, James H. 25
 Brown, JoAnne 106
 Brown, Richard H. p. 67
 Browning, Christopher R. 115
 Brummett, Palmira 130
 Bryant, Alton 45
 Bryant, Lawrence M. 104
 Bullough, Vern L. 46
 Burg, B. R. 46
 Burke, Albie D. 54
 Burnard, Trevor G. 56
 Burns, Robert I. 36
 Burton, Antoinette M. 41
 Bushman, Richard L. 56
 Bushnell, Amy Turner 95
 Butler, Jon 4
 Calloway, Colin G. 119
 Cammett, John M. 38
 Caplan, Jane 20
 Carroll, J. Kathleen 70
 Chafe, William H. 3
 Chambers, J. T. 67
 Chang, Chun-shu 34
 Chang, Shelley 34
 Chapin, Bradley 48
 Chary, Frederick 127
 Chaudhuri, Nupur 41
 Chickering, Roger 109
 Chomiak, Martha B.- 112
 Chrisman, Miriam U. 88
 Chused, Richard 113
 Clark, Henry C. 64
 Clark-Lewis, Elizabeth 94
 Clinton, Catherine 124
 Coetzee, Frans 135

Coetzee, Marilyn Shevin 109
 Coker, William 95
 Cole, Jeffrey A. 52
 Colish, Marcia 72
 Colley, Linda 82
 Conlon, Frank 89
 Contreni, John J. 11
 Cope, Esther S. 98
 Coppia, Frank J. 50
 Cott, Nancy F. 113
 Cottrol, Robert 90
 Craig, Ann 6
 Craig, Gordon A. p. 25
 Cressy, David 129
 Critchlow, Donald T. 78
 Curtin, Philip D. 8

 Dameron, George 12
 D'Amico, John F. 22
 Darling, Linda 77
 Davis, Natalie Z. p. 46
 Deagan, Kathleen 94
 Deak, Istvan p. 25
 DeGrand, Alexander J. 50
 DeHart-Mathews, Jane 1
 Delzell, Charles F. 100
 DePauw, Linda Grant 96
 Deshmukh, Marion F. 29
 Detwiler, Donald S. 116
 Diehl, James M. 80
 Dierenfield, Bruce J. 39
 Diner, Steven 83
 Dirks, Nicholas B. 89
 DiScala, Spencer M. 50
 Dollar, Charles M. 128
 Dormon, James H. 42
 Dougherty, James J. 31
 Dunlap, Wallace 19
 Dupree, Louis 62

 Eagles, Charles W. 9
 Egan, Clifford L. 46
 Eisenstein, Elizabeth L. 22
 Eldridge, Larry D. 48
 Elmore, Richard 64
 Eltetö, Louis J. 59
 Embree, Ainslie T. p. 67
 Escott, Paul D. 92
 Esler, Anthony 85
 Evans, Sara M. 40
 Eyler, John M. 2

 Fair, John D. 135
 Falk, Joyce D. 128
 Farr, James 106

Fattah, Hala Mundhir 99
 Fiero, Gloria K. 11
 Finkelman, Paul 124
 Flemion, Jess 104
 Flemming, Leslie A. 125
 Fletcher, Ian C. 82

 Forbes, Geraldine 68
 Formisano, Ronald P. 3
 Foster, Lawrence 4
 Fout, John 120
 Freeman, John P. 19
 Friedlander, Henry 17
 Friedman, Lawrence J. 124
 Frisch, Michael 6
 Frost, Robert L. 24
 Frye, Richard N. 62

 Garbus, Martin 71
 Gardner, Bettye J. 92
 Garrett, Clark 4
 Garrow, David J. 90
 Gay, Peter p. 26
 Gesick, Lorraine 85
 Geyer, Michael 20
 Gibson, Mary 38
 Gill, Gerald 94
 Gillette, Howard 28
 Giray, Eren 51
 Glanz, Susan 59
 Glazer, Panina M. 92
 Gogglin, Jacqueline 14
 Goldstein, Doris S. 135
 Goodman, Grant K. 107
 Goodstein, Judith 117
 Gordon, Bertram M. 111
 Gordon, Stewart 68
 Goucher, Candice L. 52
 Graebner, William 18
 Graham, Hugh D. 90
 Graham, Loren R. 105
 Graybar, Lloyd J. 91
 Greenwalt, W. S. 67
 Grey, Thomas C. p. 25
 Griffith, Robert 131
 Grossmann, Atina 17

 Hall, Jacquelyn Dowd 122
 Hamill, Hugh M. 5
 Hand, Alexa 10
 Handler, Richard p. 26
 Hannaway, Owen 22
 Hanson, John 51
 Harden, Victoria 21
 Harris, Gail p. 45

- Harrison, Cynthia 16
 Harrison, James 111
 Haskell, Thomas L. 32
 Haskett, Robert S. 79
 Hawley, Ellis W. 9
 Hayford, Charles W. 10
 Haynes, Douglas 68
 Head, Thomas 65
 Heilbron, J. L. 54
 Heinrichs, Waldo 134
 Heinz, Catherine 19
 Henige, David 27
 Henking, Susan E. 32
 Herf, Jeffrey 86
 Herrup, Cynthia 129
 Hewitt, Harry P. 110
 Hewitt, Nancy A. 84
 Hickey, Donald R. 74
 Higgins, Kathleen 26
 Himmelberg, Robert F. 9
 Hine, Darlene Clark 90
 Hirshfield, Deborah 96
 Hiite, Shere p. 26
 Hodgson, Matthew 71
 Hoff-Wilson, Joan 113
 Hoffer, Peter C. 48
 Hollenback, David 87
 Holli, Melvin G. 57
 Hollister, C. Warren 75
 Holt, Mack P. 81
 Hoopes, James 55
 Horn, Rebecca 79
 Howard, Judith Jeffrey 38, p. 67
 Howe, Daniel W. 25
 Hsia, Ronnie Po-chia 53
 Huggins, Nathan 14
 Hughes, William 114
 Hunt, Lynn p. 26
 Hunt, Michael 10
 Hunwick, John O. 51
 Hutton, Marcelline 112
 Immerman, Richard H. 30
 Irschick, Eugene F. 68
 Isserman, Maurice 131
 Jackson, Walter A. 14
 Janosik-Ghiandoni, MaryAnn 92
 Jansen, Marius 107
 Jarausach, Konrad H. 23
 Jelavich, Charles 127
 Johnson, Lyman L. 5
 Jones, Grant 15
 Jones, Jacqueline 94
 Jones, Kristine L. 5
 Josephson, Paul 105
 Juergens, George I. 7
 Kafadar, Cemal 77
 Kalvoda, Josef 59
 Kaminski, Andrzej 101
 Kammen, Michael p. 26
 Kanner, S. Barbara 41
 Kapteijns, Lidwien 27
 Karant-Nunn, Susan C. 52
 Karasch, Mary 26
 Katzman, David 40
 Kayali, Hasan 37
 Keller, Frances R. 1
 Kelley, Donald R. p. 35
 Kent, George O. 115
 Kerber, Linda K. p. 25
 Kerr, Louise Ano Nuevo 84
 Kessler, Lawrence D. 125
 Kett, Joseph 18
 Kevles, Daniel J. 54
 Khalidi, Rashid 37
 Khalidi, Rashid 130
 Khoury, Dina Rizk 99
 Khoury, Philip S. 37
 Kimmelman, Barbara A. 21
 Kingston-Mann, Esther 133
 Kinney, Dale 103
 Kirby, Andrew 106
 Klaitis, Joseph 93
 Klor de A., J. Jorge 15
 Kneebone, John T. 122
 Knudsen, Jonathan B. 44
 Koenker, Diane P. 58
 Kogan, Norman 100
 Kohler, Eric D. 17
 Kohler, Robert 117
 Konig, David T. 48
 Kors, Alan Charles 64
 Koziol, Geoffrey 65
 Kranzberg, Melvin 24
 Kraut, Alan M. 2
 Kruman, Marc W. 25
 Kuhn, William M. 82
 Kuklick, Bruce 55
 Kuklick, Henrika 32
 Kumar, Nita 89
 Kushner, Howard 42
 Kuznesof, Elizabeth Anne 97
 Lampe, John 127
 Landers, Jane 95
 Landes, Richard 123
 Lansing, Carol 12
 Lears, T. Jackson 106

Lebovics, Herman 13
 Lebsock, Suzanne p. 26
 Lee, Christopher F. 132
 Lee, Jean Butenhoff 132
 Lee, Loyd p. 67
 Leonard, Carol 73
 Lerner, Elinor 108
 Lerner, Gerda 71, p. 35
 Leslie, Stuart W. 117
 Lessoff, Alan 83
 Levering, Ralph 91
 Levine, Cornelia 80
 Levine, Lawrence W. 14
 Levine, Marilyn 111
 Levine, Norman 133
 Lilley, Charles R. 10
 Lindemann, Albert S. 50
 Linderman, Gerald F. 96
 Lindo-Fuentes, Hector 5
 Link, Arthur S. 23
 Lipscomb, Oscar 87
 Little, Douglas 30
 Little, Monroe H. 63
 Lodwick, Kathleen L. 125
 Logsdon, John M. 70
 Long, Diana 60
 Long, Pamela O. 22
 Lovett, Clara M. 118
 Ludden, David 89
 Lukas, J. Anthony 3
 Lyon, Eugene 95

 MacDonald, Michael P. 129
 Mack, Pamela E. 70
 Mackiewicz, Susan 56
 Macleod, Murdo J. 47
 Maier, Charles S. 100
 Main, Jackson Turner 132
 Mallon, Florencia E. 97
 Mann, Kristin 51
 Manuel, Frank p. 59
 Marcus, Harold G. 27
 Marcus, Maeva 45
 Marshall, Sherrin 88
 Martin, Roberta p. 67
 Mathews, Donald G. 1
 Matthews, Glenna 76
 Matson, Cathy 16
 Matuszewski, Daniel C. 62
 Mauer, John W. 70
 Maynes, Mary Jo 18
 Mayo, Marlene J. 107
 McAlister, L. N. 95
 McColley, Robert 25
 McDougall, Walter A. 70

McGlone, Robert E. 124
 McGraw, Judith 43
 McLaughlin, Megan 11
 McLoud, Melissa 83
 McNamara, Jo Ann 11
 Mehlinger, Howard 7
 Meier, Heinz K. 118
 Melosh, Barbara 49
 Mentzer, Raymond A. 81
 Merrell, James H. 119
 Merrick, Jeffrey 93
 Merrill, Dennis 30
 Messer, Robert L. 91
 Metcalf, Alida 26
 Metcalf, Fay 114
 Meth, Paul p. 67
 Mitchell, Franklin D. 31
 Moffett, Samuel H. 125
 Molella, Arthur 21
 Monter, E. William 88
 Morantz-Sanchez, Regina 60
 Muccigrosso, Robert 54
 Mueller, Magdalene 69
 Munholland, Kim 111
 Murphey, Rhoads 77
 Murphy, Lawrence R. 46
 Murphy, Paul L. 39
 Murray, Dian 46

Nelson, Anna K. 91
 Nelson, William E. p. 25
 Neu, Charles E. p. 57
 Neuschel, Kristen B. 81
 Newman, Robert P. 131
 Newmyer, R. Kent 61
 Nichols, Carole 108
 Noether, Emiliana P. 50
 Nolan, Mary 86
 Norton, Mary Beth 128

Ober, Josiah 67
 O'Brien, Jean M. 119
 O'Connor, John E. 114
 Offen, Karen M. p. 57
 O'Harrow, Steve 111
 Oldenburg, Venna Talwar 89
 Onuf, Peter 16
 Oppenheim, Janet 2
 Orleck, Annelise 33
 Osheim, Duane 12
 Overman, Ronald 54
 Ovitt, George O. 22

Padula, Alfred 84
 Paige, Jerome 28
 Palmer, Phyllis 126
 Panagopoulos, Epaminondas 1
 Paret, Peter 29
 Paterson, Thomas G. p. 59
 Patrick, John 45
 Patrick, Sue Carol 9
 Patterson, K. David 8
 Paxton, Frederick S. 11
 Peck, Linda Levy 98
 Pencak, William 42
 Pernick, Martin 60
 Peters, Edward 103
 Peterson, M. Jeanne 2
 Petroff, Elizabeth p. 26
 Petruszewicz, Marta 101
 Pintner, Walter M. 73
 Platte, Mary Kay 19
 Popofsky, Linda S. 98
 Powers, James F. 36
 Pozzetta, George E. 57
 Prakash, Gyan 68
 Price, Richard 135
 Prince, Carl E. p. 67
 Pross, Christian 17
 Pugliesi, Rudolph p. 45
 Pusateri, C. Joseph 19

 Ramsey, Ann 93
 Ramusack, Barbara N. 41
 Rebel, Hermann 102
 Reber, Vera Blinn p. 57
 Reinerman, Alan J. 66
 Reitano, Joanne 54
 Rhees, David J. 21
 Ricks, Thomas M. 99
 Rieder, Jonathan 3
 Riley, Philip 93
 Ritmeester, Tineke 69
 Roberts, Jennifer 67
 Robertson, Claire 85
 Robertson, Nancy M. 122
 Rodriguez O., Jaime 121
 Roelker, Nancy L. 81
 Rohrbough, Malcolm J. 52
 Roider, Karl A. 66
 Roland, Alex 117
 Root, Hilton 77
 Ropp, Paul S. 34
 Rosenberg, Emily S. 10
 Rosenberg, Nancy F. 56
 Rosenberg, Norman L. 71
 Rosenwein, Barbara 65
 Ross, Dorothy 106

 Rossiter, Margaret L. 116
 Rothman, David 78
 Rothney, John 13
 Rothstein, Morton p. 77
 Rubin, Joan Shelley 55
 Russell-Wood, A.J.R. p. 77
 Rutman, Darrett B. 56
 Ryan, John Paul 45

 Saab, Ann Pottinger 66
 Salisbury, Neal E. 119
 Salmon, Marylynn 48
 Sapolsky, Harvey 117
 Schalk, Ellery 81
 Schiffman, Zachary Sayre 64
 Schlesinger, Roger p. 67
 Schmitt, Hans A. 118
 Schofield, Ann 52
 Schrecker, Ellen 131
 Schroeder, Paul W. 66
 Schwartz, Bonnie p. 45
 Schwartz, Stuart 26
 Schweitzer, Mary 16
 Scobey, David 92
 Scranton, Philip B. 43
 Sedgwick, Alexander 13
 Segers, Mary C. 87
 Seidman, Michael 58
 Semmel, Bernard 41
 Shaffer, Lynda 85
 Shakeri, Khosrow 130
 Shaw, Stephanie J. 94
 Shearer, David 86
 Shearer, Ronald 86
 Shorr, Howard 92
 Skocpol, Theda 78
 Smith, Bonnie 13, 76
 Smith, Dale C. 2
 Smith, Lois 84
 Smith, Robert W. 117
 Sollers, Grace Newton p. 45
 Sollers, John Ford p. 45
 Spaulding, Jay 27, 51
 Spiegel, Gabrielle 123
 Stark, Judith Chelius 87
 Steakley, James D. 69
 Stebbins, Phillips 114
 Stefanco, Carolyn 108
 Stehle, Eva p. 26
 Stein, Stephen J. 4
 Stern, Marc 43
 Stevens, Donald 5
 Stewart, Jeffrey C. 14
 Stokes, Raymond G. 24
 Stone, Lawrence 129

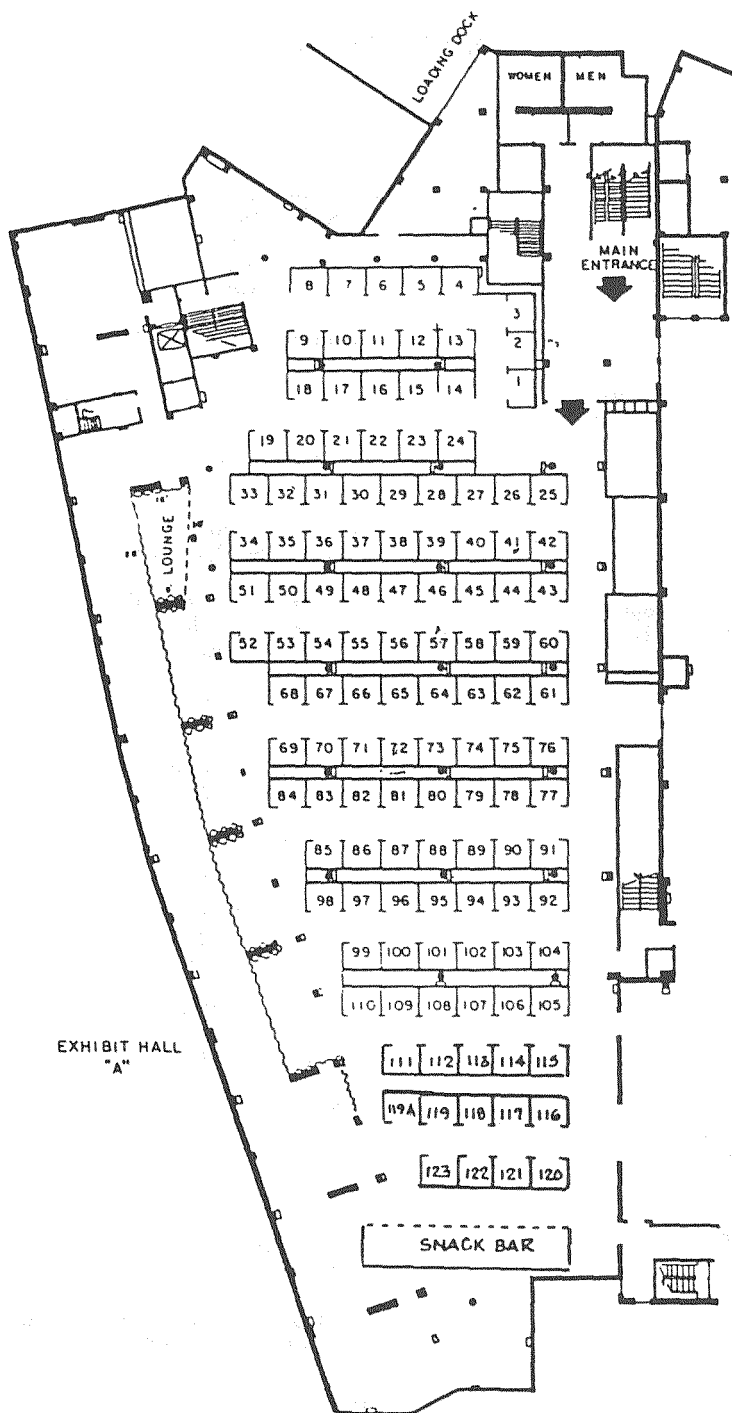
- Stoner, James R. 104
 Stoner, Lynn 84
 Stroll, Mary 103
 Strom, Sharon Hartman 49
 Swagerty, William R. 15
 Sweet, David 26
 Sweet, Dennis M. 120
 Sweets, John F. 116
 Sydnor, Charles W. 115
 Synnott, Marcia G. 39
 Szporluk, Roman 101
- Tabuteau, Emily Zack 75
 Tachau, Mary K. B. 16
 Tavakoli-Targhi, Mohamad 130
 Taylor, Peter 102
 Taylor, William B. 79
 TePaske, John J. 47
 Theibault, John 102
 Thompson, John M. 7
 Thornton, John K. 15
 Tighe, Janet 55
 Tobias, Sheila 40
 Tobin, Eugene M. 131
 Todd, Edmund 86
 Tolmacheva, Marina 27
 Tooley, T. Hunt 118
 Toplin, Robert Brent 31
 Toppin, Edgar A. p. 77
 Trask, Roger 74
 Trumbach, Randolph 120
 Tucker, Nancy Bernkopf 30
 Tushnet, Mark V. 39
 Tutino, John 97
- VanBurkleo, Sandra F. 25
 van Keuren, David K. 21
 Van Niel, Robert p. 58
 Van Tassel, Emily 40
 Van Young, Eric 121
 Vecoli, Rudolph p. 77
 Verner, Andrew M. 73
 von Klemperer, Klemens 20
 Von Sivers, Peter 99
 Voss, Stuart F. 97
 Vucinich, Wayne S. 35
- Wade, Rex 58
 Wagner, MaryJo 108
- Waldron, Arthur H. 62
 Walicki, Andrzej 101
 Walker, J. Samuel 91
 Walker, Mack 53
 Walkowitz, Daniel J. 49
 Walters, Ronald G. 124
 Walton, Jonathan 63
 Washburn, Wilcomb E. 15
 Wasserman, Suzanne 33
 Weber, David J. 110
 Wegs, Robert 18
 Weinandy, Susan p. 45
 Weiner, Douglas R. 105
 Weiss, Nancy 63
 Weissman, Ronald F. E. 128
 Welch, Deborah S. 45
 Wellman, Kathleen 64
 Werne, Joseph Richard 110
 White, Dana F. 83
 White, Nancy A. 122
 White, Steven 118
 Whites, LeeAnn 96
 Wiesner, Merry E. 88
 Williams, Brooke 42
 Williams, Melvin 83
 Williams, Rosalind 24
 Williamson, Samuel 23
 Wilson, Daniel J. 55
 Wilson, Mary C. 37
 Winks, Robin W. p. 57
 With, Christopher 29
 Wolfe, Robert 115
 Wood, Stephanie 79
 Woods, Anthony 27
 Worobec, Christine D. 112
- York, Neil 74
 Young, Mary 76
 Young, Michael B. 98
 Yu, Renqiu 33
- Zieren, Gregory 43
 Zinsser, Judith P. 92
 Zirinsky Michael P. 125
 Zoumaras, Thomas 30
 Zulawski, Ann 47
 Zunz, Olivier 33

SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1987 MEETING

- Agnew, Hugh L. (35)
National University of Singapore
- Aly, Götz (17)
Institut für Sozialforschung, Hamburg
- Archer, Christon I. (121)
University of Calgary
- Barbier, Jacques A. (47)
University of Ottawa
- Bates, David (75)
University College, Cardiff
- Bleys, Rudi C. (120)
Katholieke Universiteit Leuven
- Blickle, Peter (53)
University of Bern
- Blickle, Renate (44)
Saarbrücken, FRG
- Bonazzi, Tiziano (61)
University of Bologna
- Bosak, Edita (35)
Memorial University of Newfoundland
- Bracewell, C. Wendy (35)
University of London
- Brendler, Gerhard (53)
Academy of Sciences GDR
- Broue, Pierre (58)
Université de Grenoble
- Butta, Giuseppe (61)
University of Messina
- Christianson, Paul (98)
Queen's University
- Doerries, Reinhard R. (23)
University of Hamburg
- Dunbabin, Jean (123)
St. Anne's College, Oxford
- Dutu, Alexandru (72)
University of Bucharest
- Evans, Richard J. (109)
University of East Anglia
- Fischer, Fritz (23)
University of Hamburg
- Gallardo, Virginia Guedea Rincón (121)
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
- Ghisalberti, Mario (61)
University of Rome
- Gonzalez, Mariá del Refugio (121)
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
- Grant, Shelagh (134)
Trent University
- Grantham, George (73)
McGill University
- Gurević, Aron J. (72)
Institute for General History, Moscow
- Hardin, Neil (133)
University College of Swansea
- Harper, John L. (100)
Johns Hopkins University, Bologna Center
- Hekma, Gert (120)
University of Amsterdam
- Himka, John-Paul (112)
University of Alberta
- Hobsbawm, Eric J. (p. 25)
University of London
- Hryniuk, Stella M. (112)
University of Manitoba
- Ingram, Edward (66)
Simon Fraser University
- Jimenez-Palayo, Agueda (79)
Universidad de Guadalajara
- Kater, Michael H. (p. 25)
York University
- Kennedy, Ellen (20)
University of York
- Kero, Reino (57)
Turku University
- Koseki, Shoichi (107)
Wako University
- Kostiainen, Auvo (57)
Turku University
- Król, Marcin (101)
Polish Academy of Sciences
- Lehmann, Hartmut (44)
University of Kiel
- Lowenthal, David (p. 26)
University College, London
- Mai, Ekkehard (29)
Wallraf-Richartz Museum, Cologne
- Margiotta-Broglio, Francesco (61)
University of Florence
- Markovic, Mihailo (133)
University of Belgrade
- Monteiro, John (26)
Universidade Estadual Paulista, Araquara
- Morris, Marilyn (82)
University of London
- Mraz, John (6)
Universidad Autónoma de Puebla
- Neary, Peter (134)
University of Western Ontario
- Oosterhuis, Harry (69)
University of Amsterdam
- Paape, A. Harry (116)
Netherlands State Institute for War Documentation

- Pahissa, Angela Moyano (110)
Instituto de Investigaciones José M. Mora,
Mexico City
- Pallot, Judith (73)
University of Oxford
- Paradisi, Bruno (61)
University of Rome
- Peal, David (102)
Dalhousie University
- Ramdhani, Narissa (8)
Inkatha Institute for South Africa
- Reilly, James A. (99)
University of Toronto
- Retallack, James N. (109)
University of Toronto
- Rooke, Patricia T. (126)
University of Alberta
- Schissler, Hanna (80)
Georg Eckart Institut, Braunschweig
- Schmitt, Jean-Claude (72)
École des Hautes Études en Sciences
Sociales, Paris
- Schnell, R. L. (126)
University of Calgary
- Schönfeld, Karel M. (104)
The Hague
- Schulze, Winfried (44)
Ruhr-University Bochum
- Searle, Geoffrey R. (135)
University of East Anglia
- Shubert, Adrian (58)
York University
- Simon, Rachel (8)
Tel-Aviv University
- Škvorecký, Josef (p. 25)
University of Toronto
- Smolar, Aleksander (101)
Centre Nationale de la Recherche
Scientifique
- Stanley, John D. (59)
Ontario Ministry of Citizenship & Culture
- Virtanen, Keijo (57)
Turku University
- Webster, Jill R. (36)
St. Michael's College
- Wickham, Christopher (12)
University of Birmingham
- Zaslow, Morris (134)
University of Western Ontario

EXHIBIT HALL



EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
ABC-Clio Susan Kinnell	77	University of California Press Stanley Holwitz Sheila Levine Patricia Malango Lynne Withey	97 & 98
Academy Chicago Publishers Sarah Leslie Rina Ranalli	109	Cambridge University Press Frank Smith Linda Jackson	30, 31 & 32
Alecto Historical Editions Edward F. McCartan Sherry L. Goodman	112	Catholic University of America Press Margaret A. Gore John Breslin	113
Allen & Unwin, Inc. Jane Harris-Matthews	74	Chadwyck-Healey Inc. Susan M. Q. Severtson	94
American Historical Association Cecelia Dadian	24	University of Chicago Press Douglas Mitchell Emily Young	53 & 54
American Philosophical Society Carole N. LeFaivre	110	Clearwater Publishing Co. Norman A. Ross	22
Association of American University Presses, Inc. H. Lee Willoughby	10, 11 & 12	Columbia University Press Kate Wittenberg	4 & 5
Edward Arnold Christopher Wheeler Brian Walker Geoffrey Mann Laura DeYoung	106	COMPRESS Ellen L. Young	119-A
Leo Baeck Institute Fred Grubel	111	Conference Book Service Mark Trocchi Doris LaPrade	52
Barnes & Noble Books Herbert P. Fink	7	Cornell University Press Peter Agree Linda Wentworth	62
Basic Books Inc. Steven Fraser Lois Shapiro Shane Molloy Sarah Jones	87	The Dorsey Press David Follmer Casimir Psujek	55
Basil Blackwell, Inc. Ruth Jaffee Virginia Murphy	49	Dragonfly Software	8
		Duke University Press Daniel J. J. Ross	27
		William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co. Charles Van Hof	84

<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Ex Libris Books Wayne Bornholdt	120	Houghton Mifflin Co. Jean Woy Elizabeth Hacking Debbie Yuille	14 & 15
Fulbright Scholar Program Paul Hiemstra M. Carlota Baca	64	Humanities Press International Inc. Keith M. Ashfield	82
The Forum Press Inc. Harlan Davidson, Jr. Maureen Hewitt	3	University of Illinois Press Richard L. Wentworth Lawrence J. Malley	56 & 57
The Free Press, Macmillan	80	Indiana University Press Robert Sloan	34 & 35
Garland Publishing Inc.	96	Institute of Early American History & Culture Thad Tate	40
University of Georgia Press Malcolm Call Elizabeth Makowski	50 & 51	Instructional Resources Corp. Bill White	105
Greenwood Press Cynthia Harris	58	Johns Hopkins University Press Henry Y. K. Tom	18
G. K. Hall & Co. Cindy Connolly Athenaide Dallet	117	University Press of Kansas Michael J. Briggs	116
Harlan Davidson Inc. Harlan Davidson, Jr. Maureen Hewitt	2	Kent State University Press John Hubbell	92
Harper & Row Diane Burrowes Hugh Van Dusen Mark Weber Robert Miller Leslie Jacobs Steve Saling Dick Stratton	88, 89 & 90	University Press of Kentucky Wm. Jerome Crouch	26
Harvard University Press Aida Donald Elizabeth Suttell	75 & 76	Kraus International Publications Sandra Athans Barry Katzen	83
Harvester Microform Ltd. Mark Holland David Tyler	81	Krieger Publishing Co. Inc. Mary Roberts	13
Hill & Wang Arthur W. Wang	17	Peter Lang Publishing, Inc. Michael Flamini	121
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc. Kevin Davis Julie Kaplan	23	Longman Inc. Marilyn DePrisco Andrew McLullen	70 & 71
Hoover Institution Press Lenore McCracken	69	Louisiana State University Press Margaret Dalrymple Michael Pinkston	59 & 60
		Macmillan Publishing Co.—College Division Christopher Carey Eben Ludlow	78

<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Macmillan Publishing Co.—Reference Division	79	Northern Illinois University Press	91
Karen Staubi		Mary Lincoln	
Bob Oppedisano		W. W. Norton & Co.	36 & 37
The Edwin Mellen Press	95	Steve Forman	
John Rupnow		Steve Musberg	
Marguerite Rupnow		Robert Kehoe	
Methuen, Inc.	102	Rebecca Gurk	
Andrew Wheatcroft		Ohio State University Press	85
Nancy Marten		Alex Holzman	
Mercer University Press	61	Ohio University Press	63
Susan Carini		Holly Panich	
Claire Lega		Oxford University Press	44, 45 & 46
University of Missouri Press	116	Jan Arrigo	
Rick Boland		University of Pennsylvania Press	6
National Archives	100	Arthur Evans	
Sandra Glasser		Jo Mugnolo	
Gary Rapp		Penn State Press	118
National Archives—National Historical Publications and Records Commission	99	James Porterfield	
Donald L. Singer		Prentice-Hall	86
Timothy D. Connelly		Steve Dalphin	
National Endowment for the Humanities	119	Don Odom	
Joy Evans		Phillip Menzies	
Naval Historical Center	93	Princeton University Press	114 & 115
William S. Dudley		Gail Ullman	
Michael J. Crawford		Publishers Book Exhibit	1
Lyn Stallings		Joni Leonardo	
Gordon Bowen-Hassell		Random House/Alfred A. Knopf	73
Christine Hughes		Christopher Rogers	
Charles Brodine		Lori Hatcher	
Naval Institute Press	28	Rutgers University Press	21
Nancy Kunkel		Marlie Wasserman	
Paul Wilderson		St. Martin's Press—College Division	103
University of Nebraska Press	68	Andrew Guidoboni	
Pat Knapp		Suzanne Phelps	
Lezlie Roper		St. Martin's Press/Scholarly & Reference Div.	104
New American Library	101	Janet Leigh Dick	
Gayle Greeno		K. G. Saur, Inc.	38
University of North Carolina Press	41 & 42	Walter Jaffe	
Matthew Hodgson		Jane War	
Lewis Bateman		Schocken Books/M. Wiener Publishing	33
		John Britch	

<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Scholarly Resources	25	Viking Penguin, Inc.	19, 20
Richard M. Hopper		Joseph Marcey	
Daniel C. Helmstadter			
Scott, Foresman/Little, Brown— College Div.	29	Vintage/Pantheon	72
Patricia Quinlin		Peter Dimock	
Susan Wilcox-Garner		Marcy Posner	
Stanford University Press	43	Wayne State University Press	9
Norris Pope		Alice Nigoghosian	
Wes Peverieri		Wesleyan University Press	118
Temple University Press	67	Peter Potter	
Jill Lisle Stevens		Westview Press	107
Janet Francendese		Miriam Gilbert	
Twenty-First Century Books	16	Constance Clark	
Jeffrey Shulman		Sally Furgeson	
University Press of America	65 & 66	M. Wiener/Schocken Books	33
University Press of New England	108	Markus Wiener	
Jeffrey Grathwohl		University of British Columbia Press	123
Thomas McFarland		Jane Freedman	
University Press of Virginia	122	University of Wisconsin Press	39
John McGuigan		Jack Kirshbaum	
Mary Wheatley		Alice Van Deburg	
University Publications of America Inc.	16	Yale University Press	47 & 48
Eugene Ferguson		Chuck Grench	
Gail Reinertsen			
Judith Terrill-Breuer			

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 1986-87

The Association's 103rd year saw many favorable developments for the organization. The annual meeting in Chicago, the fourteenth time that city has hosted our meeting, saw a very high turnout of members and friends; registration increased fourteen percent over the previous Chicago convention two years earlier. Our fiscal year ending June 30, 1987 saw the third successive year of balanced budget; indeed, even allowing for contingent liabilities we are in the black by a small margin. The receipt of a generous bequest from our 1960 president, the late Bernadotte Schmitt, has added over three hundred thousand dollars to our endowment and will enable the Association to undertake a program of small research grants in support of topics outside the western hemisphere similar to the highly successful Beveridge, Littleton-Griswold, and Kraus grants for American and Latin American research topics. Our membership continues to inch upwards as it has been doing for the past three years.

Inspired by the success of the OAH's Speakers Bureau, the Association has inaugurated a similar program to provide distinguished historian speakers specializing in fields other than American history.

GENERAL

The Association continues to be deeply involved in and committed to three autonomous organizations, the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History (NCC), Project '87, and the History Teaching Alliance (HTA). HTA activities will be described elsewhere in this report.

The NCC is the principal lobbying arm of the historical and archival professions. It is governed by a policy board representing all of the organizations that contribute to its support, and it is by far the advocacy group most responsive to the concerns of historians. In addition to substantial financial support, the Association provides office space and other administrative support for Dr. Page Putnam Miller, the NCC's director.

During the 1986-87 year, NCC continued to devote much effort to the National Archives and Records Administration. It worked actively and successfully to prevent the confirmation of a nominee for Archivist of the United States, whom the consensus of members believed to be less qualified than desirable. The NCC has recommended a number of candidates to the White House, and we are very hopeful that the Administration will shortly announce the nomination of a highly qualified individual. Continuing efforts have been made to maintain a high level of appropriations for the Archives and for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission's grants program. Similarly, NCC has supported appropriations requests for the National Endowment for the Humanities, for the national historic preservation program, and for the enhancement of the National Park Service's historic resources program.

Access to documentary sources remains a key objective of NCC advocacy. During the year it has worked to obtain access by scholars to the House of Representatives' records older than twenty years to match the Senate's twenty year access policy. It has worked hard on safeguarding the Freedom of Information Act, currently threatened by severely restrictive administration interpretations of recent legislative amendments.

PROJECT '87

Project '87, the joint AHA-American Political Science Association effort for the bicentenary of the Constitution, has continued into this year of the bicentennial celebration producing materials and programs that win high praise from teachers and program planners. In cooperation with the two sponsoring organizations, *Congressional Quarterly* has published a book of collected articles from Project '87's quarterly magazine. The volume has been an excellent seller, and a second is planned for early 1988. The twelve-poster exhibit "The Blessings of Liberty" has almost sold out its first printing. Two seminars, at the University of California, Berkeley and at Indiana University, have been held to initiate this year's James Madison Fellowship program. Each of the fifty high-school teacher participants will lead programs in his or her home community. Constitutional forums, funded by the Ford Foundation and produced jointly with the League of Women Voters Education Fund, dealt with issues of judicial interpretation of the Constitution. The forums will be available to community groups on video cassette. Scholarly conferences in Philadelphia and Williamsburg are marking the opening and closing of the 1787 Constitutional Convention. Although the formal activities of Project '87 will come to an end in 1988, the materials created, including television series for secondary and college students, will continue to be distributed through the two associations. Both can take pride in a highly successful venture which has provided real substance to the commemoration of this important occasion.

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles, the thrice-yearly bibliographic magazine of world-wide scholarly articles has had no change in its section editors during the year. Unfortunately, its able editor Natalie Tyler has moved on to other fields after four and a half years in charge, and a search is under way for a successor. *Writings on American History, 1985-86* was published in March 1987. This annual series begun by J. Franklin Jameson early in the century and edited for many years by Cecelia Dadian is published by Kraus International for the Association.

By far the most important bibliographic undertaking of the AHA will be the result of a decision made by the Research Division and the Council last fall to bring out a new edition of the *Guide to Historical Literature*. The first two versions in 1931 and 1961 were published by Macmillan and were for many years the starting point for historical scholarship. Editorial work on the new version is expected to take four years and will result in an entirely new two-volume edition. This undertaking has consumed much of the Research Division's time and energy. The choice of Professor John Higham of Johns Hopkins University to be general editor has been announced, and work is under way to secure funding, a publisher and editorial advisers and staff.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

The Jameson Fellow for 1987-88 is Dr. Michael Hyman of Brooklyn, New York. Dr. Hyman, whose doctorate is from the Graduate Center of the City University of New York, is currently a freelance writer and editor for humanities projects and educational textbooks. He was chosen from among five contenders by the AHA's selection committee with the assistance of the Library of Congress, which jointly funds this fellowship with us.

Also doing honor to the memory of Jameson in this the fiftieth year since his death is the Association's Jameson Papers project. In cooperation with the National Archives and the Library of Congress, which also benefitted immeasur-

ably from Jameson's life and work, a multivolume edition of his papers is well under way. Funded by grants from the Cafritz Foundation, the National Home Library Foundation, the National Endowment for the Humanities and the National Historical Publications and Records Commission, publication is expected beginning in 1988.

iii. Fellowship in Aerospace History

The first fellow in this program funded by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration has completed during his fellowship year a book manuscript which has been placed for publication with NASA. The second Aerospace History Fellow has been selected by the joint committee, chaired by the AHA's representative, Professor Melvin Kranzberg of Georgia Tech. The committee is composed of representatives of the History of Science Society, the Society for the History of Technology, the Economic History Association and the AHA. The committee's choice for the second fellow is Glenn E. Bugos, currently with the Aeronautics Department at the National Air and Space Museum.

iv. AHA Research Grants

For seven years the Association has carried on a program of small research grants in aid of researchers. It began with the Beveridge Fund program for western hemisphere topics and has been expanded more recently to include Littleton-Griswold and Michael Kraus grant funds. In 1987 the Research Division approved twenty-five out of seventy proposals to the Beveridge Fund, four of eight to the Littleton-Griswold Fund and three of twelve Michael Kraus Fund proposals for a total of \$22,092. We have the impression from reading grant proposals that it is almost easier to get a full-time or sabbatical grant than to find smaller sums to finance part-time research projects! Over the seven years the Research Division has managed these programs it has made 192 grants totalling over \$116,000.

v. Other Research and Service Publications

Three new pamphlets were published by the Association during the year. *History and International Relations* by Michael Fry of the University of Southern California, sponsored by the Association of Professional Schools and International Affairs under a grant from the Exxon Education Foundation, offers an analysis of the role of history in the training of future diplomats and politicians and describes the present place of history in the international relations curricula of APSIA institutions. The *Bicentennial Essays on the Constitution* series, edited by Herman Belz of the University of Maryland College Park, brought out a sixth pamphlet, Michael Les Benedict's *Civil Rights and Civil Liberties*. Two more pamphlets will appear in early 1988, while the final three are expected later in the year.

The continuing effort to increase advertising for our publications has led us to develop an illustrated *AHA Publications Catalogue*, which is offered free to interested members. Increased demand for our publications has led to reprinting of several titles.

vi. International Activities

The Association expects to send representatives to the September quinquennial general assembly of the Comité international des sciences historiques in Athens. As the representative of the discipline in the U.S., we expect to participate in the planning for the 1990 World Congress of historians to be held in Madrid. One major theme for that Congress will be the approaching Columbus quincentenary. The AHA is already completing planning for an invitational conference to be held in cooperation with the NEH and the Library of Congress early this fall. The purpose of the conference is to set priorities and

produce guidelines for identifying and copying materials held principally in the archives of Spain and Mexico and not yet available to scholars in this country. The Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission has designated this important meeting an "Official Quincentenary Project."

In August we are sponsoring a conference with Japanese historians to be held in conjunction with the meeting of the Pacific Coast Branch of the AHA. This conference, which has been funded by the Henry Luce Foundation, is the second in a series of American and Japanese historical colloquia. The topic for this year's meeting is Chinese and Korean history from 1000 A.D. to 1700 A.D. Both our president-elect, Akira Iriye, and the president of the PCB, K.C. Liu, have been active in the preparation for this important international colloquium.

The Association is also co-sponsoring a second international conference on Russian America at Sitka, Alaska in late August. Canadian, Russian and American scholars in history, archaeology and ethnology are expected to attend this meeting organized by the National Park Service and hosted by the University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

In September 1986 we hosted in Washington the VIth Soviet-American Historical Colloquium, one of the most successful in this biennial series. Over a dozen Soviet historians and scholars joined American historians in discussing the effects of World War II on society in both countries. As representatives for the discipline in America, the AHA participates actively in the International Research and Exchanges Board's subcommission on history and archaeology in planning and organizing exchanges with the Soviet Union. A large number of programs are currently very active and a great many of our members are involved in this important and growing undertaking.

TEACHING

i. History Teaching Alliance

Organized under the division's auspices in cooperation with the Organization of American Historians and the National Council for the Social Studies to promote collaboratives of historians from secondary and postsecondary educational institutions, the highly successful History Teaching Alliance now has over thirty such groups in all parts of the country. A number of foundations have provided generous funding, and the University of Florida has agreed to provide core support and hospitality for the HTA. The move to Gainesville has been completed and the HTA is now institutionalized for the long haul, although the three sponsoring societies will remain closely involved.

ii. Regional Teaching Conferences

Three regional teaching conferences have been held under our sponsorship during the year, at the McDonogh School in Maryland, at North Texas State University and at the University of Texas, Austin.

iii. World History Pamphlet Series

The Teaching Division is also sponsoring a new series of pamphlets for teachers of advanced secondary school and college world history. The first in the series, *The Columbian Voyages, the Columbian Exchange, and Their Historians* by Alfred W. Crosby is now off the press. It summarizes the state of scholarship and analyzes the impact of the Columbian era on the four continents surrounding the Atlantic basin. The series, edited by Michael Adas of Rutgers University, is expected to include twenty pamphlets on topics of major interest to world history teachers.

iv. Minorities in Teaching

The Teaching Division will meet in Durham, North Carolina this fall in

conjunction with the annual meeting of the Association for the Study of Afro-American Life and History. It will hold a one-day workshop on "Recruiting Afro-Americans for Graduate Education in History." The division is deeply concerned about the declining number of minority graduate students in history, and hopes through the workshop to develop a strategy for reversing this alarming trend. The division is particularly troubled at the reduced supply of teachers at all levels of the educational system which the present reduced pool makes predictable. The AHA is gratified that the royalties from the published papers of its 1983 conference on the study and teaching of Afro-American history have produced over \$900.00 each for the ASALH and for it.

The division is also committed to supporting and working with the National Commission for the Social Studies, sponsored by the National Council for the Social Studies. Former president Arthur Link is a co-chairman of the new Commission which plans to study carefully the present secondary school system and recommend changes and improvements for the 21st century. Our interest and that of the many historian participants is focussed on improving the role of historical studies and the humanities in the schools with particular attention to curricula.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Ethics and Professional Standards

The Professional Division of the Association completed and the Council approved its revised Statement on Standards of Professional Conduct. The final version provides a standard for the profession and reflects over two years of intensive work and widespread consultation.

ii. *Perspectives*

During the year the AHA's newsletter has paid particular attention to the bicentennial of the Constitution, featuring a number of articles by specialists in constitutional history and news items on Project '87. The year also saw a very substantial increase in advertising revenues from the employment section. In part attributable to the first increase in charges for job vacancy ads, over ten percent of the increase was from a continued increase in the number of vacancies. Together with the twelve percent increase the previous year, it provides solid evidence that the prolonged job crunch is ending, particularly in conjunction with the continued decline in the number of PhDs granted annually.

The publication of *Doctoral Dissertations in History* has been changed to an annual issuance instead of twice yearly. The 1986 volume carried 216 titles. *Grants, Fellowships and Prizes of Interest to Historians* continues to be one of our most useful annuals. The editor, Kathy Koziara-Herbert, has done an excellent job in increasing the coverage of this researcher's *vade mecum*.

The newsletter, advertising and publications section of the AHA headquarters is in the process of updating its equipment. Editor-Advertising Manager Marilyn Cole Finley is upgrading equipment from a dedicated word processor to two IBM PS Model 50 computers, a dot-matrix printer and appropriate word processing, communications and data-base software.

iii. Women's and Minorities' Issues

During the year the Association staff, led by Dr. Noralee Frankel, worked hard on a number of issues of concern to women and minorities. The Teaching Division's concern with graduate students has been mentioned. A principal task has been planning and organizing (and funding) the major conference planned for March 10-12, 1988 on women and the Progressive era, which will be held in cooperation with the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American

History, which is organizing a major exhibit on the topic. The conference program is in the final stages of preparation and funding proposals have been submitted to various foundations. At the same time, both in individual meetings with foundations and in discussions on the margin of the Berkshire Conference in June, plans are under way for future conference possibilities in women's history.

iv. *Guide to Departments of History*

The *Guide to Departments of History: Colleges, Universities and Research Institutions in the U.S. and Canada* continues its impressive growth of recent years. Its editor, Maureen Vincent-Morgan, in the past three years has increased the number of institutions covered by forty percent, while the number of research institutions has tripled. The 1987-88 *Guide* will include 577 entries and well over 10,000 historians. It includes all U.S. university departments with PhD programs and all but two of the Canadian PhD institutions.

July 15, 1987

Samuel R. Gammon, *Executive Director*

REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW* 1986–87

Last year I reported on a number of changes that we had introduced in the handling of book reviews, including the assistance of consulting specialists in choosing reviewers and the assignment of word limits based on our judgment of the importance of each book. The response to these practices has been positive, and we plan to continue them. This year we made one further change: we decided not to assign joint reviews of monographs. In the past, the editors had published a few joint reviews in each issue when the material or themes in the books appeared close enough to warrant comparison. When done conscientiously, a combined review of two or three books on the same topic can be more illuminating than separate reviews of the same books. Often, however, reviewers who were asked to write joint reviews passed up the opportunity to compare the work of the authors and simply wrote two separate reviews within the scope of a single review. Inevitably, many of these reviewers concentrated on the book they were most interested in and neglected to provide a fair report of the contents of the other book assigned for review. Complaints from the authors of the neglected books persuaded me that, with rare exceptions, if a monograph appears strong enough to warrant a review, it should receive separate treatment. This rule will apply to the review section and not, obviously, to review articles. Coverage of a book in a review article does not preclude its treatment separately in the review section.

We have been giving thought to the character of the article section of the *Review*. From the beginning of my editorship, I was interested in publishing forums. I would like to print more than we are currently doing, but it is difficult. The issues and commentators must be carefully chosen. The *Review* is not a magazine of opinion in the usual sense of the term. Our readers expect to find articles and discussions on topics of central concern to the discipline. Contributions need to be substantive and durable. Forums should be of sufficient importance and quality that they could serve as a basis for discussions in graduate seminars for some years after publication. At present, we do not receive enough material in the form of unsolicited proposals for forums to meet this standard regularly. Here is an area in which we could use the help of the members of the Association. We welcome your recommendations of topics that you would like to have discussed in the give and take of a forum and recommendations of names of scholars whose opinions should be included in the forum.

Another matter of concern is dedicated issues, that is, issues of the *Review* in which the article section is devoted entirely to one topic. Editors have in the past published issues of this type dedicated to the history of particular regions or subfields, including Africa, Asia, and women's history. Reflecting the expansion of professional historical studies, the *Review* has in recent years increasingly published articles in the nontraditional areas, and this trend will continue. But we have followed a policy of "mainstreaming" these articles as part of our regular offerings rather than placing them in separate dedicated issues. This decision does not foreclose the publication of dedicated issues. We would still like to produce occasional issues of this kind but believe that they should be

reserved for major topics such as the French Revolution and the European discovery of the New World, on which a great deal of research is in progress in anticipation of their jubilees in the next few years. We would also like to consider other topics or problems that are the focus of intensive study and broad interest, and again in this case we welcome the suggestions and recommendations of the members of the Association.

Continuing the technological updating of the production of the *Review*, the staff has learned to convert a large number of writing programs to the specifications of our computerized typesetting system. Since the beginning of my tenure as editor more than two years ago, nearly all the article manuscripts published in the *Review* have been entered either directly from diskettes provided by authors or through conversion of their software to our specifications. When efforts at conversion have failed, we have made use of our own small optical scanner, which reads typed material onto a disk, or of Indiana University's Kurzweil scanner. Authors who would like to know more about the compatibility of their word processors with our system may phone our assistant for production at 812-335-0024.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the members of the Board of Editors who rotated off at the beginning of this year. Peter Duus of Stanford University, Paul L. Murphy of the University of Minnesota, Robert Potash of the University of Massachusetts, and Jan Vansina of the University of Wisconsin provided the editors with wisdom and guidance, and this assistance will be missed. Their places have been taken by Allan G. Bogue of the University of Wisconsin, John H. Coatsworth of the University of Chicago, Linda K. Kerber of the University of Iowa, and Marcia Wright of Columbia University.

Positions as editorial assistants on the staff of the *Review* are highly sought after, and the editors receive applications from the most accomplished and talented graduate students in the Department of History at Indiana University. The delight we take in this circumstance is, however, tempered by the realization that it is also these students who most often win research grants that send them away from Bloomington on the errands of science. This year, five of our six editorial assistants have left to do dissertation research: Mauricio Borrero, Laura E. Gordon, Kevin Kenyon, Catherine A. Kreyche, and Katherine A. Trippe. Their replacements are James Brophy, Stephen Cole, Jeanne Kerl, Nicholas Miller, and Phyllis Schrock. Our clerical assistant of several years, Jutta Scott, also left to concentrate on dissertation research. Assistant to the editor Susan McGoun followed her husband to a job in Pennsylvania. Her successor is Virginia D. Ollis.

July 15, 1987

David L. Ransel, *Editor*

REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1987

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1987, amounted to \$2,049,489.00 as compared to \$1,652,628.00 in 1986. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the Association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), \$475,436.00.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants, \$1,476,997.00.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$97,056.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the Association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1987, your attention is directed to the Auditor's report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the Association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the Association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1986–87 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$2,563.00. Actual operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of \$18,323.00. Total revenue over expenses for the fiscal year amounted to \$34,397.00, which included capital gains associated with the permanent investments of \$16,074.00, which were in turn reinvested.

Operating revenue, excluding gains on security sales, increased over that of the prior year by \$93,368.00 or 8%. This increase is in part attributable to dues, which include AHA individual membership fees, *Recently Published Articles* and the increasingly successful Institutional Services Program. Modest gains concerning Royalties and Permissions further enhanced the Association's total revenue for the FY 1986/87. Total revenue for FY 1986/87 exceeded that of the prior year by \$69,448.00 or 5.7%.

Operating expenses exceeded budget projections by \$85,677.00 or 7% and concerned primarily salaries, equipment rentals and maintenance, publication printing and general insurance. Expenses for FY 1986/87 exceeded that of the prior year by \$86,342.00 or 7%.

Over the past four years, the Association has experienced modest surpluses from general operations, and with associated capital gains of the permanent investments, the General Fund now amounts to \$339,509.00 compared to \$114,224.00 in 1984. The ongoing review of revenue programs as well as continual review of controllable expenses should insure the future financial stability of the Association.

KPMG Peat Marwick, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the Association's office.

August 20, 1987

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*



Peat Marwick

Certified Public Accountants

Peat Marwick Main & Co.

1990 K Street, N.W.

Washington, DC 20006

The Council
American Historical Association:

We have examined the balance sheets arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1987 and 1986, and the related statements of revenue, expenses and changes in financial position for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1987 and 1986, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in cash balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

Our examinations were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The supplementary information included in the Schedules is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the examinations of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Peat Marwick Main & Co.

July 30, 1987



Member Firm of
Klynveld Peat Marwick Goerdeler

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Balance Sheets
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

June 30, 1987 and 1986

<u>Assets</u>	1987				1986			
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Funds and Grants</u>	<u>Plant Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Funds and Grants</u>	<u>Plant Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 135,927	540,010	-	675,937	110,996	486,571	-	597,567
Permanent investments at cost of participation (market value of \$1,552,830 in 1987 and \$1,132,810 in 1986)	339,509	936,987	-	1,276,496	223,351	615,259	-	838,610
Note receivable (note 4)	-	-	-	-	106,439	-	-	106,439
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	-	-	266,998	266,998	-	-	263,993	263,993
Accumulated depreciation (note 5)	-	-	(169,942)	(169,942)	-	-	(153,981)	(153,981)
	<u>\$ 475,436</u>	<u>1,476,997</u>	<u>97,056</u>	<u>2,049,489</u>	<u>440,786</u>	<u>1,101,830</u>	<u>110,012</u>	<u>1,652,628</u>
<u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>								
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	2,797	-	-	2,797	2,584	-	-	2,584
Fund balance	472,639	1,476,997	97,056	2,046,692	438,202	1,101,830	110,012	1,650,044
	<u>\$ 475,436</u>	<u>1,476,997</u>	<u>97,056</u>	<u>2,049,489</u>	<u>440,786</u>	<u>1,101,830</u>	<u>110,012</u>	<u>1,652,628</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

Years ended June 30, 1987 and 1986

	1987				1986			
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	Total	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	Total
Revenue:								
Dues	\$ 599,054	-	-	599,054	553,244	-	-	553,244
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	166,832	-	-	166,832	169,775	-	-	169,775
Contributions, grants and contracts	-	930,510	-	930,510	-	439,156	-	439,156
Advertising	159,858	-	-	159,858	141,799	-	-	141,799
Sales	90,214	400	-	90,614	72,143	-	-	72,143
Royalties and reprint fees	37,275	5,442	-	42,717	15,937	-	-	15,937
Registration fees	78,515	-	-	78,515	94,106	-	-	94,106
Rentals	71,200	-	-	71,200	65,075	-	-	65,075
Administrative fees	9,260	-	-	9,260	13,144	-	-	13,144
Investment income, net of management fees	40,725	56,456	-	97,181	42,126	54,484	-	96,610
Gain on security sales	16,074	20,368	-	36,442	39,994	106,617	-	146,611
Purchases of plant fund assets from General Fund	-	-	4,350	4,350	-	-	6,012	6,012
Other	12,310	22,000	-	34,310	4,526	38,187	-	42,713
Total revenue	<u>1,281,317</u>	<u>1,035,176</u>	<u>4,350</u>	<u>2,320,843</u>	<u>1,211,869</u>	<u>638,444</u>	<u>6,012</u>	<u>1,856,325</u>
Expenses:								
Salaries	541,267	171,507	-	712,774	454,208	149,810	-	604,018
Employee benefits	83,410	27,814	-	111,224	83,018	22,699	-	105,717
House operating expenses	25,835	-	-	25,835	20,383	-	-	20,383
Office supplies and expenses	111,840	58,020	-	169,860	107,917	29,029	-	136,946
Equipment rentals and maintenance	47,311	7,583	-	54,894	40,842	982	-	41,824
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	4,350	-	-	4,350	6,012	-	-	6,012
Publication, printing and distribution	299,250	28,829	-	328,079	289,367	35,851	-	325,218
Travel and related meeting expenses	79,138	32,854	-	111,992	89,464	72,164	-	161,628
General insurance	9,552	-	-	9,552	3,830	-	-	3,830
Audit and legal fees	13,500	-	-	13,500	13,000	-	-	13,000
Dues and subscriptions	<u>8,227</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,227</u>	<u>9,860</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,860</u>

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance, Continued
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

	1987				1986			
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	Total	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	Total
Expenses: continued:								
Executive Director contingency fund	\$ 822	-	-	822	1,339	-	-	1,339
Awards and fellowships	-	293,087	-	293,087	-	103,170	-	103,170
Honoraria	-	25,945	-	25,945	-	97,339	-	97,339
Administrative fees	-	9,260	-	-	-	13,144	-	13,144
Depreciation (note 5)	-	-	17,306	17,306	-	-	16,347	16,347
Other	20,693	5,070	-	35,023	39,613	17,530	-	57,143
Total expenses	1,245,195	659,969	17,306	1,922,470	1,158,853	541,718	16,347	1,716,918
Excess of revenue over expenses before income taxes	36,122	375,207	(12,956)	398,373	53,016	96,726	(10,335)	139,407
Income (taxes) credits	(1,725)	-	-	(1,725)	1,900	-	-	1,900
Excess of revenue over expenses	34,397	375,207	(12,956)	396,648	54,916	96,726	(10,335)	141,307
Fund balance, beginning of year	438,202	1,101,830	110,012	1,650,044	390,429	997,961	120,347	1,508,737
Transfers from (to) other funds	40	(40)	-	-	(7,143)	7,143	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 472,639	1,476,997	97,056	2,046,692	438,202	1,101,830	110,012	1,650,044

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Statements of Changes in Financial Position
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

Years ended June 30, 1987 and 1986

	1987				1986			
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	Total	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	Total
Sources of cash:								
Cash provided by operations:								
Excess of revenue over expenses	\$ 34,397	375,207	(12,956)	396,648	54,916	96,726	(10,335)	141,307
Item not requiring outlay of cash - depreciation	-	-	17,306	17,306	-	-	16,347	16,347
Cash provided by operations	34,397	375,207	4,350	413,954	54,916	96,726	6,012	157,654
Decrease in notes receivable	106,439	-	-	106,439	1,529	-	-	1,529
Increase (decrease) in payroll taxes payable	213	-	-	213	(121)	-	-	(121)
Transfers from (to) other funds	40	(40)	-	-	(7,143)	7,143	-	-
	<u>141,089</u>	<u>375,167</u>	<u>4,350</u>	<u>520,606</u>	<u>49,181</u>	<u>103,869</u>	<u>6,012</u>	<u>159,062</u>
Uses of cash:								
Increase in permanent investments	116,158	321,728	-	437,886	52,952	115,374	-	168,326
Purchase of plant fund assets	-	-	4,350	4,350	-	-	6,012	6,012
	<u>116,158</u>	<u>321,728</u>	<u>4,350</u>	<u>442,236</u>	<u>52,952</u>	<u>115,374</u>	<u>6,012</u>	<u>174,338</u>
Increase in cash for year	24,931	53,439	-	78,370	(3,771)	(11,505)	-	(15,276)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	<u>110,996</u>	<u>486,571</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>597,567</u>	<u>114,767</u>	<u>498,076</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>612,843</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ <u>135,927</u>	<u>540,010</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>675,937</u>	<u>110,996</u>	<u>486,571</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>597,567</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 1987 and 1986

(1) Description of Entity

The American Historical Association is a nonprofit membership corporation founded in 1884 and incorporated by Congress in 1889 for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and the dissemination of historical research.

(2) Basis of Accounting

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred.

(3) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| General Fund | - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund. |
| Special Funds and Grants | - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments. |
| Plant Fund | - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition. |

(b) Marketable Securities

Temporary investments are carried at cost. Permanent investments are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Notes to Financial Statements

(c) Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

(d) Income Tax

The Association is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

(e) Reclassifications

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to be in conformity with the current year's presentation.

(4) Note Receivable - Extraordinary Item

In connection with the August, 1984 sale of the Association's rental property a first trust note for \$109,000 was issued to the Association. The remaining balance of the note at June 30, 1986 was \$106,439. The note was paid in full in November, 1986.

(5) Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1987</u>	<u>1986</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$ 2,951	2,951	2 1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equipment	<u>14,355</u>	<u>13,396</u>	5 to 10%
	\$ <u>17,306</u>	<u>16,347</u>	

(6) Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1987 and 1986 amounted to \$24,950 and \$23,914, respectively.

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Notes to Financial Statements

(7) Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1987, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$13,000. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1987, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating \$28,000 and for deferred compensation approximating \$32,000. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Changes in Individual Special Funds and Grants
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

For the year ended June 30, 1987

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1986	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income		Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1987
			Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales				
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	\$ 16,311	-	1,181	-	432	-	1,279	16,645
Ancient History Prize Fund	11,479	-	831	-	-	-	1,062	11,248
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	24,397	-	1,708	546	-	-	81	26,570
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	269,247	-	18,424	9,069	249	-	24,475	272,514
Paul Birdsall Prize Fund	10,094	-	731	-	-	-	1,033	9,792
Columbian Voyage	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	(750)
Conference on Hispanic Archival Material	-	676	-	-	-	-	826	(150)
Albert Corey Prize Fund	19,160	-	1,311	547	-	-	1,000	20,018
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	13,373	-	913	399	-	-	2,148	12,537
Endowment fund:								
Regular	142,813	4,950	*	*	22,000	47,073	-	216,836
Matching	47,073	-	-	-	-	(47,073)	-	-
Exxon Education Foundation Grant -								
Quantitative Conceptionalization in								
Teaching History	7,686	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,686
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	20,046	-	1,398	508	-	-	1,063	20,889
Ford Foundation Constitutional Forum	-	270,000	-	-	-	-	185,194	84,806
Leo Gershoy Prize Fund	25,168	-	1,822	-	-	-	1,099	25,891
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	7,477	-	524	166	-	-	500	7,667
History Teaching Alliance	59,759	141,845	-	-	-	-	132,486	69,118
International Research and Exchange Board								
Grant for the US-USSR Historians Colloquium	-	8,548	-	-	-	-	8,352	196
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	19,022	-	1,347	287	-	-	-	20,656
J. Franklin Jameson - Development of								
Humanistic Scholarship in America	19,451	56,000	-	-	-	-	87,525	(12,074)
Joan Kelley Prize Fund	8,917	500	645	-	-	-	1,063	8,999
Michael Kraus Prize Fund	10,299	5,000	746	-	-	-	1,632	14,413
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants:								
Conference on the Study and Teaching								
of Afro-American History	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715
Publication Reserve	2,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,067
Littleton-Griswold Fund	136,443	-	9,505	3,135	-	-	9,348	139,736
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	8,876	-	585	375	-	-	566	9,270
David M. Matteson Fund	149,700	-	11,182	4,820	4,762	-	27,818	142,646

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Changes in Individual Special Funds and Grants, Continued
(Arising from Cash Transactions)

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1986	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income		Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1987
			Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales				
Andrew Mellon Foundation grants:								
Support of a Congressional Fellowship								
Program for Scholars in History - No. 2	\$ 21,379	-	-	-	-	-	13,962	7,417
National Aeronautics and Space								
Administration Fellowship Program	(5,986)	22,755	-	-	-	-	24,037	(7,269)
National Coordinating Committee for the								
Promotion of History	19,397	56,159	1,403	-	399	-	49,140	28,218
National Endowment for the Humanities grants:								
Historians and the Moving-Image Media	(2,132)	10,094	-	-	-	-	22,888	(14,926)
Records of Federal Convention of 1787	(4,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,000)
Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets	4,987	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,987
U.S. Constitutional TV Course	(1,841)	25,713	-	-	-	-	23,872	-
Popular History Journal	40	-	-	-	-	(40)	-	-
Project 87 - Constitutional Exhibit Task Force	13,965	12,533	-	-	-	-	25,100	1,398
Quaker Hill Foundation - Women's Reform	1,055	-	-	-	-	-	1,055	-
J. H. Robinson Prize	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	(7)
Rockefeller Foundation grants:								
Congressional Fellows Program	7,365	-	-	-	-	-	7,365	-
Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program	12,650	-	916	-	-	-	1,069	12,497
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,381	-	96	39	-	-	519	997
Smithsonian Institution - Women and the Progression Era	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	1,655	3,345
Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment	-	310,737	907	399	-	-	-	312,043
Andrew D. White Fund	3,997	-	281	78	-	-	-	4,356
	<u>\$ 1,101,830</u>	<u>930,510</u>	<u>56,456</u>	<u>20,368</u>	<u>27,842</u>	<u>(40)</u>	<u>659,969</u>	<u>1,476,997</u>

* Investment income of the Endowment Fund
inures to the General Fund.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Revenue and Expenses (Arising from Cash Transactions)
Compared with Budget - General Fund

For the year ended June 30, 1987

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Over or (Under) Budget</u>
Revenue:			
Dues	\$ 599,054	542,500	56,554
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	166,832	173,400	(6,568)
Advertising	159,858	175,000	(15,142)
Sales	90,214	38,000	52,214
Royalties and reprint fees	37,275	13,000	24,275
Registration fees	78,515	68,600	9,915
Rentals	71,200	62,400	8,800
Grants	-	20,000	(20,000)
Administrative fees	9,260	7,000	2,260
Investment income, net of management fees	40,725	26,000	14,725
Gain on security sales	16,074	6,000	10,074
Other	<u>12,310</u>	<u>26,755</u>	<u>(14,445)</u>
	<u>1,281,317</u>	<u>1,158,655</u>	<u>122,662</u>
Expenses:			
Salaries	541,267	473,368	67,899
Employee benefits	83,410	87,600	(4,190)
House operating expenses	25,835	20,500	5,335
Office supplies and expenses	111,840	114,800	(2,960)
Equipment rentals and maintenance	47,311	36,000	11,311
Purchases of plant fund assets	4,350	-	4,350
Publication, printing and distribution	299,250	291,850	7,400
Travel and related meeting expenses	79,138	91,800	(12,662)
General insurance	9,552	-	9,552
Audit and legal fees	13,500	14,500	(1,000)
Dues and subscriptions	8,227	8,500	(273)
Executive director contingency fund	822	1,800	(978)
Other	<u>20,693</u>	<u>18,800</u>	<u>1,893</u>
	<u>1,245,195</u>	<u>1,159,518</u>	<u>85,677</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before income taxes	36,122	(863)	36,985
Income taxes	<u>(1,725)</u>	<u>(1,700)</u>	<u>(25)</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses	\$ <u>34,397</u>	<u>(2,563)</u>	<u>36,960</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Comments on Assets and Liabilities

June 30, 1987

Cash

The cash balances of the respective funds consisted of the following:

	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants
Checking accounts -		
American Security Bank, N.A.,		
Washington, D.C.	\$ 65,304	-
Certificates of deposit -		
American Security Bank, N.A.,		
Washington, D.C.	36,417	540,010
Savings accounts -		
Riggs National Bank,		
Washington, D.C.	32,281	-
Deposits	1,425	-
Petty cash	<u>500</u>	<u>-</u>
	\$ <u>135,927</u>	<u>540,010</u>

Plant Fund

A summary of the Association's investment in property, plant and equipment follows:

	Accumulated <u>Cost</u>	<u>Depreciation</u>	Carrying <u>Value</u>
400-402 A St., S.E.,			
Washington, D.C.:			
Land	\$ 8,000	-	8,000
Building	106,184	67,910	38,274
Furniture and equipment	<u>152,814</u>	<u>102,032</u>	<u>50,782</u>
	\$ <u>266,998</u>	<u>169,942</u>	<u>97,056</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Schedule 4

Investments

Fiduciary Trust Company of New York

June 30, 1987

Face Value or Number of Shares	Description	Cost	Market Value
	Cash Equivalent:		
\$ 320,000	General Motors Acceptance Corporation Master Participation Notes	\$ 320,000	320,000
	Government Securities:		
\$ 15,000	Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds		
	10.65%, due 11/25/87	14,991	15,285
30,000	Federal National Mortgage Debentures		
	7.9%, due 3/10/93	30,525	28,890
50,000	Federal National Mortgage Debentures		
	7.9%, due 3/10/93	51,531	48,150
	U.S. Treasury Bonds and Notes		
25,000	8.75%, due 11/15/88	25,406	25,320
35,000	10.75%, due 8/15/90	35,831	26,825
15,000	10.75%, due 8/15/90	15,506	16,095
30,000	10.375%, due 7/15/92	30,425	32,880
35,000	10.125%, due 11/15/94	37,625	38,227
25,000	13.125%, due 5/15/01	31,875	33,785
25,000	13.135%, due 5/15/01	31,875	33,785
20,000	10.375%, due 4/15/92	21,313	21,920
\$ 305,000		326,903	321,162
	Corporate Bonds:		
40,000	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures		
	5.625%, due 8/1/95	38,922	32,650
48,000	Sears Roebuck and Company, Sinking Fund Debentures,		
	8.625%, due 10/1/95	48,484	47,820
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures,		
	6%, due 10/1/04	24,473	17,750
24,000	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures		
	8.5%, due 9/1/00	24,990	22,620
\$ 137,000		136,869	120,840

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Investments

Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, Continued

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Common Stock:			
\$ 1,950	AFG Industries	\$ 48,580	52,650
1,200	Anheuser Busch	31,644	40,800
2,000	Connecticut Energy Corporation	24,900	49,000
900	Deluxe Check Printers	32,058	28,463
700	Walt Disney Company	17,849	50,575
600	Dunn & Bradstreet	33,036	37,950
1,300	Elizabethtown Corporation	35,750	59,475
67	Exxon Corporation	4,093	6,248
800	Gannett, Inc.	24,148	40,800
450	General RE Corporation	22,977	24,413
1,900	Heinz (HJ) Company	13,087	92,150
400	Lincoln National Corporation	19,998	20,500
700	Pacific Lighting Corporation	24,080	38,413
600	Public Service Enterprises Group, Inc.	23,340	37,050
450	Ralston Purina Company	21,092	38,475
700	Rubbermaid, Inc.	23,097	41,825
750	Sara Lee Corporation	18,092	34,125
650	Walgreen Company	17,628	26,813
1,100	Waste Management Incorporated	31,347	43,175
<u>2,000</u>	Worcester County Savings	<u>26,000</u>	<u>28,000</u>
		<u>492,796</u>	<u>790,900</u>
	Total securities	1,276,568	1,552,902
	Uninvested cash	<u>(72)</u>	<u>(72)</u>
	Total investments	\$ <u>1,276,496</u>	<u>1,552,830</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Investments

Fiduciary Trust Company of New York

Participating Funds

June 30, 1987

	Partici- pation Percentage	Cost	Market Value
Special funds and grants:			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.0445	\$ 11,681	16,219
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	17.3610	195,650	269,587
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.0471	11,958	16,260
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	.7634	8,711	11,854
Endowment Fund	9.5305	114,953	147,993
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	.9718	10,867	15,090
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.3175	3,551	4,930
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	.5494	6,146	8,531
Littleton-Griswold Fund	6.0022	67,699	93,204
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	.7176	8,273	11,143
David M. Matteson Fund	16.6476	194,724	258,509
Bernadotte Schmitt Endowment	19.5678	300,272	303,855
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.0747	834	1,160
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.1492</u>	<u>1,668</u>	<u>2,317</u>
	74.7443	936,987	1,160,652
General Fund	<u>25.2557</u>	<u>339,509</u>	<u>392,178</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	\$ <u>1,276,496</u>	<u>1,552,830</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1988

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize: The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1988 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1815. Cash award \$1000.

George Louis Beer Prize: The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award \$1000.

Albert J. Beveridge Award: Awarded annually for the best work in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award \$1000.

Paul Birdsall Prize in European Military and Strategic History: First offered in 1986, this prize is a biennial award and carries a cash amount of \$1000.

James H. Breasted Prize: Established in 1985, this prize is for a book in English in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. Endowed by a gift from longtime member Joseph O. Losos, the prize carries a cash award of \$1000. The prize in 1988 will be offered for the best book in ancient European history.

Albert B. Corey Prize: Sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association for the book that makes best use of primary and secondary materials in both countries and achieves the highest level of insight into the historical experience of both Canada and the United States. Cash award \$2000. Deadline for entries January 31, 1988.

John H. Dunning Prize: Now an annual award, the Dunning Prize is offered for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award \$1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History: Established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan since the year 1800, this prize is an annual award and carries a cash amount of \$1000.

Herbert Feis Award for Nonacademically-Affiliated Historians: Established in 1984, this prize is awarded annually for the best book, article/articles, or policy paper by an historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the cash award is \$1000.

Leo Gershoy Award: This annual prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century Western European history. Cash award \$1000.

Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women's History: Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, the prize is offered annually for the best work in women's history and/or feminist theory. Cash award \$1000.

Littleton-Griswold Prize: Established in 1985, this prize is offered annually for the best book in any subject on the history of American law and society. Cash award \$1000.

Howard R. Marraro Prize: The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award \$500.

J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship: Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend \$9000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1988.

NASA Fellowship: Supported by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, this annual fellowship is offered to provide applicants of unusual ability to engage in significant and sustained advanced research in NASA aerospace science, technology, management, or policy. Stipend \$25,000. Deadline for applications February 1, 1988.

Albert J. Beveridge Grants: Modest grants not to exceed \$1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the Western Hemisphere. AHA members only.

Michael Kraus Research Grant in History: First awarded in 1986, this grant is offered for

research in American colonial history, with particular reference to the intercultural aspects of American and European relations. AHA members only. Cash award up to \$800.

Littleton-Griswold Research Grants: Two or more grants up to \$1000 to support research in American legal history and the field of law and society. AHA members only.

Deadline for grant applications: February 1, 1988.

Deadline for book awards: June 15, 1988.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, D.C. 20003.

NOTES

Index of Advertisers

ABC-Clio	Cover 2	Houghton Mifflin	186-187
Allen & Unwin	169	Indiana University Press	218-219
American Historical Association	272-279	Inter Documentation Company	Cover 3
Association of American University Presses	212	Johns Hopkins University Press	258-259
Basic Books	130	Kent State University Press	193
Basil Blackwell	196-197	A. A. Knopf/ Random House	129, 140-141
Cambridge University Press	181-185	Kraus International	224
Columbia University Press	208-210	Peter Lang	270
Cornell University Press	150-153	Longman	243
Harlan Davidson	188	Louisiana State University Press	200-201
The Dorsey Press	232-235	MacMillan	178-179
William B. Eerdmans	237	The Edwin Mellen Press	280
Free Press	198-199	Mercer University Press	225
G. K. Hall/Twayne's	216	Methuen/Routledge & Kegan Paul	269
Greenwood Press	246-247	Naval Institute Press	144
Harper & Row	142-143, 145	Northern Illinois University Press	217
Harvard University Press	175-177	W. W. Norton	154-159
Harvester Microform	244	Ohio State University Press	262-263
Hill & Wang	189-192	Ohio University Press	249
History of Women and Family Project	268	Organization of American Historians	222
Holmes & Meier	211		
Hoover Institution Press	221		

Oxford University Press	160–168, 170–173	University of Illinois Press	226–230
Pantheon Books	136–137	University of Massachusetts Press	220
Penn State Press	242	University of Missouri Press	231
Prentice Hall	180	University of Nebraska Press	206–207
Princeton University Press	146–149	University of North Carolina Press	250–251
Rutgers University Press	267	University of South Carolina Press	248
Scholarly Resources Inc.	Cover 4	University of Washington Press	245
Scott Foresman/Little Brown	194–195	University of Wisconsin Press	260–261
St. Martin's Press	174, 253	University Press of Kentucky	223
Stanford University Press	202–203	University Press of New England	213
Temple University Press	214	University Publications of America	236
University of British Columbia Press	271	Viking Penguin	138–139
University of California Press	238–241	Wayne State University Press	204
University of Chicago Press	254–257	Wesleyan University Press	205
University of Delaware Press	252	Westview Press	215
University of Georgia Press	264–266	Yale University Press	131–135

NEW AND NOTEWORTHY TEXTS

AMERICAN HISTORY

FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM

A History of Negro Americans,
Sixth Edition

John Hope Franklin

Alfred A. Moss, Jr.

Available Now!

THE AMERICAN RECORD

Images of the Nation's Past,
Second Edition

William Graebner

Leonard Richards

Available Now!

THE MAKING OF A QUAGMIRE

America and Vietnam
During the Kennedy Era,
Second Edition

David Halberstam

Edited by Daniel J. Singal

Available Now!

THE ELUSIVE EDEN

A New History of California

Richard B. Rice

William Bullough

Richard J. Orsi

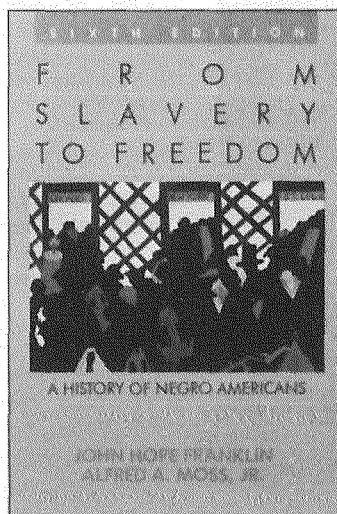
Available Now!

A MARCH OF LIBERTY

A Constitutional History
of the United States

Melvin Urofsky

Available: November 1987



MY DIARY NORTH AND SOUTH

William Howard Russell

Edited by Eugene H. Berwanger

Available Now!

EUROPEAN HISTORY

TOWARD THE MODERN ECONOMY

Early Industry in Europe, 1500-1800

Myron P Gutmann

Available: January 1988

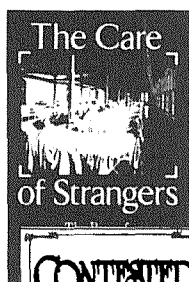
THE CULTURAL MEANING OF THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION

Margaret C. Jacob

Available Now!

ALFRED A. KNOPF

Books that matter are Basic

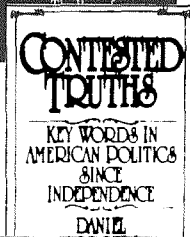


The Care of Strangers

The Rise of America's Health Care System

CHARLES E. ROSENBERG

Prize-winning historian Charles Rosenberg mounts a compelling argument that our contemporary discontents with the hospital system—its bureaucratic rigidity and coldness, its misguided fixation on high-tech medicine, its uncontrolled costs—were already visible a half-century ago and are deeply embedded in the institution. \$22.95

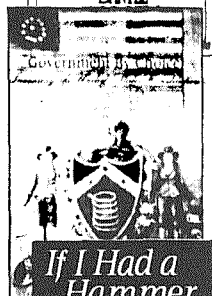


Contested Truths

Keywords in American Politics Since Independence

DANIEL T. RODGERS

Through an examination of the historical career of a handful of the essential keywords in American political debate, *Contested Truths* offers a major reinterpretation of political culture in America from the Revolution to the present. "A witty, erudite, and original synthesis, which in spite of its brevity gives density and connectedness to two centuries of American political thought."—JOHN HIGHAM, Johns Hopkins University \$19.95



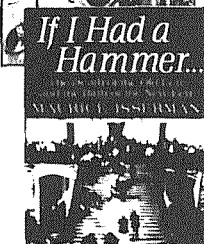
Government by Choice

Inventing the United States Constitution

The New-York Historical Society

ELIZABETH P. MCCAUGHEY

Dr. Elizabeth P. McCaughey has written a compelling narrative of the Constitutional Convention and the struggle for ratification which will break new ground in interpreting the events, as well as examine the enduring issues and problems of representative self-government. The exhibition catalogue also includes descriptions of the 197 items in the exhibition and 27 photographs. \$16.95

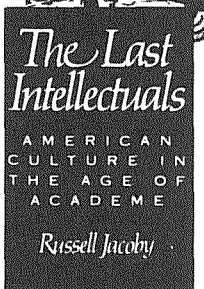


If I Had a Hammer...

The Death of the Old Left and the Birth of the New Left

MAURICE ISSERMAN

Here is the first historical perspective of the Old Left of the 1930s–1950s and the New Left of the 1960s—and the links between them. "A delightful, amusing, shrewd, and very perceptive look at American radicalism . . . A wonderful story and an indispensable look at the period."—JAMES GILBERT, University of Maryland \$18.95



The Last Intellectuals

American Culture in the Age of Academe

RUSSELL JACOBY

Jacoby provides a sobering look at the disappearance of the nonacademic intellectual from American cultural life. "Russell Jacoby's brilliant analysis of our diminished intellectual life is, in itself, a hopeful sign: may he flourish."—GORE VIDAL "An important subject handled in an intelligent and provocative way. The book merits attention."—IRVING HOWE \$18.95

Basic Books, Inc.

10 East 53rd St., New York, NY 10022

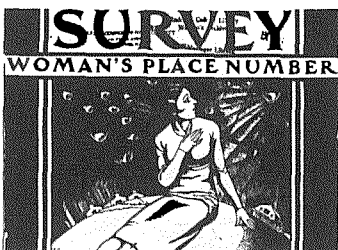
Call toll free (800) 638-3030

Yale 1987

American History

The Grounding of Modern Feminism

Nancy F. Cott



Cott offers a new interpretation of American feminism during the early decades of this century. "A fine book, of major importance to historians and anyone interested in American feminism." — Barbara Miller Solomon \$29.95

Partner and I

Molly Dewson, Feminism, and New Deal Politics

Susan Ware \$25.00

American Silhouettes

Rhetorical Identities of the Founders

Albert Furtwangler \$17.50

Why Presidents Succeed

A Political Psychology of Leadership

Dean Keith Simonton \$22.50

Letters of Carl Van Vechten

selected and edited by Bruce Kellner
\$25.00

The Putney School

A Progressive Experiment

Susan McIntosh Lloyd \$27.50

See these and other new books
on display at Booths 47 and 48.

Ideology and U.S. Foreign Policy

Michael H. Hunt

In a major reinterpretation of American diplomatic history, Hunt argues that there is an ideology that has shaped American foreign policy. \$22.50

The Rise of American Air Power

The Creation of Armageddon

Michael S. Sherry

The first in-depth history of American strategic bombing. "A major contribution." —John W. Dower \$29.95

Supplement to Max Farrand's *The Records of the Federal Convention of 1787*

edited by James Hutson \$45.00 cloth,
\$13.95 paper

Also available: *The Records of the Federal Convention of 1787, Volumes 1, 2, and 3.*

Max Farrand. Each volume: \$45.00 cloth,
\$13.95 paper

The Selected Papers of Charles Willson Peale and His Family

Volume 2, in two parts

Charles Willson Peale:

The Artist as Museum Keeper, 1791–1810

Lillian B. Miller, editor 193 b/w +
17 color illus. Two-volume set, \$105.00

*Published for the National Portrait Gallery,
Smithsonian Institution*

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

Volume 26: March 1 through June 30, 1778

William B. Willcox, editor \$60.00



Yale University Press
New Haven and London

European History

The Two Germanies since 1945

Henry Ashby Turner, Jr.

A prominent historian here provides the first comprehensive overview of East and West Germany over the last four decades. "A marvelously clear, concise, and judicious survey." —William Sheridan Allen
\$17.95

Inside Nazi Germany

*Conformity, Opposition, and Racism
in Everyday Life*

Detlev J. K. Peukert

translated by Richard Deveson

This remarkable social history of the Third Reich surveys how ordinary citizens evaded or accepted Nazi policies of repression, terrorism, and racism. \$25.00

Russian Imperialism

*The Interaction of Domestic and
Foreign Policy, 1860–1914*

Dietrich Geyer; translated by Bruce Little
\$27.50

Democracy, Italian Style

Joseph LaPalombara \$25.00

Three Faces of Imperialism

*British and American Approaches
to Asia and Africa, 1870–1970*

Philip Darby \$22.50

Prehistoric Britain

Timothy Darvill \$25.00

Proceedings in Parliament

1625

edited by Maija Jansson

and William B. Bidwell \$95.00

The Private Journals of the Long Parliament

7 March–1 June 1642

edited by Vernon F. Snow

and Anne Steele Young \$75.00

Yale

Psycho/History

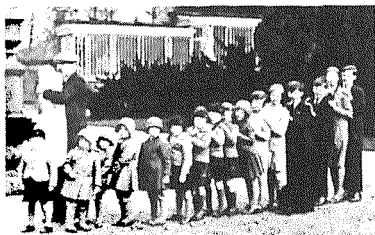
*Readings in the Method of Psychology,
Psychoanalysis, and History*

edited by Geoffrey Cocks
and Travis Crosby

Eighteen definitive essays on psychohistory written by leading historians, psychologists, sociologists, and political scientists. \$35.00 cloth, \$14.95 paper

A Country House Companion

Mark Girouard



A social history of life in England's magnificent country houses as portrayed by four centuries of people who lived in them, worked in them, and visited them—from queens to kitchen maids. 90 b/w + 25 color illus. \$24.95

Richard Cobden

A Victorian Outsider

Wendy Hinde \$30.00

Toynbee Hall and Social Reform, 1880–1914

The Search for Community

Standish Meacham \$22.50

E. Sylvia Pankhurst

Portrait of a Radical

Patricia W. Romero \$30.00

John Dryden and His World

James Anderson Winn \$29.95

1987

The People's Armies

Richard Cobb;
translated by Marianne Elliott



Cobb's classic study of the *Armées Révolutionnaires* of eighteenth-century France, now translated into English. \$55.00 cloth, \$17.95 paper

Behind the Lines

Gender and the Two World Wars
edited by Margaret Randolph Higonnet,
Jane Jenson, Sonya Michel, and Margaret
Collins Weitz \$32.50

War in International Society

Evan Luard \$29.95

Workers on Strike

France, 1871-1890
Michelle Perrot; translated by Chris
Turner with the assistance of Erica Carter
and Claire Laudet \$27.50

Hubertine Auclert, The French Suffragette

Steven C. Hause \$28.50

The Superstitious Mind *French Peasants and the Supernatural in the Nineteenth Century*

Judith Devlin \$30.00

The Crusades

A Short History
Jonathan Riley-Smith

"The best short history of the crusades that I know of. Riley-Smith's work reflects the best recent scholarship and it is balanced and thorough throughout."

—Edward Peters \$25.00

Art and Politics of the Second Empire

The Universal Expositions of 1855 and 1867
Patricia Mainardi 127 b/w + 4 color
illus. \$40.00

Closed Borders

*The Contemporary Assault on Freedom
of Movement*

Alan Dowty \$20.00

A Twentieth Century Fund Report

A Godless Jew

*Freud, Atheism, and the
Making of Psychoanalysis*
Peter Gay \$17.95

African History

South Africa's City of Diamonds

*Mine Workers and Monopoly Capitalism
in Kimberley, 1867-1895*
William H. Worger \$30.00

On the African Waterfront

*Urban Disorder and the Transformation
of Work in Colonial Mombasa*
Frederick Cooper \$27.50

A Taste of Freedom

The ICU in Rural South Africa, 1924-1930
Helen Bradford \$40.00

Apartheid's Rebels

Inside South Africa's Hidden War
Stephen M. Davis \$27.50 cloth,
\$8.95 paper



Yale University Press
New Haven and London

The Classical World

Marcus Aurelius

A Biography
Revised Edition
Anthony Birley

A thoroughly revised edition of Birley's standard biography of the philosopher-emperor. "To describe this new edition as useful would be an understatement. It is essential." —Colin M. Wells \$25.00

Combat Sports in the Ancient World

Competition, Violence, and Culture
Michael B. Poliakoff \$22.50

Asian History

Chinese Society in the Eighteenth Century

Susan Naquin and Evelyn S. Rawski
\$25.00

The Archaeology of Ancient China

Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged
K. C. Chang 337 illus. \$50.00 cloth,
\$17.95 paper

New Paperbounds

The Struggle for Syria

A Study of Post-War Arab Politics, 1945-1959
A New Edition
Patrick Seale, with a Foreword
by Albert Hourani \$15.95

An Introduction to Shi'i Islam

The History and Doctrines of Twelver Shi'ism
Moojan Momen \$15.95

Radical Islam

Medieval Theology and Modern Politics
Emmanuel Sivan \$9.95

Yale

New Paperbounds

Slavery and Freedom and the Middle Ground

Maryland during the Nineteenth Century
Barbara Jeanne Fields



Winner of the American Historical
Association's 1986 John H. Dunning Prize
\$11.95

A Diplomatic History of the American Revolution

Jonathan R. Dull \$8.95

Liberty, A Better Husband

*Single Women in America:
The Generations of 1780-1840*
Lee Virginia Chambers-Schiller \$11.95

Churchmen and Philosophers

From Jonathan Edwards to John Dewey
Bruce Kuklick \$13.95

The Children of Pride

Abridged Edition
Robert Manson Myers \$14.95

American Sociology

*Worldly Rejections of Religion
and Their Directions*
Arthur J. Vidich and Stanford M. Lyman
\$13.95

1987

The Chronicle of the Lodz Ghetto, 1941-1944

edited by Lucjan Dobroszycki



"Fascinating, disturbing. . . . Devastating."
—Elie Wiesel, *The New York Times Book Review* \$19.95

Mikhail Bakunin

A Study in the Psychology and Politics of Utopianism

Aileen Kelly \$14.95

Opium and the People

Opiate Use in Nineteenth-Century England
Virginia Berridge and Griffith Edwards

\$13.95

Confessions of a Concierge

Madame Lucie's History of Twentieth-Century France

Bonnie G. Smith \$7.95

Namesake

Michel Goldberg \$9.95

Code Name "Mary"

Memoirs of an American Woman in the Austrian Underground

Muriel Gardiner; foreword by Anna Freud
\$7.95

Painters and Public Life in Eighteenth-Century Paris

Thomas E. Crow 150 b/w illus. \$16.95

See these and other new books
on display at Booths 47 and 48.

Hitler—Memoirs of a Confidant

edited by Henry Ashby Turner, Jr.;
translated by Ruth Hein

A rare firsthand account of Hitler during
the crucial years of his rise to power.

"Informative and . . . fascinating."
—Gordon A. Craig, *New York Times Book Review* \$13.95

Theologians under Hitler

*Gerhard Kittel, Paul Althaus,
and Emanuel Hirsch*

Robert P. Ericksen \$8.95

Cities and People

A Social and Architectural History

Mark Girouard 200 b/w + 120 color
illus. \$19.95



Nero

The End of a Dynasty

Miriam Griffin \$12.95

Abraham in History and Tradition

John Van Seters \$14.95

The Protestant Establishment

Aristocracy and Caste in America

E. Digby Baltzell \$12.95

Yale French Studies, 73

Everyday Life

edited by Alice Kaplan and Kristin Ross
\$12.95



Yale University Press
New Haven and London

Major books by major historians

POWER AND CULTURE

Essays on the American Working Class

by **HERBERT G. GUTMAN**

Herbert G. Gutman's last book, a powerful collection of essays, many previously unpublished. This impressive review of his career includes a major critical introduction by editor Ira Berlin. "It is wonderful to hear Herb Gutman's voice again. He is in top form, with his provoca-

tive questions, his enthusiasm...And we must be grateful to Ira Berlin for his fine editing and introduction."

—E.P. THOMPSON

"*Power and Culture* reinforces Gutman's stature as our premier historian of America's working people."

—ERIC FONER

Hardcover, \$24.95

THE AGE OF EMPIRES: 1875-1914 by **ERIC HOBSBAWM**

In what may be his most important work to date, England's leading social historian turns to the crucial years that ushered in the modern world—an era that formed the ways

in which we now think and the institutions with which we deal. It is a book that is bound to be standard for many years to come. Hardcover, \$19.95

PANTHEON

THE REAL WAR by JONATHAN SCHELL

With a new essay on the war's legacy. "If, years from now, Americans are willing to read any books about the war being so quickly forgotten, let them be *The Village of Ben Suc* and *The Military Half*, by Jonathan Schell. They tell everything."—GLORIA EMERSON. 1976 Paperbound, \$7.95

BLUNDERING INTO DISASTER

Surviving the First Century of the Nuclear Age

by ROBERT S. McNAMARA

A recent winner of the Olive Branch Book Award for its contribution to peace in the modern world—now in paperback with a new foreword. \$5.95

SHOAH:

An Oral History of the Holocaust
The Complete Text of the Film

by CLAUDE LANZMANN

The complete text of the monumental 9½-hour documentary. "In its almost understated way it brings a frightful reality to the Holocaust."

—FRANK FREIDEL

Preface by Simone de Beauvoir. Illustrated. Paperbound, \$6.95

FIT FOR AMERICA

Health, Fitness, Sport and American Society

by HARVEY GREEN

"Few can compete with Green's ability to merge documentary research, material culture and its uses and the methods and values of cultural history."—DONALD J. MROZEK, author of *Sport and American Mentality*. Over 120 illustrations. Special student edition: \$12.95

ORWELL: THE WAR COMMENTARIES

Edited by W.J. WEST

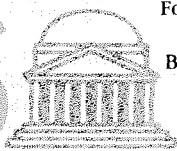
"They demonstrate how effective a first-class writer can be as a propagandist, and they raise some unsettling questions about the responsibilities of a writer in wartime."—*The New Yorker*. Special student edition: \$9.95

AN ORAL HISTORY OF THE '60s

by RONALD FRASER

From the author of the highly acclaimed oral history of the Spanish Civil War, *The Blood of Spain*, comes the first full-scale history of the sixties, based on extensive international interviews which follow the trends of rebellion and revolt around the world. Paperbound, \$10.95

BOOKS

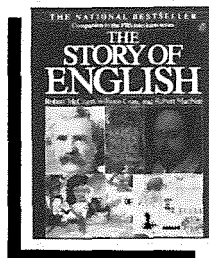


For examination copies, write Pantheon Books, 201 East 50th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022



Historically the best...

GENERAL WORKS



**Robert McCrum, William Cran,
Robert MacNeil**

THE STORY OF ENGLISH

Ranging from Anglo-Saxon England to Silicon Valley, this detailed study, companion to the widely acclaimed PBS television series, "tells the story of English with masterly comprehensiveness, remarkable clarity, and entertaining readability"

— Randolph Quirk, University of London. Illustrated.

Elisabeth Sifton Books.

0-14-009435-0 384 pp. \$12.95

Friedrich Engels CONDITION OF THE WORKING CLASS IN ENGLAND

Edited and introduced
by Victor Kiernan

0-14-044486-6 304 pp. \$6.95

John Stuart Mill and Jeremy Bentham UTILITARIANISM AND OTHER ESSAYS

Edited and introduced
by Alan Ryan

0-14-043272-8 352 pp. \$5.95

Witold Rybczynski HOME: A Short History of an Idea

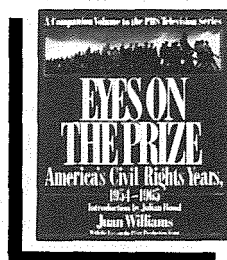
0-14-010231-0 272 pp. \$7.95

Shelley Saywell WOMEN IN WAR

Illustrated.

0-14-007623-9 336 pp. \$6.95

AMERICAN HISTORY



**Juan Williams, with the Eyes
on the Prize Production Team**
**EYES ON THE PRIZE: America's
Civil Rights Years, 1954-1965**

This first definitive multi-dimensional history of the American civil rights movement combines masterful research, interviews with participants, historical documents, and over 100 photographs.

0-14-009653-1 320 pp. \$10.95

Also available:

EYES ON THE PRIZE

A Reader and Study Guide

0-14-009981-6 358 pp. \$10.95

**Gay Wilson Allen and
Roger Assilineau**

ST. JOHN DE CREVECOEUR

0-670-81345-1 256 pp. \$19.95

**William Goetzmann
NEW LANDS, NEW MEN
America and the Second
Great Age of Discovery**

0-14-009733-3 544 pp. \$7.95

**Abbie Hoffman with
Jonathan Silvers
STEAL THIS URINE TEST
Fighting the Drug Hysteria
in America**

0-14-010400-3 192 pp. \$5.95

**R. W. Johnson
SHOOTDOWN: Flight 007
and the American Connection**

0-14-009474-1 544 pp. \$4.50

**Robert Kuttner
THE LIFE OF THE PARTY
Democratic Prospects in 1988
and Beyond**

Elisabeth Sifton Books

0-670-81564-0 288 pp. \$18.95

**James Madison, Alexander
Hamilton, and John Jay
THE FEDERALIST PAPERS**

Edited and introduced by
Isaac Kramnick

0-14-044495-5 528 pp. \$7.95

**Peter C. Newman
CAESARS OF THE WILDERNESS**
0-670-80967-5 448 pp. \$25.00

**COMPANY OF ADVENTURERS:
The Story of the Hudson's
Bay Company**

0-14-010139-X 448 pp. \$7.95

**Thomas Paine
THE THOMAS PAINE READER**

Edited and introduced by
Michael Foot and Isaac Kramnick
0-14-044496-3 544 pp. \$7.95

**Forrest C. Pogue
GEORGE C. MARSHALL
Statesman 1945-1959**
0-670-81042-8 640 pp. \$29.95

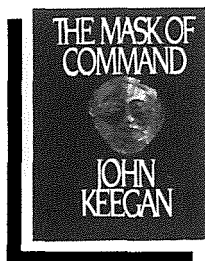
**Richard Polenberg
FIGHTING FAITHS: The Abrams
Case, the Supreme Court,
and Free Speech**
0-670-81373-7 480 pp. \$24.95

**Herman Schwartz, editor
THE BURGER YEARS
Rights and Wrongs in
the Supreme Court 1969-1986**
Introduction by Herman Schwartz
Elisabeth Sifton Books
0-670-81270-6 320 pp. \$22.95

**Ruth Sidel
WOMEN AND CHILDREN LAST
The Plight of Poor Women
in Affluent America**
0-14-010013-X 256 pp. \$6.95

**Marc Reisner
CADILLAC DESERT
The American West and
Its Disappearing Water**
0-14-010432-1 592 pp. \$8.95

EUROPEAN HISTORY



John Keegan **THE MASK OF COMMAND**

In this perfect complement to *The Face of Battle*, John Keegan examines the evolving face of leadership, focusing on four paradigmatic commanders—Alexander, Wellington, Grant, and Hitler—and their varying roles as heroes and antiheroes. Elisabeth Sifton Books
0-670-45988-7 320 pp. \$18.95

John Hooper **THE SPANIARDS: Portrait of the New Spain**

0-14-009808-9 288 pp. \$6.95

Dusko Doder **SHADOWS AND WHISPERS** Power Politics Inside the Kremlin from Brezhnev to Gorbachev

0-14-010526-3 352 pp. \$7.95

Peter Sichrovsky **STRANGERS IN THEIR OWN LAND: Young Jews in Germany and Austria Today**

0-14-009965-4 176 pp. \$5.95

M.I. Finley, Denis Mack Smith, and Christopher Duggan **A HISTORY OF SICILY**

Elisabeth Sifton Books
0-670-81725-2 256 pp. \$24.95

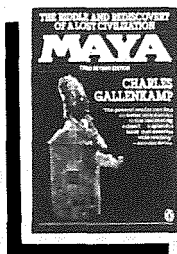
John Haycraft **ITALIAN LABYRINTH**

0-14-006918-6 320 pp. \$6.95

Leonard Schapiro **RUSSIAN STUDIES** Edited by Ellen Dahrendorf Introduction by Harry Willetts Elisabeth Sifton Books 0-670-81281-1 480 pp. \$24.95

Jerrold Seigel
BOHEMIAN PARIS: Culture, Politics and the Boundaries of Bourgeois Life 1830-1930
Elisabeth Sifton Books
0-14-009440-7 464 pp. \$9.95

ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY



Charles Gallenkamp **MAYA: The Riddle and Discovery of a Lost Civilization** *Third Revised Edition*

This vivid reconstruction of the splendid mosaic of Mayan art, science, literature, and religion, now thoroughly revised and updated, reveals much about one of the world's most mysterious and intriguing cultures. Illustrated.
0-14-008831-8 256 pp. \$7.95

Cassius Dio **THE ROMAN HISTORY** Translated by Ian Scott-Kelvert Introduction by John Carter 0-14-044448-3 336 pp. \$6.95

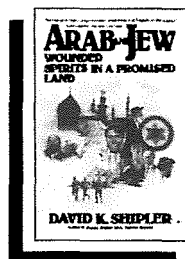
W.B. Emery **ARCHAIC EGYPT**

0-14-020462-8 320 pp. \$6.95

M.I. Finley **ANCIENT HISTORY** Evidence and Models Elisabeth Sifton Books 0-14-055229-4 144 pp. \$6.95

THE USE AND ABUSE OF HISTORY Elisabeth Sifton Books 0-14-055225-1 254 pp. \$8.95

WORLD AREA STUDIES



David K. Shipler
ARAB AND JEW: Wounded Spirits in a Promised Land
Winner of the Pulitzer Prize for General Nonfiction. "A rich, penetrating, and moving portrayal of Arab-Jewish hostility" (*Newsday*), this ground-breaking study focuses on the human dimension of the Middle East conflict—specifically on a complex process of stereotyping Arabs and Jews who live under Israeli authority.
0-14-010376-7 624 pp. \$8.95

Peter Becker **THE PATHFINDERS: The Saga of Exploration in Southern Africa**

0-14-007478-3 308 pp. \$7.95

Joseph Hanlon and Roger Omond **THE SANCTIONS HANDBOOK**

0-14-052388-X 368 pp. \$6.95

Alistaire Horne **A SAVAGE WAR OF PEACE** Algeria 1954-1962 *Revised Edition* Elisabeth Sifton Books 0-14-010191-8 608 pp. \$8.95

Nigel Harris **THE END OF THE THIRD WORLD** Newly Industrializing Countries and the End of Ideology 0-14-022563-3 224 pp. \$6.95

André Brink and J.M. Coetzee, editors **A LAND APART: A Contemporary South African Reader**

0-14-010004-0 224 pp. \$7.95

Penguin Books

Visit us at booths #19-20



NEW YORK INTELLECT

A HISTORY OF INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN NEW YORK CITY
FROM 1750 TO THE BEGINNINGS OF OUR OWN TIMES

by Thomas Bender

"A fascinating analysis of the interplay between ideas and the urban environment from which they sprang, and a rich cultural history of New York City over the past three centuries." —RICHARD PELLs, Wall Street Journal

THE LAUNCHING OF MODERN AMERICAN SCIENCE, 1846-1876

by Robert V. Bruce

"Likely to be the standard account for some time to come...Carefully researched over many years in scores of complex sources, organized with imagination and presented with straightforward clarity...First rate."
—MICHAEL J. LACEY, Washington Post Book World

CAMPUS LIFE

UNDERGRADUATE CULTURES FROM THE END OF
THE 18TH CENTURY TO THE PRESENT

by Helen Lefkowitz Horowitz

"A learned and provocative study...With this book, Helen Lefkowitz Horowitz has emerged as one of our most skillful historians of education and American culture and as a shrewd and sympathetic communicator on the condition of the campus today."
—A. BARTLETT GIAMATTI, Former President Yale University

Published by ALFRED • A • KNOFF 

THE EMBARRASSMENT OF RICHES

AN INTERPRETATION OF DUTCH CULTURE IN THE GOLDEN AGE

by **Simon Schama**

"History on the grand scale...An ambitious portrait [of] one of the most remarkable episodes in modern history."
—JOHN GROSS, *New York Times*

"Monumental...A major contribution to the understanding of Dutch history as well as of Western Civilization." —JOHANN PIETER SNAPPER, *Los Angeles Times*

DREAMS AND DELUSIONS

THE DRAMA OF GERMAN HISTORY

by **Fritz Stern**

In his first book since the award-winning *Gold and Iron: Bismarck, Bleichröder and the Building of the German Empire*, one of America's foremost authorities on modern German history confronts the difficult questions that are key to the understanding of 20th-century Germany.

ST. CLAIR

A 19TH-CENTURY COAL TOWN'S EXPERIENCE
WITH A DISASTER-PRONE INDUSTRY

by **Anthony F. C. Wallace**

"A first-rate history that captures a whole society in freeze-frame...Wallace is an American Braudel who sees great social import in the exposition of microcosmic groupings. Here, little St. Clair becomes a mirror for all the follies and foibles of 19th-century American industrialism."
—Kirkus Reviews

Published by ALFRED • A • KNOPF 

Books of distinction from *Harper & Row*

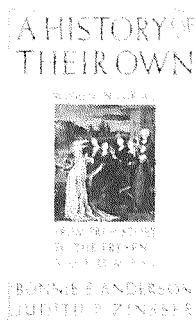
A History of Their Own

*Women in Europe from Prehistory to the Present,
Volume 1*

Bonnie S. Anderson & Judith P. Zinsser

The first of two bold volumes presenting the history of European women from a woman's perspective and organized by role—an original and revolutionary view of women's past.

February, 1988; hardcover.



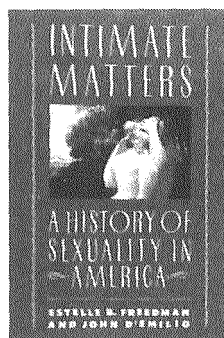
Intimate Matters

A History of Sexuality in America

John D'Emilio & Estelle Freedman

The first full-length study of the history of sexuality in America—from the English colonists and Native Americans to today's bitter clashes over abortion, homosexuality, and teenage pregnancy.

April, 1988; hardcover.



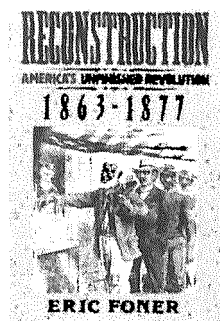
Reconstruction

America's Unfinished Revolution, 1863-1877

Eric Foner

This long-awaited new volume in the New American Nation Series masterfully captures the drama of the turbulent years following the Civil War that played such an important role in shaping modern America.

April, 1988; hardcover.



The Wealth of the Nation

An Economic History of the United States

Stuart Bruchey

March, 1988; hardcover.

American Education, Volume III

The Metropolitan Experience, 1876-1980

Lawrence A. Cremin

March, 1988; hardcover.

Everyday Life in Early America

David Freeman Hawke

February, 1988; hardcover.

The Far West and the Great Plains in Transition:

1859-1900

Rodman W. Paul

March, 1988; hardcover.

A volume in the New American

Nation Series.

A Renaissance Tapestry

The Gonzagas of Mantua

Kate Simon

March, 1988; hardcover.

A Time of Change

Memoirs 1952 to Now

Harrison Salisbury

March, 1988; hardcover.

Hispanic USA

Assimilation or Separatism?

Thomas Weyr

March, 1988; hardcover.

The Genius of the People

Charles L. Mee, Jr.

March, 1988; paperback.

Marriage and the Family in the Middle Ages

Frances & Joseph Gies

Available now; hardcover.

Hidden History

Daniel J. Boorstin

Available now; hardcover.

The Harper Atlas of World History

Available now; hardcover.

Visit our booth 89-90

Harper & Row • 10 East 53d St. • New York, NY 10022

The Finest in Naval History From The Naval Institute Press

Admiral William Shepherd Benson First Chief of Naval Operations

*By Mary Klachko with
David F. Trask*

304 pages \$26.95

Vanguard to Trident British Naval Policy Since World War II

By Eric J. Grove

416 pages \$34.95

Latin America A Naval History 1810-1987

By Robert L. Scheina

492 pages \$32.95

John Paul Jones and the Bonhomme Richard A Reconstruction of the Ship and an Account of the Battle with HMS Serapis

*By Jean Boudriot - English Language
edition by David Roberts*

128 pages \$32.95

A Journey Amongst the Good and the Great

By Andy Kerr

176 pages \$14.95

On Yankee Station The Naval War Over Vietnam

*By CDR John B. Nichols, USN (Ret.)
and Barrett Tillman*

160 pages \$16.95

Vietnam: A Naval Story

Edited by Frank Uhlig, Jr.

496 pages \$28.95

Icebound

The Jeannette Expedition's Quest for the North Pole

By Leonard F. Guttridge

296 pages \$23.95

The Development of the Modern Navy French Naval Policy 1871-1904

By Theodore Ropp

Edited by Stephen Roberts

400 pages \$28.95

The Naval War in the Mediterranean, 1914-1918

By Paul Halpern

623 pages \$29.95

The Kings Ships Were at Sea The War in the North Sea, August 1914 to February 1915

By James Goldrick

320 pages \$24.95

The Japanese Navy in WWII In the Words of Former Japanese Naval Officers, Second Edition

Edited by David C. Evans

400 pages \$24.95

Battleship New Jersey An Illustrated History

By Paul Stillwell

362 pages \$36.95

The Soviets and Other Communist Navies The View From the Mid 1980s

Edited by James L. George

320 pages \$24.95

Naval Institute Press

BOOTH 28

Harper & Row Texts

A World of Difference in Your History Class

From the old country to the new world, the Crusades to the Tet offensive, George Washington to Anwar Sadat—Harper & Row texts bring a world of difference to your history class.

Our commitment to telling the story of humanity has brought you Garraty/McCaughey *The American Nation*, Stearns *World History*, and Nash/Jeffrey et al. *The American People*.

In 1988 we continue this commitment with these in-depth explorations: Contosta/Muccigrosso *America in the Twentieth Century*; Acuna *Occupied America: A History of Chicanos*, 3/e; Dinnerstein/Reimers *Ethnic Americans: A History of Immigration*, 3/e; and Stearns et al. *Documents in World History*—all currently available.

Stop by our booth—to see how Harper & Row texts make a world of difference in *your* class.



1817

Harper & Row

New in Paperback

Lisa Anderson

The State and Social
Transformation in Tunisia and
Libya, 1830-1980
Cloth: \$37.00 Paper: \$10.50



T.H. Breen

Tobacco Culture
Cloth: \$19.95
Paper: \$12.95

Jeffrey Brooks

When Russia Learned to Read
Literacy and Popular Literature,
1861-1917
Cloth: \$39.50 Paper: \$14.95



William Henry Chamberlin

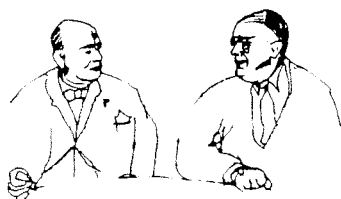
The Russian Revolution,
1917-1921
Two Volumes
New annotated bibliography
by Diane Koenker
Volume I: 1917-1918 Paper: \$12.50
Volume II: 1918-1921 Paper: \$14.50
Two-volume paperback set
Paper: \$24.00

Carol Gluck

Japan's Modern Myths
Ideology in the Late Meiji Period
Cloth: \$42.00 Paper: \$12.50

Translated by Philip K. Hitti

An Arab-Syrian Gentleman
and Warrior in the Period
of the Crusades
Memoirs of Usamah Ibn-Munqidh
Cloth: \$32.50 Paper: \$9.95



Warren F. Kimball, Editor

Churchill and Roosevelt
The Complete Correspondence
Three Volumes
Cloth: \$49.50 Paper: \$160.00

Bernard Lewis

The Jews of Islam
Cloth: \$42.50 Paper: \$8.95

Princeton University Press

41 William Street
Princeton, NJ 08540

Please visit us in booths 114
and 115. Special conference
discounts available.

◆ Recently Published Titles in History ◆

American

**Nicholas Canny and
Anthony Pagden, Editors**
Colonial Identity in the Atlantic
World, 1500–1800
Cloth: \$35.00

Wilbur Samuel Howell, Editor
Jefferson's Parliamentary Writings
"Parliamentary Pocket-Book" and
A Manual of Parliamentary Practice
Cloth: \$55.00

**Tamara Hareven and
Andrejs Plakans,
Editors**
Family History at the Crossroads
A *Journal of Family History* Reader
Cloth: \$49.50 Paper: \$16.95

Arthur S. Link, Editor
The Papers of Woodrow Wilson
Volume 57: April 5–April 22, 1919
Cloth: \$52.50

Jerrilyn Greene Marston
King and Congress
*The Transfer of Political Legitimacy,
1774–1776*
Cloth: \$30.00

Mechal Sobel
The World They Made Together
*Black and White Values in Eighteenth-
Century Virginia*
Cloth: \$25.00

Jeffrey K. Tulis
The Rhetorical Presidency
Cloth: \$19.95

European

Jerry H. Bentley
Politics and Culture
in Renaissance Naples
Cloth: \$39.50

Peter Burke
The Italian Renaissance
Culture and Society in Italy
Cloth: \$38.50 Paper: \$12.50

Roger Chartier
Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane
The Cultural Uses of Print
in Early Modern France
Cloth: \$35.00

David J. Diephouse
Pastors and Pluralism in
Württemberg, 1918–1933
Cloth: \$55.00

Jan T. Gross
Revolution from Abroad
*The Soviet Conquest of Poland's Western
Ukraine and Western Belorussia*
Cloth: \$25.00

James Turner Johnson
The Quest for Peace
*Three Moral Traditions in Western
Cultural History*
Cloth: \$30.00

Gregory W. Pedlow
The Survival of the Hessian
Nobility, 1770–1870
Cloth: \$38.00

Please visit us in booths 114 and 115. Special conference
discounts available.

Mark Phillips

The Memoir of Marco Parenti
A Life in Medici Florence
Cloth: \$40.00

Karl A. Roider, Jr.

Baron Thugut and Austria's
Response to the French
Revolution
Cloth: \$55.00

Allan K. Wildman

The End of the Russian
Imperial Army
*Volume II: The Road to Soviet Power
and Peace*
Cloth: \$70.00

Latin American**Linda Lewin**

Politics and Parentela in Paraíba
*A Case Study of Family-Based
Oligarchy in Brazil*
Cloth: \$52.50

**Larissa Lomnitz and
Marisol Perez-Lizaur**

A Mexican Family Elite
Cloth: \$37.50 Paper: \$14.50

Robert A. Pastor

Condemned to Repetition
The United States and Nicaragua
Cloth: \$24.95

Richard J. Salvucci

Textiles and Capitalism in Mexico
*An Economic History of the Obrajes,
1539-1840*
Cloth: \$40.00

Princeton University Press

41 William Street
Princeton, NJ 08540

Middle Eastern and Asian**Christopher I. Beckwith**

Tibetan Empire
Cloth: \$35.00

**Joel Beinin and
Zachary Lockman**

Workers on the Nile
*Nationalism, Communism, Islam, and
the Egyptian Working Class,
1882-1954*
Cloth: \$75.00

Will D. Swearingen

Moroccan Mirages
*Agrarian Dreams and Deceptions,
1912-1986*
Cloth: \$35.00 Paper: \$14.95

Social and Political Economy**Gregory Claeys**

Machinery, Money
and the Millennium
*The New Moral Economy of Owenite
Socialism, 1815-60*
Cloth: \$35.00

History of Science**Anne Harrington**

Medicine, Mind, and
the Double Brain
A Study in Nineteenth-Century Thought
Cloth: \$35.00

Nancy G. Siraisi

Avicenna in Renaissance Italy
*The Canon and Medical Teaching in
Italian Universities after 1500*
Cloth: \$49.95

Pietro Redondi

Galileo: Heretic
Translated by Raymond Rosenthal
Cloth: \$29.95

Forthcoming From Princeton

Hans Baron

In Search of Forentine
Civic Humanism
*Essays on the Transition from Medieval
to Modern Thought*
Cloth: \$29.50 Volume I
Cloth: \$32.50 Volume II

Thomas Brennan

Public Drinking and Popular
Culture in Eighteenth-
Century Paris
Cloth: \$38.00

James S. Cockburn and Thomas A. Green, Editors

Twelve Good Men and True
*The Criminal Trial Jury,
1200-1800*
Cloth: \$44.00

William J. Courtenay

Schools and Scholars in
Fourteenth-Century England
Cloth: \$48.00

Translated and edited by Terence Emmons

Time of Troubles
The Diary of Iurii Vladimirovich Got'e
Cloth: \$35.00

Thomas F. Glick

Einstein in Spain
*Relativity and the Recovery
of Science*
Cloth: \$42.00

Walter Goffart

The Narrators of Barbarian
History (A.D. 550-800)
*Jordanes, Gregory of Tours, Bede,
and Paul the Deacon*
Cloth: \$39.50

Patricia Kennedy Grimsted

Archives and Manuscript
Repositories in the USSR
Cloth: \$125.00

Michael L. Kennedy

The Jacobin Clubs in the French
Revolution
The Middle Years
Cloth: \$49.50

Jerry Z. Muller

The Other God that Failed:
*Hans Freyer and the Deradicalization
of German Conservatism*
Cloth: \$50.00

James S. Olson

Saving Capitalism:
*The Reconstruction Finance Corpor-
ation and the New Deal, 1933-1940*
Cloth \$30.00

Bernard F. Reilly

The Kingdom of León Castilla
under King Alfonso VI,
1065-1109
Cloth: \$54.50

Niels Aage Thorsen

The Political Thought of Woodrow
Wilson, 1875-1910
Cloth: \$34.50

Margaret Weir, Ann Shola Orloff, and Theda Skocpol, Editors

The Politics of Social Policy
in the United States
Cloth: \$52.00 Paper: \$14.50

Princeton University Press

41 William Street
Princeton, NJ 08540

History of Special Dist

THE THINKING REVOLUTIONARY

Principle and Practice in the New Republic

By **RALPH LERNER**. Lerner here reopens an enduring question: How can we best understand the extraordinary efforts that attended the creation of the American republic? "Taking the Founders seriously, Lerner succeeds in bringing them to life. His book is informed by a beautifully sustained unity of vision."
—Werner Dannhauser, Cornell University. \$24.95

SELVAGES AND BIASES

The Fabric of History in American Culture

By **MICHAEL KAMMEN**. In this distinguished volume, Kammen addresses themes concerning the state of historical inquiry in America. "These essays sparkle with wit and are redolent of much learning and wisdom."—Arthur S. Link, Princeton University. \$24.95

Forthcoming in January...

A MIGHTY EMPIRE

The Origins of the American Revolution

By **MARK EGNAL**. A comprehensive reinterpretation of the causes of the American Revolution. Egnal shows that in every colony the struggle against Great Britain was led by an upper-class faction, whose fervent commitment to America's growth had its origins well before 1763. *price to be announced*

"TO TOIL THE LIVELONG DAY"

America's Women at Work, 1780–1980

Edited by **CAROL GRONEMAN** and **MARY BETH NORTON**. This compelling group of essays from the Sixth Berkshire Conference on the History of Women takes a close look at women's work—paid and unpaid, domestic and public, agrarian and industrial—over the past two centuries in America.

\$9.95 paper; \$34.95 cloth

"SLAVES OF THE DEPRESSION"

Workers' Letters about Life on the Job

Edited by **GERALD MARKOWITZ** and **DAVID ROSNER**. "A fascinating collection of documents. It presents the experience of millions of workers who are rarely represented in accounts of the Depression and New Deal years."
—Roy Rosenzweig, George Mason University. \$9.95 paper; \$31.50 cloth

SHAPING POLITICAL CONSCIOUSNESS

The Language of Politics in America from McKinley to Reagan

By **DAVID GREEN**. Green examines critical moments in American history when certain politicians have switched labels, and demonstrates how such changes have affected the course of American politics. "A book of impressive scope and intellectual imagination."—Ronald Steel, University of Southern California. \$29.95

PURITAN LEGACIES

***Paradise Lost* and the New England Tradition, 1630–1890**

By **KEITH W. F. STAVELY**. "Using *Paradise Lost* as a touchstone first to the English Revolution and second to the way that revolution was transferred to and institutionalized in America, Stavely convincingly argues that the 'structure of feeling' embodied in the poem persists through three centuries of American culture."—Philip F. Gura, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. \$29.95

THE LETTERS OF MARGARET FULLER

Volume IV: 1845–1847

Edited by **ROBERT N. HUDSPETH**.

\$25.00

(Volume I–III available at \$25.00 each)

action from Cornell...

THE POLITICS OF SIZE

Representation in the United States, 1776-1850

By ROSEMARIE ZAGARRI. "Fluently written and meticulously researched, *The Politics of Size* undertakes a unique and, at times, quite arresting approach to analyzing representation during a period of American history when representation was at the very center of political debate and public policy."—Douglas Greenberg, Senior Executive Director, ACLS \$23.50

THE STRANGE LIBERALISM OF

ALEXIS DE TOCQUEVILLE

By ROGER BOESCHE. "Boesche's book offers a strikingly fresh way of looking at Tocqueville and fills a serious gap in American Tocqueville scholarship."—James T. Schleifer, College of New Rochelle. "A model of fairmindedness."—Sheldon Wolin, *Atlantic Monthly*. \$29.95

FROM WORKING DAUGHTERS TO WORKING MOTHERS

Immigrant Women in a New England Industrial Community

By LOUISE LAMPHERE. "Unique in combining ethnographic research with detailed historical research to present a work-centered social history of women's work, family, and community lives."—Karen Brodtkin Sacks, *The Anthropology of Contemporary Issues*. \$14.95 paper; \$45.00 cloth

SHARED SYMBOLS, CONTESTED MEANINGS

Gros Ventre Culture and History, 1778-1984

By LORETTA FOWLER. "Reflecting impeccable historical and anthropological scholarship, this perceptive study of Gros Ventre identity through time makes a significant contribution to the ethnological literature on American Indians."—Raymond J. DeMaille, Indiana University. \$14.95 paper; \$35.00 cloth

THE PATH TO VIETNAM

Origins of the American Commitment to Southeast Asia

By ANDREW J. ROTTER. "[Places] the initial U.S. commitment to Vietnam in a larger and most instructive context. . . . One of the most important books about the conflict to appear in recent years."—Walter LaFeber, Cornell University. \$29.95

BEYOND WORDS

Images from America's Concentration Camps

By DEBORAH GESENSWAY and MINDY ROSEMAN. "Offers a remarkable sampling of art created by Japanese Americans interned during World War II, along with oral histories of the artists. 67 pages of color plates, 10 b&w illustrations. \$24.95

A CITY IN THE REPUBLIC

New in paperback

Antebellum New York and Origins of Machine Politics

By AMY BRIDGES. "An original contribution to American political history. . . . As rich in ideas as it is economical in the exposition of argument."—*American Historical Review*. \$8.95 paper

NOVELS, READERS, AND REVIEWERS

Responses to Fiction in Antebellum America

By NINA BAYM. "A fresh and exciting contribution to our understanding of the criticism and the sociology of narrative in the 19th century."—*American Literature*. \$8.95

MORE ►

JAPAN PREPARES FOR TOTAL WAR

The Search for Economic Security, 1919-1941

By **MICHAEL A. BARNHART**. "A first-rate, original account of Japan's road to war."—Akira Iriye, University of Chicago. Cornell Studies in Security Affairs.
\$29.95

THE MENSHEVIKS AFTER OCTOBER

Socialist Opposition and the Rise of the Bolshevik Dictatorship

By **VLADIMIR N. BROVKIN**. This important contribution to our understanding of the Russian Revolution provides the fullest account to date of the Menshevik party during the first year of Soviet rule.
\$39.95

PROLETARIAN PEASANTS

The Revolution of 1905 in Russia's Southwest

By **ROBERT EDELMAN**. Drawing on local and regional archives seldom available to Western scholars, Edelman's book makes an outstanding contribution to one of the major debates in contemporary peasant studies. \$9.95 paper; \$27.50 cloth

THE TSAR'S VICEROYS

Russian Provincial Governors in the Last Years of the Empire

By **RICHARD G. ROBBINS, Jr.** "Robbins deftly and subtly builds his case on the basis of a deep understanding of late Imperial politics and society and an impressive mastery of archival sources and recent scholarly contributions."—Daniel T. Orlovsky, Southern Methodist University.
\$32.95

SWORD, MITER, AND CLOISTER

Nobility and the Church in Burgundy, 980-1198

By **CONSTANCE BRITAIN BOUCHARD**. A major accomplishment, this book will be valuable reading for medieval historians and for scholars interested in the history of women and the family, spirituality, and France during the High Middle Ages.
\$41.50

THE FALL OF THE ATHENIAN EMPIRE

By **DONALD KAGAN**. This fourth and final volume in Kagan's much-acclaimed narrative history of the Peloponnesian War treats the period from the destruction of the Sicilian expedition in 431 B.C. to the surrender of Athens to Sparta in 401 B.C.
\$39.50

ATHENS AFTER THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR

Class, Faction and Policy 403-386 B.C.

By **BARRY STRAUSS**. This book presents a close examination of Athens in the aftermath of an economically devastating war.
\$29.50

THE PIRAEUS

From the Fifth to the First Century B.C.

By **ROBERT GARLAND**. Tracing the growth and development of the port, Garland describes the Piraeus as "the heartland of Athenian democracy" and treats its decisive influence on Athenian history.
\$39.50

THE DEVIL

New in paperback

Perceptions of Evil from Antiquity to Primitive Christianity

By **JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL**. \$10.95 paper; \$32.50 cloth

SATAN

New in paperback

The Early Christian Tradition

By **JEFFREY BURTON RUSSELL**. \$10.95 paper; \$29.95 cloth

See these and other books of interest at Booth #62

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS

HISTORY, POLITICS, AND THE NOVEL

By DOMINICK LACAPRA. "LaCapra here writes cogently on the historicity of literature. His readings of texts are sensitive, controlled, and engagingly illuminating."—Wlad Godzich, Université de Montréal. \$22.50

HISTORY AND CRITICISM

By DOMINICK LACAPRA.

New in paperback
\$6.95 paper; \$21.95 cloth

A PREFACE TO SARTRE

By DOMINICK LACAPRA.

New in paperback
\$9.95 paper, \$27.50 cloth

HISTORICAL UNDERSTANDING

By LOUIS O. MINK. Edited by BRIAN FAY, EUGENE O. GOLOB, and RICHARD T. VANN. "It is an exciting prospect to have collected within a single volume the ground-breaking work of Louis O. Mink on the problems of historical consciousness."—Hayden White, University of California, Santa Cruz. \$29.95

HUMANISM AND HISTORY

Origins of Modern English Historiography

By JOSEPH M. LEVINE. The author here shows how Renaissance humanists and their neoclassical successors transformed the ways the English practiced history and viewed the past. \$29.95

CHARLES DARWIN'S NOTEBOOKS, 1836–1844

Edited by PAUL H. BARRETT, PETER J. GAUTREY, SANDRA HERBERT, DAVID KOHN and SYDNEY SMITH. \$75.00

LEGISLATORS AND INTERPRETERS

On Modernity, Post-Modernity, and Intellectuals

By ZYGMUNT BAUMAN. After examining the historical conditions that gave rise to the modern world view, Bauman discusses how this view was challenged, and partially supplanted, by an alternative "post-modern" view. \$39.95

ROUSSEAU'S EXEMPLARY LIFE

The "Confessions" as Political Philosophy

By CHRISTOPHER KELLY. In this stimulating reading of Rousseau's *Confessions*, Kelly breaks down the artificial distinction traditionally made between autobiography and Rousseau's overtly philosophical works. \$29.95

PSYCHO-ANALYSIS AS HISTORY

Negation and Freedom in Freud

By MICHAEL S. ROTH. "With refreshing clarity and a sure grasp of the fundamental issues involved, Michael Roth provides a stimulating reassessment of the implications of psychoanalysis."—Martin Jay, University of California, Berkeley. \$22.50

FREUD'S DISCOVERY OF PSYCHOANALYSIS

The Politics of Hysteria

New in paperback

By WILLIAM J. McGRATH. "McGrath traces in great and convincing detail the evolution of Freud's own intellectual and emotional development. . . . A first-class piece of scholarship."—Bruce Mazlish, *Journal of Interdisciplinary History*. \$12.95 paper; \$27.50 cloth

FRANZ LISZT

The Virtuoso Years, 1811–1847

New in paperback

Revised Edition

By ALAN WALKER. "[This] book is a thorough and highly readable account of Liszt's first 35 years."—*New York Times Book Review*. \$14.95

P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14851



NORTON

Peter Gay *Yale University*

FREUD

A LIFE FOR OUR TIME

To read this book is to enter the world of Sigmund Freud: his city, his professional struggles, his long and dramatic life in times of declining liberalism, devastating war, uneasy peace, the rise of Hitler, and the fall of Austria. Drawing on a vast stock of documents, including hitherto unknown or inaccessible letters, Peter Gay presents the career of Freud in all its ramifications. He deals frankly with the controversies that have swirled around Freud's love life and theoretical innovations. While tracing Freud's ideas to their source, he never loses sight of the man himself—student, physician, psychologist, lover, husband, father, founder, friend, Jew, victim, and victor.

AVAILABLE FEBRUARY 1988 PHOTOGRAPHS

Edmund S. Morgan

Sterling Professor of History Emeritus, Yale University
explores the fictions and facts of popular sovereignty in ...

INVENTING THE PEOPLE

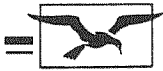
**THE RISE OF POPULAR SOVEREIGNTY
IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA**

The idea that the people are the ultimate sovereign and source of authority has justified government for three centuries in both England and America. How did such an idea gain acceptance in societies with Kings claiming to rule by divine right, or where government had been the prerogative of a relatively small elite? And how did the idea affect both the few who governed and the many whom they governed? *Inventing the People* explores these questions in English and American history and provides answers.

AVAILABLE JANUARY 1988

NORTON





NORTON FOR AMERICAN HISTORY

America

A Narrative History

NEW

Second Edition

George B. Tindall, *University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill*

The praise of colleagues . . .

"I have used 'Tindall' for my survey courses since it was first published. It is the only textbook I have ever used where no student complaints were brought to my attention. It is interesting, complete, and lucid. For once, my views and those of my students regarding a textbook are in agreement."

—John P. Clark, *Fitchburg State College*

. . . and the praise of students

"I really liked the vividness of *America: A Narrative History*. Tindall's use of quotes and anecdotes seemed to bring the major characters of American history to life."

"I liked the Tindall book better than other history texts that tend only to give boring historical data. Instead of just reporting the facts, the book told a story to the reader. . . . It made history seem more alive and I found the ideas easy to understand."

"Reading a story is much easier to do than reading a textbook. I found Tindall's *America: A Narrative History* to be superior because Tindall makes an interesting story out of history."

—students at the University of Dayton

"Very helpful. Easy to understand and at a good price!"

"Excellent. Concise and articulate; well-organized."

—students at the University of Southwestern Louisiana

\$11.95 per volume in paperback

\$21.95 in cloth

Available in February 1988

Visit us at booths 36 & 37

NORTON



W. W. Norton & Co., Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110



NEW AND FORTHCOMING IN CLOTH

Jean H. Baker,
Goucher College

MARY TODD LINCOLN A Biography



"This exciting and important book is a major contribution to Lincolniana. Absorbing and convincing, this is one of the few books that deserve to be called definitive."

—David Herbert Donald, *Harvard University*

Carol F. Karlsen,
University of Michigan

THE DEVIL IN THE SHAPE OF A WOMAN Witchcraft in Colonial New England



A powerful new account of women and their status in colonial society and culture, revealing the traits that condemned many New Englanders as witches.

James Lee McDonough,
Pepperdine University
James Pickett Jones,
Florida State University

WAR SO TERRIBLE Sherman and Atlanta



The most extensive treatment yet published of the Atlanta Campaign, with special emphasis on its significance on the outcome of the Civil War.

Trumbull Higgins
**THE PERFECT FAILURE
Kennedy, Eisenhower, and
the CIA at the Bay of Pigs**



The first fully-documented account of the plans, mistakes, and compromises that led to the fiasco at the Bay of Pigs.

Robert C. Tucker,
Princeton University

POLITICAL CULTURE AND LEADERSHIP IN SOVIET RUSSIA From Lenin to Gorbachev



An investigation of history, political culture, and change in the Soviet Union.

Nell Irvin Painter,
University of North Carolina

STANDING AT ARMAGEDDON The United States, 1877-1919



"A stimulating, critical history of the birth years of modern industrial America."—Daniel T. Rodgers,
Princeton University

Patricia Nelson Limerick,
University of Colorado

THE LEGACY OF CONQUEST The Unbroken Past of the American West



"With a grace, clarity, and vision all her own, Patricia Limerick places myths and realities of the American West and its history in fresh perspective."—C. Vann Woodward, *Yale University*

NORTON



NORTON FOR YOUR SURVEY COURSES

Western Civilizations

NEW

Their History and Their Culture

Eleventh Edition

Robert E. Lerner, *Northwestern University*

Standish Meacham, *University of Texas at Austin*

Edward McNall Burns

In response to the comments of reviewers and teachers, the Eleventh Edition of *Western Civilizations* has been carefully reexamined throughout and extensively revised, with the most dramatic recasting occurring in the treatments of the Pre-Classical, Classical, and Contemporary worlds, making this edition even better suited for your students.

"Remarkably clear and concise. . . . Throughout the style is just right for a book of this sort, readable, easy to follow, but not in any way condescending. Wasn't it Einstein who said, 'Things should be as simple as possible, but not simpler?' Your authors have, I believe, been able to do just that."

—James J. Sheehan, *Stanford University*

"The writing style of this text is, overall, superb. I was particularly struck by the sketches of key historical figures. . . . Students will derive incisive insights into these individuals."

—Allen Cronenberg, *Auburn University*

Available in one- and two-volume formats, with a full array of ancillary material, in February, 1988

ALSO FROM NORTON

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS, Seventh Edition

Edward McNall Burns, Philip L. Ralph,

Robert E. Lerner, and Standish Meacham

Available now, in both two- and three-volume editions

Visit us at booths 36 & 37

NORTON



W. W. Norton & Co., Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110



NORTON

NEW TEXTS

Robert H. Ferrell
Indiana University
AMERICAN DIPLOMACY
The Twentieth Century

John Lynch
University of London
THE SPANISH-AMERICAN
REVOLUTIONS 1806-1826
Second Edition

Gordon Wright
Stanford University
FRANCE IN MODERN TIMES
Fourth Edition

NEW NORTON CRITICAL EDITIONS

St. Thomas Aquinas **ON POLITICS**
AND ETHICS
edited by Paul E. Sigmund
Princeton University

Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels
COMMUNIST MANIFESTO
edited by Frederic Bender
University of Colorado, Colorado Springs

ROUSSEAU'S
POLITICAL WRITINGS
edited by Alan Ritter
University of Connecticut
and Julia Bondanella
Indiana University
translated by Julia Bondanella

NEW AND FORTHCOMING IN PAPERBACK

- Dean Acheson
● **PRESENT AT THE CREATION**
My Years in the State Department
- Alan Bullock
● **THE HUMANIST TRADITION**
IN THE WEST
- Raymond Carr, *Warden of St. Anthony's College, Oxford*
● **THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR**
A History in Pictures
- Sir John Colville
● **THE FRINGES OF POWER**
10 Downing Street Diaries, 1939-1955
- Thomas Doerflinger
● **A VIGOROUS SPIRIT**
OF ENTERPRISE
Merchants and Economic Development
in Revolutionary Philadelphia
Winner of the Bancroft Prize
- Miron Dolot
● **EXECUTION BY HUNGER**
The Hidden Holocaust
with an introduction by Adam Ulam

NORTON





NEW AND FORTHCOMING IN PAPERBACK

- Townsend Hoopes
THE LIMITS OF INTERVENTION
with a new afterword
- Rhys Isaac
**TRANSFORMATION OF VIRGINIA,
1740-1790**
Winner of the Pulitzer Prize
- Paul Murray Kendall
WARWICK THE KINGMAKER
- Bernard Lewis, *Princeton University and The Institute for Advanced Studies*
SEMITES AND ANTI-SEMITES
An Inquiry into Conflict and Prejudice
- **NOTES OF DEBATES IN THE
FEDERAL CONVENTION OF 1787
REPORTED BY JAMES MADISON**
Bicentennial Edition
- Burke Marshall, *Yale Law School*
A WORKABLE GOVERNMENT?
*The Constitution After 200 Years
An American Assembly book*
- Edmund S. Morgan, *Sterling Professor of History Emeritus, Yale University*
ROGER WILLIAMS
The Church and the State
- Clinton Rossiter, *late of Cornell University*
1787: THE GRAND CONVENTION
with a new introduction by Richard B. Morris
- John E. Schwarz, *University of Arizona*
AMERICA'S HIDDEN SUCCESS, Revised
A Reassessment of Public Policy from Kennedy to Reagan
- Wayne S. Smith
THE CLOSEST OF ENEMIES
A Personal and Diplomatic History of the Castro Years
- Deborah Gray White, *Rutgers University*
AR'N'T I A WOMAN?
Female Slaves in the Plantation South
- William Appleman Williams
**THE TRAGEDY OF
AMERICAN DIPLOMACY**
with a new preface

Visit us at booths 36 & 37

NORTON



W. W. Norton & Co., Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110

Politics and Vision

The ADA and American Liberalism, 1947-1985

STEVEN M. GILLON, *Yale University*
1987 306 pp. \$24.95

The Plundering Generation

Corruption and the Crisis of the Union, 1849-1861

MARK WAHLGREN SUMMERS, *University of Kentucky*
1987 352 pp.; illus. \$29.95

Ghosts of the Confederacy

Defeat, the Lost Cause, and the Emergence of the New South, 1865-1913

GAINES M. FOSTER, *Louisiana State University*
1978 320 pp.; 25 halftones \$29.95

Southern Emancipator

Moncure Conway: The American Years, 1832-1865

JOHN D'ENTREMONT, *Randolph-Macon Woman's College*
1987 304 pp.; 12 halftones \$29.95

A Passion for Justice

J. Waties Waring and Civil Rights

TINSLEY E. YARBROUGH, *East Carolina University*
1987 304 pp.; 25 halftones \$24.95

Ladies and Gentlemen of the Civil Service

Middle-Class Workers in Victorian America

CINDY SONDIK ARON, *University of Virginia*
1987 249 pp.; 5 halftones \$29.95

An "Epidemic" of Adolescent Pregnancy?

Some Historical and Policy Considerations

MARIS A. VINOVSIS, *University of Michigan*
1987 304 pp.; 14 linecuts \$24.95

No Separate Refuge

Culture, Class, and Gender on an Anglo-Hispanic Frontier in the American Southwest, 1880-1940

SARAH DEUTSCH, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*
1987 368 pp. \$34.50

Printers and Press Freedom

The Ideology of Early American Journalism

JEFFERY A. SMITH, *University of Iowa*
1987 224 pp. \$22.95

Bound for America

The Transportation of British Convicts to the Colonies, 1718-1775

A. ROGER EKIRCH, *Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University*
1987 288 pp.; 6 line drawings \$39.95

Rhetoric and History in Revolutionary New England

DONALD WEBER, *Mount Holyoke College*

1987 224 pp.; 1 halftone, frontispiece \$22.50

Jonathan Edwards and the American Experience

Edited by NATHAN O. HATCH, *University of Notre Dame*, and HARRY S. STOUT, *Yale University*

1987 336 pp. \$29.95

Come visit us at booths 44, 45 & 46!

Studies in Jewish History

The Jews of Paris and the Final Solution

Communal Response and Internal Conflicts, 1940-1944

JACQUES ADLER, *University of Melbourne* 1987 320 pp. \$29.95

Unwelcome Strangers

East European Jews in Imperial Germany

JACK WERTHEIMER, *Jewish Theological Seminary of America* 1987 290 pp. \$29.95

A Clash of Heroes

Brandeis, Weizmann, and American Zionism

BEN HALPERN, *Brandeis University (Emeritus)* 1987 304 pp. \$29.95

Wilhelm Marr

The Patriarch of Antisemitism

MOSHE ZIMMERMANN, *The Hebrew University, Jerusalem* 1987 190 pp. \$19.95

The Making of Czech Jewry

National Conflict and Jewish Society in Bohemia, 1870-1918

HILLEL J. KIEVAL, *Brandeis University* 1987 288 pp.; photos \$34.50

The Transformation of German Jewry, 1780-1840

DAVID SORKIN, *St. Antony's College and the Oxford Centre for Hebrew Studies, Oxford*

1987 272 pp. \$29.95

Studies in Contemporary Jewry

Volume IV: The Jews and the European Crisis, 1914-1921

Edited by JONATHAN FRANKEL, *Institute of Contemporary Jewry, the Hebrew University of Jerusalem*

1987 544 pp. \$39.95

Zionism and the Arabs 1882-1948

A Study of Ideology

YOSEF GORNY, *Tel Aviv University*; translated by CHAYA GALAI

1987 350 pp. \$55.00

Studies in Middle Eastern History

The Fertile Crescent, 1800-1914

A Documentary Economic History

Edited by CHARLES ISSAWI, *Princeton University (Emeritus)*

1987 400 pp. \$34.50

Language and Change in the Arab Middle East

The Evolution of Modern Arabic Political Discourse

AMI AYALON, *Tel Aviv University* 1987 226 pp. \$29.95

East Encounters West

France and the Ottoman Empire in the Eighteenth Century

FATMA MUGE GÖÇEK, *Princeton University*

1987 192 pp.; 18 halftones \$29.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press
200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

Communism and Nationalism

Karl Marx Versus Friedrich List
ROMAN SZPORLUK,
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
1987 (paper January 1988) 256 pp.
cloth \$29.95 paper \$9.95

The Politics of Neocorporatism in France

Farmers, the State, and Agricultural Policy-making in the Fifth Republic
JOHN T.S. KEELER,
University of Washington
1987 384 pp.; 32 illus. \$39.95

Suicide in Victorian and Edwardian England

OLIVE ANDERSON,
Westfield College, University of London
1987 488 pp.; 13 halftones, 8 linecuts,
6 maps \$55.00

Politics, Policy and Finance under Henry III, 1216-1245

ROBERT C. STACEY, *Yale University*
1987 288 pp. \$48.00

Recovery, Reorientation, and Reformation

Wales c. 1415-1642
Volume III
GLANMOR WILLIAMS, *formerly of University College of Swansea (History of Wales)*
1987 544 pp.; 6 maps \$72.00

The Rise of the Carolingians and the *Liber Historiae Francorum*

RICHARD A. GERBERDING,
University of Alabama
(*Oxford Historical Monographs*)
1987 224 pp.; 4 maps \$48.00

A History of Samos, 800-188 BC

GRAHAM SHIPLEY,
Balliol College, Oxford
1987 376 pp.; 40 illus. \$48.00

Roman History and Coinage, 44 BC - AD 69

C.H.V. SUTHERLAND,
Ashmolean Museum, Oxford
1987 144 pp.; 45 halftones
cloth \$39.95 paper \$22.50

The Canada Merchants 1713-1763

J.F. BOSHER, *York University, Toronto*
1987 240 pp.; 2 maps, 4 pp. plates
\$48.00

Mill Family

The Labor System in the Southern Cotton Textile Industry
CATHY L. McHUGH, *University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill*
February 1988 192 pp.; 2 linecuts
\$24.95

American Medical Schools and the Practice of Medicine

A History
WILLIAM G. ROTHSTEIN,
University of Maryland
1987 432 pp. \$29.95

American Humor

Edited by ARTHUR POWER DUDDEN,
Bryn Mawr College
1987 185 pp.
cloth \$18.95 paper \$5.95

Now available in paperback

The Craft Apprentice

From Franklin to the Machine Age in America

W.J. RORABAUGH

1986 (paper 1987) 288 pp.; 15 illus. cloth \$28.00 paper \$9.95

Religious Outsiders and the Making of Americans

R. LAURENCE MOORE

1986 (paper 1987) 272 pp. cloth \$28.00 paper \$8.95

The Hammonds of Redcliffe

CAROL BLESER

1981 (paper 1987) 448 pp.; 33 halftones cloth \$25.00 paper \$8.95

The First Freedoms

Church and State in America to the Passage of the First Amendment

THOMAS J. CURRY

1986 (paper 1987) 288 pp. cloth \$28.00 paper \$10.95

Beyond Ethnicity

Consent and Descent in American Culture

WERNER SOLLORS

1986 (paper 1987) 320 pp.; 15 halftones cloth \$24.95 paper \$11.95

Central America

A Nation Divided

Second Edition

RALPH LEE WOODWARD, JR.

1985 400 pp.; maps, tables cloth \$28.00 paper \$11.95

The Turning Point

Roosevelt, Stalin, Churchill, and Chiang-Kai-Shek, 1943

The Moscow, Cairo, and Teheran Conferences

KEITH SAINSBURY

1985 (paper 1986) 384 pp. cloth \$29.95 paper \$13.95

Liberal City, Conservative State

Moscow and Russia's Urban Crisis, 1906-1914

ROBERT WILLIAM THURSTON

1987 288 pp.; 7 halftones, 2 maps cloth \$32.00 paper \$9.95

Rebellion or Revolution?

England, 1640-1660

G.E. AYLMER

1986 (paper 1987) 224 pp. cloth \$24.95 paper \$10.95

British Economic Growth During the Industrial Revolution

N.E.R. CRAFTS

1986 288 pp.; 27 tables, 2 graphs paper \$12.95

Revel, Riot and Rebellion

Popular Politics and Culture in England 1603-1660

DAVID UNDERDOWN

1986 (paper 1987) 370 pp.; 4 pp. plates, 4 maps, 8 tables paper \$9.95

To the Halls of the Montezumas

The Mexican War in the American Imagination

ROBERT W. JOHANNSEN

1985 (paper 1987) 384 pp.; 18 illus. cloth \$29.95 paper \$10.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

From Supplication to Revolution

A Documentary Social History of Imperial Russia

GREGORY L. FREEZE,
Brandeis University

1987 320 pp. paper \$9.95 cloth \$22.50

Family, Field, and Ancestors

A Social and Economic History of China, 1550-1949

LLOYD E. EASTMAN,
University of Illinois

1987 320 pp.; 14 illus.; 12 maps
paper \$12.95 cloth \$24.95

Islam

From the Prophet Muhammad to the Capture of Constantinople
Volume 1: Politics and War
Volume 2: Religion and Society

Edited and Translated by
BERNARD LEWIS, *Princeton University*

1987 Volume 1: 303 pp.; 4 illus.
paper \$9.95
Volume 2: 310 pp.
paper \$10.95

Before France and Germany

The Creation and Transformation of the Merovingian World

PATRICK GEARY,
University of Florida

January 1988 304 pp.; 3 maps
paper \$11.95 cloth \$24.95

Sport and Recreation in Ancient Greece

A Sourcebook with Translations

WALDO E. SWEET,
University of Michigan

Foreword by Erich Segal
1987 304 pp.; 80 illus.
paper \$8.95 cloth \$29.95

The Tentacles of Progress

Technology Transfer in the Age of Imperialism, 1850-1940

DANIEL R. HEADRICK,
Roosevelt University

1987 336 pp.; 4 maps
paper \$11.95 cloth \$32.50

As the Romans Did

A Sourcebook in Roman Social History

JO-ANN R. SHELTON, *University of California, Santa Barbara*

1987 448 pp.; 13 halftones
paper \$16.95 cloth \$49.95

Winner of the 1987 Merle Curti Prize in Intellectual History of the Organization of American Historians

Uncertain Victory

Social Democracy and Progressivism in European and American Thought, 1870-1920

JAMES T. KLOPPENBERG,
Brandeis University

1986 (paper 1987) 560 pp.
paper \$12.95 cloth \$39.95

The Emergence of Latin America in the Nineteenth Century

DAVID BUSHNELL and NEILL MACAULAY, *both of the University of Florida, Gainesville*

1987 320 pp.; 6 halftones, 1 map
paper \$11.95 cloth \$24.95

The Course of Mexican History

Third Edition

MICHAEL C. MEYER, *University of Arizona*, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, *University of Nebraska*

1987 792 pp.;
31 maps and charts; 233 photos
paper \$19.95 cloth \$34.50

U.S.—Soviet Security Cooperation

Achievements, Failures, Lessons

ALEXANDER L. GEORGE, *Stanford University*, PHILIP J. FARLEY, *Stanford Center for International Security and Arms Control*, and ALEXANDER DALLIN, *Stanford University*

February 1988 512 pp.
paper \$14.95 cloth \$39.95

Islamic Values in the United States

A Comparative Study

YVONNE YAZBECK HADDAD,
University of Massachusetts, Amherst,
and ADAIR T. LUMMIS, *Hartford
Seminary*

1987 210 pp.; 2 linecuts
paper \$9.95 cloth \$24.95

A History of Our Time

Readings on Postwar America Second Edition

Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE,
Duke University, and HARVARD
SITKOFF, *University of New
Hampshire*

1987 480 pp. paper \$12.95

The Unfinished Journey

America Since World War II

WILLIAM H. CHAFE, *Duke
University*

1985 (paper 1986)
528 pp.; plates, maps
paper \$15.95 cloth \$29.95

Safe for Democracy

The Anglo-American Response to Revolution, 1913-1923

LLOYD C. GARDNER,
Rutgers University

1984 (paper 1987) 400 pp.
paper \$9.95 cloth \$29.95

A Covenant with Power

America and World Order from Wilson to Reagan

LLOYD C. GARDNER,
Rutgers University

1984 (paper 1986) 268 pp.
paper \$9.95 cloth \$22.95

Connecting Spheres

Women in the Western World, 1500 to the Present

Edited by MARILYN J. BOXER,
San Diego State University, and
JEAN H. QUATAERT, *State
University of New York at Binghamton*
Foreword by Joan W. Scott, *Institute
for Advanced Study, Princeton*

1987 303 pp.;
2 maps, 2 charts, 2 photos
paper \$10.95 cloth \$29.95

Women's America

Refocusing the Past

Second Edition

Edited by LINDA K. KERBER,
University of Iowa,
and JANE DE HART-MATHEWS,
*University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill*

1987 528 pp.; 4 halftones
paper \$16.95 cloth \$29.95

Essays on the Making of the Constitution

Second Edition

Edited by LEONARD W. LEVY,
Claremont Graduate School

1987 350 pp. paper \$8.95

Law of the Commonwealth and Chief Justice Shaw

LEONARD W. LEVY,
Claremont Graduate School

1987 400 pp.
paper \$9.95 cloth \$24.95

From Different Shores

Perspectives on Race and Ethnicity in America

Edited by RONALD TAKAKI,
University of California, Berkeley

1987 272 pp. paper \$13.95

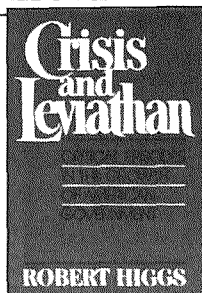
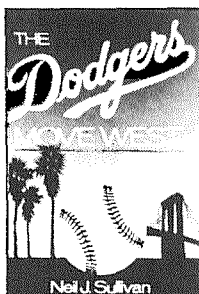
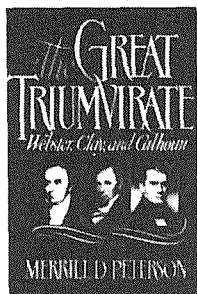
Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

*To request an examination copy, write on school letterhead giving full course
information, including course name, level, expected enrollment, and your decision
deadline, to: College Humanities & Social Sciences Marketing Dept.*

Oxford University Press

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

New History from Oxford



THE GREAT TRIUMVIRATE Webster, Clay, and Calhoun

MERRILL D. PETERSON, *The University of Virginia*. "Peterson has combined history and biography in an original format that provides a rich and wonderfully compelling treatment of politics and policy in ante-bellum America....A masterwork, insightful, highly readable."—John Niven, *The Claremont Graduate School*.

1987 576 pp., illus. \$27.95

SLAVE CULTURE

Nationalist Theory and the Foundations of Black America

STERLING STUCKEY, *Northwestern University*. "The most convincing argument yet for the Afro side of Afro-American culture, in slavery times and deep into the twentieth century."—William W. Freehling, *Johns Hopkins University*

1987 425 pp. \$27.50

THE DODGERS MOVE WEST

NEIL J. SULLIVAN, *City University of New York*. "A well-told tale of two cities and one professional sports franchise....Engrossing, persuasively documented."—*Kirkus Reviews*

1987 252 pp., illus. \$17.95

CRISIS AND LEVIATHAN

Critical Episodes in the Growth of American Government

ROBERT HIGGS, *Lafayette College*. "A major contribution both to American economic history and to our understanding of the most significant institutions of our times."—Douglass North, *Washington University*

1987 352 pp. \$24.95

MARCH TO ARMAGEDDON

The United States and the Nuclear Arms Race

RONALD E. POWASKI. "A remarkably complex story, told with clarity, grace, accuracy and pace."—Alex Roland, *Duke University*. "An exceedingly diligent and detailed survey."—Theodore Von Laue, *Clark University*

1987 288 pp. \$19.95

CHADHA

The Story of an Epic Constitutional Struggle

BARBARA HINKSON CRAIG, *Wesleyan University*. This book offers a comprehensive account of one of the most significant separation-of-powers battles in U.S. history and the landmark 1983 Supreme Court decision that resulted.

1987 288 pp. \$22.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

MUTINY ON THE AMISTAD

The Saga of a Slave Revolt and Its Impact on American Abolition, Law, and Diplomacy

HOWARD JONES, *University of Alabama*. "An important new account of this extraordinary episode in American history."—*The New York Times Book Review*.

1987 271 pp., illus. \$22.95

MUTINY ON THE AMISTAD

HOWARD JONES



Visit the Oxford Booths

JOHN CALVIN

A Sixteenth Century Portrait

WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA, *University of California, Berkeley*. "This is a great book....In Calvin's own writings he has discovered themes and continuities and contradictions and tensions which have never been exposed before."—M. Howard Rienstra, Calvin College and Seminary

1987 288 pp. \$22.95

A HISTORY OF ISRAEL

Volume II: From the Aftermath of the Yom Kippur War

HOWARD M. SACHAR, *George Washington University*. "It is that rare product...a scholarly book that can be read with equal profit by the general reader and the student."—Jacob M. Landau, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem

1987 319 pp. \$19.95

THE LONG PEACE

Inquiries into the History of the Cold War

JOHN LEWIS GADDIS, *Ohio University*. "With his customary insight and care, John Gaddis gives us important and illuminating essays that deepen and alter our understanding of Soviet-American relations."—Robert Jervis, Columbia University

1987 320 pp. \$24.95

THE WORLD REVOLUTION OF WESTERNIZATION

The Twentieth Century in Global Perspective

THEODORE VON LAUE, *Clark University*. Accounting for world wars, the rise of communism and fascism, decolonization, third world dictatorships, and contemporary terrorism, the author describes the twin process of the expansion of Western power and the emergence of global interdependence.

1987 400 pp. \$24.95

DILEMMAS OF SECURITY

Politics, Strategy and the Israeli Experience in Lebanon

AVNER YANIV, *University of Haifa and Tel Aviv University*. "A tour de force...Yaniv has provided important new insights into why Israel's yearning for lasting peace confronts such a receding horizon."—Samuel W. Lewis, U.S. Ambassador to Israel, 1977-85

1987 355 pp. \$24.95

TOO MUCH

Art and Society in the Sixties, 1960-1975

ROBERT HEWISON. This is the third and final volume of Hewison's much-praised cultural history of twentieth-century Britain.

1987 368 pp. \$27.95

New History from Oxford

ADAMS WOMEN



PAUL C. NAGEL
THE ADAMS WOMEN
ABIGAIL AND LOUISA ADAMS,
THEIR SISTERS AND DAUGHTERS

THE ADAMS WOMEN Abigail and Louisa Adams, Their Sisters and Daughters

PAUL C. NAGEL, *R.E. Lee Memorial Association*. From the author of the highly acclaimed *Descent from Glory* comes this compelling portrait, spanning three generations, of the women in one of America's most distinguished families.

1987 352 pp., illus.

\$19.95

FIRST LADIES

BETTY BOYD CAROLI, *City University of New York*. From Martha Washington to Nancy Reagan, this book examines all 36 First Ladies and how their role has changed as the American woman has changed.

1987 398 pp., illus.

\$19.95

"JUST A HOUSEWIFE"

The Rise and Fall of Domesticity in the United States

GLENNA MATTHEWS: "A fascinating and significant guide to the history of housewifery in the United States."—Kathryn Kish Sklar, UCLA

1987 305 pp.

\$19.95

BELLE MOSKOWITZ

Feminine Politics and the Exercise of Power in the Age of Alfred E. Smith

ELISABETH ISRAELS PERRY, *Vanderbilt University*. This book restores to history the career of a remarkable woman who, as advisor to Alfred E. Smith, became a pivotal figure in American politics during the 1920s.

1987 320 pp.

\$24.95

SURVIVAL IN THE DOLDRUMS

The American Women's Rights Movement, 1945 to the 1960s

LEILA J. RUPP and VERTA TAYLOR, both of *Ohio State University*. "Analyzes an essential, and previously overlooked, link in the history of American feminism. Both scholars and activists will benefit from this carefully argued, interdisciplinary study."—Sara M. Evans, *University of Minnesota*

1987 284 pp.

\$19.95

DOMESTIC TYRANNY

The Making of American Social Policy Against Family Violence from Colonial Times to the Present

ELIZABETH PLECK, *Wellesley College*. "Important and challenging...has important things to say about relations between husbands and wives, parents and children, and about the contributions of feminists to social reform."—Linda K. Kerber, *University of Iowa*.

1987 273 pp.

\$24.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

History from Allen & Unwin

RETHINKING GERMAN HISTORY

Nineteenth-Century Germany and the Origins of the Third Reich

Richard J. Evans

1987 272pp.

\$34.95 cloth

POPULISTS AND PATRICIANS

Essays in Modern German History

David Blackburn

1987 304pp.

\$39.95 cloth

THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR

Evan Mawdsley

1987 320pp.

\$45.00 cloth, \$14.95 paper

FIVE SISTERS

Women Against the Tsar

Edited and translated from the Russian by Barbara Alpern Engel and Clifford Rosenthal

1987 304pp.

\$11.95 paper

THE KILLING GROUND

The British Army, the Western Front and the Emergence of Modern Warfare, 1900-1918

Tim Travers

1987 304pp.

\$34.95 cloth

AMERICAN INDIAN POLICY AND AMERICAN REFORM

Case Studies of the Campaign to Assimilate the American Indians

Christine Bolt

1987 288pp.

\$37.95 cloth

CHARLES II

Royal Politician

J.R. Jones

1987 224pp.

\$34.95 cloth

POLITICS WITHOUT PARLIAMENT 1629-1640

Esther S. Cope

1987 256pp.

\$29.95 cloth

FROM UNIFICATION TO NAZISM

Reinterpreting the German Past

Geoff Eley

1986 296pp.

\$34.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper

THE ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR RECONSIDERED

The A.J.P. Taylor Debate After Twenty-five Years

Edited by Gordon Martel

1986 256pp.

\$29.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper

Allen & Unwin • 8 Winchester Place • Winchester, MA 01890

Toll Free: (800) 547-8889, in MA and Canada: (617) 729-0830

Booth 74

Oxford Paperbacks

Winner of the 1986 Joan Kelly Prize of the American Historical Association

The Creation of Patriarchy

Gerda Lerner, *University of Wisconsin, Madison*

"The Creation of Patriarchy may well be the most important work in feminist theory to appear in our generation."—*New Directions for Women*

1986 (paper 1987)
368 pp.; 24 pp. b/w photos
paper \$8.95 cloth \$22.95

Counsels of War

Expanded Edition

Gregg Herken, *University of California, Santa Cruz*

Herken offers the first book-length study to trace the history of U.S. experts' opinions on nuclear weapons from Hiroshima to "Star Wars." "A very important book... brilliant... incisive."—William E. Leuchtenburg, *Washington Post Book World*

1987 448 pp. paper \$10.95

Prodigal Sons

The New York Intellectuals and Their World

Alexander Bloom, *Wheaton College, Massachusetts*

"The first full-scale history of the old New York literary left. An important... book."—*The Detroit News*

"Impressively researched social history."—*Newsday*

1986 (paper 1988) 480 pp.
paper \$10.95 cloth \$24.95

The Power of the Press

The Birth of American Political Reporting

Thomas C. Leonard, *University of California, Berkeley*

"The most perceptive and provocative study of the history of the press to appear in some years."—*The Philadelphia Inquirer*

1986 (paper 1987) 288 pp.; illus.
paper \$7.95 cloth \$22.50

Justice Downwind

America's Atomic Testing Program in the 1950s

Revised Edition

Howard Ball, *University of Utah*

Based on interviews with all parties and on extensive archival research into the files of the Atomic Energy Commission, this volume relays the story of how the United States exploded atomic weapons on its own soil between the years 1951 and 1963.

1986 (paper 1988) 304 pp.; illus.
paper \$8.95 cloth \$21.95

The American Occupation of Japan

The Origins of the Cold War in Asia

Michael Schaller, *University of Arizona*

"Schaller's book has made a valuable contribution to the understanding of the origins of the cold war in Asia.... it is the first comprehensive and detailed study on the aspect of U.S. occupation policies."—*The International History Review*
1985 (paper 1987) 368 pp.
paper \$9.95 cloth \$24.95

A Study of History

Volume I: Abridgement of Volumes I-VI

Volume II: Abridgement of Volumes VII-X

Arnold Toynbee
Abridged by D.C. Somervell

"If...[you] have time for only one book during this year—and the next and the next—Somervell's abridgement of Toynbee's *Study of History* should be that book."

—*The Nation*

1987 Vol. I: 640 pp. paper \$14.95
Vol II: 432 pp. paper \$12.95

Mutiny on the Amistad

The Saga of a Slave Revolt and its Impact on American Abolition, Law, and Diplomacy

Howard Jones, *University of Alabama*

This volume presents the first full-scale treatment of the only instance in history where African blacks, seized by slave dealers, won their freedom and returned home. 1987 (paper 1988) 304 pp.; photos paper \$8.95 cloth \$22.95

The Life and Times of Congressman John Quincy Adams

Leonard L. Richards, *University of Massachusetts, Amherst*

Richards' study presents not only a vivid portrait of John Quincy Adams but also provides an insightful exploration of American politics in the 1830s and 1840s.

1986 (paper 1988) 256 pp.
paper \$8.95 cloth \$19.95

The Whiskey Rebellion

Frontier Epilogue to the American Revolution

Thomas P. Slaughter,
Rutgers University

"A vivid account of how 7,000 rioting settlers in western Pennsylvania and beyond opposed a Federal tax on liquor."—*The New York Times*

"In this year when Americans will celebrate the 200th anniversary of the Constitution, [this] highly readable volume should provide much food for thought."—

Philadelphia Inquirer

1986 (paper 1988) 304 pp.
paper \$7.95 cloth \$19.95

Blood Justice

The Lynching of Mack Charles Parker

Howard Smead,
University of Maryland

Smead reconstructs the full story of the Parker lynching—one of the last lynchings in America—that occurred in 1959 in Poplarville, Mississippi.

"There have been many accounts of lynchings, but Howard Smead's ranks among the very best....

Brilliantly told."—Bertram Wyatt-Brown, author of *Southern Honor*.

1986 (paper 1988) 272 pp.;
photos
paper \$7.95 cloth \$19.95

Prince Among Slaves

Terry Alford, *Northern Virginia Community College, Annandale*

This volume presents the true story of an African prince sold into slavery in the American South.

"Vividly re-creates a life as dramatic as a work of fiction."—*ALA Booklist*
1986 304 pp.; halftones
paper \$8.95

Honor and Violence in the Old South

Bertram Wyatt-Brown,
University of Florida, Gainesville

Wyatt-Brown now offers us an abridgement of his hailed classic, *Southern Honor*, which *The Journal of American History* has called "a wide-ranging, innovative, and highly readable analysis of white social relations in the Old South" and "a major contribution."

1986 280 pp.
paper \$7.95 cloth \$22.50

Oxford University Press

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

Oxford Paperbacks

Winner of the 1986 Bancroft Prize and Francis Parkman Prize

Crabgrass Frontier

The Suburbanization of the United States

Kenneth T. Jackson

"The best study in American urban development to appear in the last few years. This work will long remain one of the most important in its field."—*Pacific Historical Review*
"Jackson has given other suburban historians both a standard of scholarship to emulate and a valuable resource."

—*American Historical Review*

1985 (paper 1987) 408 pp.; photos
paper \$8.95 cloth \$24.95

No Magic Bullet

A Social History of Venereal Disease in the United States Since 1880

Allan M. Brandt, *Harvard Medical School and Harvard University*

This expanded edition of Brandt's analysis of the treatment of venereal diseases since the 1880s includes a new chapter on the recent AIDS epidemic.

"A major contribution to the social history of medicine and public policy in the United States."—*Isis*

1985 (paper 1987)
290 pp.; halftones; charts
paper \$8.95 cloth \$24.95

Past, Present, and Personal

The Family and the Life Course in American History

John Demos, *Yale University*

Demos presents a major contribution to the rapidly growing literature on "family history." Ranging over the entire span of American history, he covers everything from the changing nature of fatherhood to the relevance of the past to present-day policy making.
1986 (paper 1988) 240 pp.
paper \$8.95 cloth \$17.95

The Bourgeois Experience

Victoria to Freud

Volume II: The Tender Passion

Peter Gay, *Yale University*

This second volume of Peter Gay's acclaimed, multi-volume study of the Victorian middle classes concentrates on the notion of love.
"A monumental achievement."

—*San Francisco Chronicle*

1986 (paper 1987) 528 pp.; illus.
paper \$10.95 cloth \$24.95

Sympathy and Science

Women Physicians in American Medicine

Regina Markell Morantz-Sanchez, *University of Kansas*

"A rich and convincing history of the entrance of women into the medical profession and of their struggle to become meaningful members of that community."

—*Journal of the History of Medicine*

"Finely written, comprehensive"

—*The North Carolina Historical Review*

1985 (paper 1987) 480 pp.
paper \$9.95 cloth \$24.95

Emigrants and Exiles

Ireland and the Irish Exodus to North America

Kerby A. Miller, *University of Missouri, Columbia*

"The most important book on Irish emigration to appear in a generation."—*Irish America*

"A veritable monument of research and analysis...[and] a historiographical and expository achievement of high order."—*Journal of American Ethnic History*

1985 (paper 1988) 704 pp.
paper \$12.95 cloth \$35.00

The Frenzy of Renown

Fame and Its History

Leo Braudy, *University of Southern California*

"One of the year's most impressive cultural critiques, a wide-ranging examination of fame from Alexander the Great to Farrah Fawcett."

—*Philadelphia Inquirer*

1986 (paper 1987) 704 pp.; illus.
paper \$12.95 cloth \$27.50

The Harvest of Sorrow

Soviet Collectivization and the Terror-Famine

Robert Conquest, *Stanford University*

"'Harvest of Sorrow' is essential reading for those who wish to understand the nature of the Soviet system, and...it is likely to become a classic." —*The Wall Street Journal*

"The first major scholarly book on the horrors [of Soviet collectivization]...Conquest has succeeded in restoring [the peasant's] human faces." —*Time*

1986 (paper 1987) 432 pp.
paper \$9.95 cloth \$19.95

*Winner of the 1985 Present
Tense award for biography*

Chaim Weizmann

The Making of a Zionist Leader

Jehuda Reinharz, *Brandeis University*

"An academic tour de force...It must surely become the definitive biography of a man who was arguably the foremost representative of the Jewish people in the twentieth century." —*Studies in Zionism*

1985 (paper 1987) 578 pp.; photos
paper \$12.95 cloth \$29.95

The Assassins

A Radical Sect in Islam

Bernard Lewis, *Princeton University*

Lewis presents a fascinating account of the first group to make planned, systematic use of murder as a political weapon.

"Learned, lucid, and elegant."

—*The Economist*

1987 183 pp.; halftones
paper \$7.95

Life in the Third Reich

Edited by Richard Bessel, *The Open University*

This collection presents a broad view of life in Nazi Germany, describing how ordinary Germans perceived the policies and actions of the Third Reich, as well as how they lived their daily lives.

1987 144 pp.; halftones
paper \$7.95 cloth \$22.50

When Light Pierced the Darkness

Christian Rescue of Jews in Nazi-Occupied Poland

Nechama Tec, *University of Connecticut at Stamford*

"A book that is long overdue and a valuable contribution to both Holocaust history and the study of human nature. Tec's work is a 'must' read for those interested in understanding the Holocaust."

—*Jewish Reporter*

1986 (paper 1987) 288 pp.; illus.
paper \$8.95 cloth \$21.95

A Stillness Heard Round the World

**The End of the Great War:
November 1918**

Stanley Weintraub, *Pennsylvania State University*

Weintraub offers a vivid rendering of the last days of World War I with personal reflections by Albert Einstein, Thomas Mann, Joseph Conrad and other notable figures.

"Gripping historiography...No novel could so well recapture that moment." —*Los Angeles Herald Examiner*

1987 496 pp.; halftones
paper \$9.95

*Winner of the 1985 Present
Tense/Joel H. Cavior award for
the Best Book in History*

The Unwanted

European Refugees in the Twentieth Century

Michael R. Marrus, *University of Toronto*

"A vast and textured image of the millions of stateless people ignored too often by politicians but also by historians." —*Journal of Social History*

1985 (paper 1987) 432 pp.; maps
paper \$10.95 cloth \$27.95

Oxford University Press

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

Invasion

The Roman Conquest of Britain

JOHN PEDDIE

\$29.95 0-312-01212-8

Lambert Simnel and the Battle of Stoke

MICHAEL J. BENNET

\$29.95 0-312-01213-6

Hitler and the Collapse of Weimar Germany

MARTIN BROZAT

\$25.00 0-85496-509-2

\$9.95 0-85496-517-3

A Berg Book

The Banner of Battle

The Story of the Crimean War

ALAN PALMER

\$24.95 0-312-00539-3

Stalin's War

A Radical New Theory of the Origins of the Second World War

ERNST TOPITSCH

\$19.95 0-312-00989-5

"Big Bill" Haywood

MELVYN DUBOVSKY

\$19.95 0-312-01272-1

Robert Ley

Hitler's Labor Leader

RONALD SMELSER

\$29.95 0-85496-161-5

A Berg Book

The Knights of the Crown

The Monarchical Orders of Knighthood in Later Medieval Europe, 1325-1520

D'ARCY JONATHON DACRE BOULTON

\$39.95 0-312-45842-8

The Rise of English Nationalism

A Cultural History 1740-1830

GERALD NEWMAN

\$27.50 0-312-68247-6

Troubled Days of Peace

Mountbatten and South East Asia Command, 1945-46

PETER DENNIS

\$37.50 0-312-00920-8

Nazi Rule and Dutch Collaboration

The Netherlands Under German Occupation

GERHARD HIRSCHFELD; Translated by Louise Wilmont

\$45.00 0-85496-146-1

A Berg Book

Manuscript Remains

Five Volumes

ARTHUR SCHOPENHAUER;

Translated by E.F.J. Payne

Vol. I: Early Manuscripts (1804-1818)

\$55.00 0-85496-538-6

In Preparation:

Vol. II: Critical Debates (1809-1818)

Vol. III: Berlin Manuscripts (1818-1830)

Vol. IV, Part I: The Manuscript Books of 1830-1852

Vol. IV, Part 2: Last Manuscripts/Gracian Hand Oracle

A Berg Book

Find these and many more titles at our display in Booth 104.

St. Martin's Press

Scholarly and Reference Books Division

175 Fifth Avenue • New York, NY 10010

Real Rape

Susan Estrich

\$15.95

Time's Arrow, Time's CycleMyth and Metaphor in the
Discovery of Geological Time

Stephen Jay Gould

\$17.50

Strategy

The Logic of War and Peace

Edward N. Luttwak

Belknap \$20.00

History of Private Life

Philippe Ariès and

Georges Duby,

General Editors

*Volume I: From Pagan**Rome to Byzantium*

Edited by Paul Veyne

Translated by Arthur Goldhammer

Belknap \$29.50

Bernard Berenson

The Making of a Legend

Ernest Samuels

Belknap \$25.00

Feminism Unmodified

Discourses on Life and Law

Catharine A. MacKinnon

\$25.00

The Morgans

Private International Bankers,

1854-1913

Vincent P. Carosso

*Harvard Studies in Business**History*, 38 \$65.00**Are We to Be a Nation?**

The Making of the Constitution

Richard B. Bernstein

With Kym S. Rice

\$35.00 cloth, \$14.95 paper

Unfree Labor

American Slavery and

Russian Serfdom

Peter Kolchin

Belknap \$25.00

Freda KirchweyA Woman of *The Nation*

Sara Alpern

\$27.50

**Incidents in the Life
of a Slave Girl,****Written by Herself**

Harriet A. Jacobs

Edited by Jean Fagan Yellin

\$37.50 cloth, \$9.95 paper

**Politics and Society
in the South**

Earl Black and Merle Black

\$25.00

Harry HopkinsAlly of the Poor and Defender
of Democracy

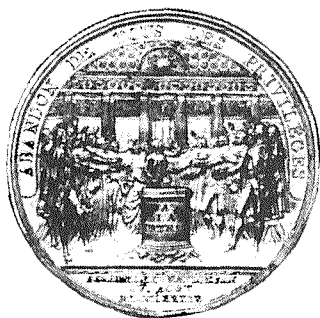
George McJimsey

\$25.00

Booths 75 & 76

Harvard**UNIVERSITY PRESS**

79 GARDEN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02138



Courtesy, Bibliotheque Nationale Paris

The Parisian Order of Barristers and the French Revolution

Michael P. Fitzsimmons
Harvard Historical Monographs, 74
\$29.95

Exile Within

The Schooling of Japanese Americans, 1942–1945
Thomas James
\$25.00

From Deterrence to Defense

The Inside Story of Strategic Policy
Michael Charlton
\$20.00 cloth, \$8.95 paper

Odessa

A History, 1794–1914
Patricia Herlihy
Harvard Ukrainian Research Institute Monograph Series \$19.95

Enterprising Elite

The Boston Associates and the World They Made
Robert F. Dalzell, Jr.
Harvard Studies in Business History, 40 \$27.50

Booths 75 & 76

Harvard

UNIVERSITY PRESS

79 GARDEN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02138

Amazon Frontier

The Defeat of the Brazilian Indians
John Hemming
\$29.95

The New History and the Old

Gertrude Himmelfarb
Belknap \$20.00

Monte Cassino in the Middle Ages

Herbert Bloch
\$150.00, the three-volume set

Walter B. Cannon

The Life and Times of a Young Scientist
Saul Benison, A. Clifford Barger, and Elin L. Wolfe
Belknap \$30.00

China Watch

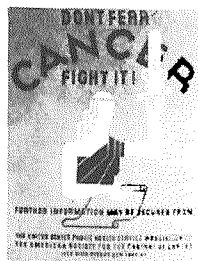
John King Fairbank
\$20.00

The Chinese Army after Mao

Ellis Joffe
\$20.00

The Dread Disease

Cancer and Modern American Culture
James T. Patterson
\$25.95



Business, Banking, and Politics

The Case of British Steel, 1918–1939
Steven Tolliday
Harvard Studies in Business History, 39 \$42.00

Entering China's Service

Robert Hart's Journals, 1854–1863
Edited and with Narratives by Katherine F. Bruner, John K. Fairbank, and Richard J. Smith
Harvard East Asian Monographs, 125
\$22.00

Paperbacks

Hands and Hearts

A History of Courtship in America
Ellen K. Rothman
\$8.95

Revolution in Science

I. Bernard Cohen
Belknap \$9.95

Political Murder

From Tyrannicide to Terrorism
Franklin L. Ford
\$9.95

Psychiatrist of America

The Life of Harry Stack Sullivan
Helen Swick Perry
Belknap \$9.95

Commonwealth

A Study of the Role of Government
in the American Economy:
Massachusetts, 1774-1861
Revised Edition, 1969

**Oscar Handlin and
Mary Flug Handlin**

Belknap \$8.95

The First Socialist Society

A History of the Soviet Union
from Within
Geoffrey Hosking
\$9.95

Defender of the Faith

William Jennings Bryan:
The Last Decade 1915-1925
Lawrence W. Levine
\$10.95

Public Schools in Hard Times

The Great Depression and
Recent Years
**David Tyack, Robert Lowe,
and Elisabeth Hansot**
\$8.95

Beyond Suffrage

Women in the New Deal
Susan Ware
\$7.95

Command in War

Martin van Creveld
\$10.95

Macaulay

The Shaping of the Historian
John Clive
Belknap \$12.95

China's Intellectuals and the State

In Search of a New Relationship
**Edited by Merle Goldman
With Timothy Cheek and
Carol Lee Hamrin**
*Harvard Contemporary China
Series, 3* \$14.00

The Making of Urban Europe, 1000-1950

**Paul M. Hohenberg and
Lynn Hollen Lees**
Harvard Studies in Urban History
\$10.95

Alice Hamilton

A Life in Letters
Barbara Sicherman
\$9.95

The Physicists

The History of a Scientific
Community in Modern America
Daniel J. Kevles
\$12.95

The Business of Enlightenment

A Publishing History of the
Encyclopédie, 1775-1800
Robert Darnton
Belknap \$12.95

Booths 75 & 76

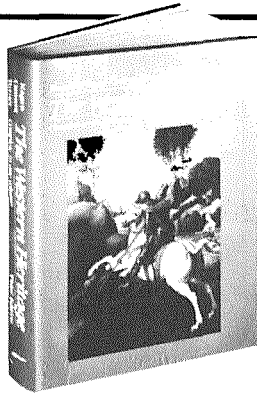
Harvard

UNIVERSITY PRESS

79 GARDEN ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS 02138

MACMILLAN

FIRST IN WESTERN...



THE WESTERN HERITAGE

Third Edition

DONALD KAGAN (Yale University), STEVEN OZMENT
(Harvard University), and FRANK M. TURNER (Yale University)

1987

WITH: Instructor's Manual, Study Guide (in two volumes), Test Item File,
Computerized Test Item File and 24 Color Map Transparencies.

AVAILABLE IN FOUR FORMATS:

Combined Volume, 1184 pages, Hardback

Volume I—to 1715; Volume II—Since 1648, Paperback

Volume A—to 1527; Volume B—1300-1815, Volume C—Since 1789

Since 1300, One Volume, Hardback

Used by over a quarter-million students, this best-selling text by three eminent teaching historians, features a balanced presentation of all historical perspectives from antiquity to the present. Up-dated with a wealth of new maps, lavish illustrations, and new primary source documents, it once again offers a superior survey of the political, social, economic, scientific, and intellectual developments of the Western World.

WESTERN CIVILIZATION

A Brief Introduction

F. ROY WILLIS, University of California-Davis

1987, 736 pp., *WITH:* Instructor's Manual

This brief yet comprehensive text features a balanced and well-integrated presentation of the social, cultural, political and economic influences of each period of civilization. It concentrates on the major characteristics and contributions of each historical age.

THE MANY SIDES OF HISTORY

Readings in the Western Heritage

STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University
and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

1987, *Volume I*, 448 pp., *Volume II*, 464 pp.

Volume I: The Ancient World to Early Modern Europe

Volume II: The Seventeenth Century to the Present

This collection of supplementary, secondary readings provides a balanced presentation of the different dimensions of historical reality. It allows students to gain detailed knowledge of a particular subject and engages them in the process of historical reflection and analysis.

AND THE WORLD

THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

ALBERT CRAIG, Harvard University; WILLIAM GRAHAM, Harvard University; DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

1986 *Volume I*, PB *Volume II*, PB *One Volume*, HB

WITH: Instructor's Manual, Study Guide, Volume I and Volume II, Test Item File and Computerized Test Item File

Written by five prominent historians including the authors of the best-selling Western Civilization text, this text has been applauded by reviewers for its outstanding comparisons between Western and non-Western cultures. It provides in-depth coverage of the development of each major civilization. The opening chapters provide an excellent comparative review of the development of Western, Near Eastern, Indian and Far Eastern cultures. Extensive historical documents in each chapter expose the student to original sources.

Look to Macmillan for all your textbook needs.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-428-3750, or write:

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY

COLLEGE DIVISION/866 THIRD AVENUE/NEW YORK, N.Y. 10022

PRENTICE HALL PRESENTS . . .

The Greatest Names In History

WINKS, A History of Civilization,
Vol. I, Prehistory to 1715, 7th Ed.,
Instock: Dec. 1987

WINKS, A History of Civilization,
Vol. II: 1715 to the Present, 7th
Ed., *Instock: Dec. 1987*

WINKS, A History of Civilization:
Prehistory to the Present, *Instock:*
Dec. 1987

WINKS, A History of Civilization:
Prehistory to 1300, 7th Ed. Vol. A,
Instock: Dec. 1987

BROWER, The World in the Twen-
tieth Century, *Instock: Oct. 1987*

CHUDACOFF/SMITH, The Evolution
of American Urban Society, 3rd
Ed., *Instock: Oct. 1987*

DOBSON, A History of American
Enterprise, *Instock: Nov. 1987*

DUBOFSKY/THEOHARIS, Imperial
Democracy: The U.S. Since 1945,
2nd Ed., *Instock: Dec. 1987*

RICHARDSON, et. al. Texas: The
Lone Star State, 5th Ed., *Instock:*
Dec. 1987

RISJORD, America: A History of
the United States, Vol I to 1877,
2nd Ed., *Instock: Nov. 1987*

STAVRIANOS, The World to 1500:
A Global History, 4th Ed. Vol. I,
Instock: Oct. 1987

STAVRIANOS, The World Since
1500: A Global History, 5th Ed.
Vol II, *Instock: Oct. 1987*

STAVRIANOS, A Global History:
From Prehistory to the Present,
4th Ed. (Combined), *Instock: Oct.*
1987

WINKS, A History of Civilization:
1300 to 1815, 7th Ed. Vol. B,
Instock: Dec. 1987

WINKS, A History of Civilization:
1815 to the Present, 7th Ed. Vol. C,
Instock: Dec. 1987

RISJORD, America: A History of
the United States, Vol. II Since
1865, 2nd Ed., *Instock: Nov. 1987*

ROGERS, Aspects of Western
Civilization: Problems & Sources
in History, Vol. I, *Instock: Dec.*
1987

ROGERS, Aspects of Western
Civilization: Problems & Sources
in History, Vol. II, *Instock: Dec.*
1987

SPEILVOGEL, Hitler in Nazi Ger-
many: A History, *Instock: Dec.*
1987

STROMBERG, Europe in the Twen-
tieth Century, 2nd Ed., *Instock:*
Sept. 1987

Stop By Booth # 86 To See More!

To Request Your Examination Copy
Write To: Mr. Robert Jordan, Prentice
Hall, College Advertising Dept. CJ 665,
Rt. 9W, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 or
Call (800) 526-0485

PRENTICE HALL

SIMON & SCHUSTER HIGHER EDUCATION PUBLISHING GROUP



Between the Devil and the Deep Blue Sea

Merchant Seamen, Pirates, and the Anglo-American Maritime World 1700-1750

Marcus Rediker

The Marshall Plan

America, Britain, and the Reconstruction of Western Europe, 1947-1950

Michael J. Hogan

Woodrow Wilson and the American Diplomatic Tradition

Lloyd E. Ambrosius

Democratic Dilemma

Religion, Reform, and the Postrevolutionary Order in the Connecticut River Valley of Vermont, 1791-1850

Randolph A. Roth

Reformers and War

American Progressive Publicists and the First World War

John A. Thompson

The Hidden Balance

Religion and the Social Theories of Charles Chauncy and Jonathan Mayhew

John Corrigan

Sheffield Steel and America

A Century of Commercial and Technological Interdependence, 1830-1930

Geoffrey Tweedale

The Fall of the Bell System

A Study in Prices and Politics

Peter Temin with Louis Galambos

Disabled Policy

America's Programs for the Handicapped

Edward D. Berkowitz

Avenues to Adulthood

The Origins of the High School and Social Mobility in an American Suburb

Reed Ueda

"To Serve Well and Faithfully"

Labor and Indentured Servants in Pennsylvania, 1682-1800

Sharon V. Salinger

Foundations of Representative Government in Maryland, 1632-1715

David W. Jordan

The Parliament of England, 1559-1581

G.R. Elton

The Victorian Christian Socialists

Edward Norman

Roman Catholics in England

Studies in Social Structure since the Second World War

Michael Hornsby-Smith

British Railways 1948-1973

T.R. Gourvish

The Gothic Bequest

Medieval Institutions in British Thought, 1688-1832

R.J. Smith

The Cambridge Economic History of Europe, Volume II

M.M. Postan and Edward Miller, Editors

A new series...

Cambridge Studies in Early Modern British History

The first 5 volumes...

Politics, Society and the Civil War in Warwickshire, 1620-1660

Ann Hughes

The Common Peace

Participation and the Criminal Law in 17th-Century England

Cynthia B. Herrup

London Crowds in the Reign of Charles II

Tim Harris

Central Government and the Localities

Hampshire 1649-1689

Andrew M. Coleby

Criticism and Compliment

The Politics of Literature in the England of Charles I

Kevin Sharpe

**Risk and Failure in English Business,
1700-1800**

Julian Hoppit

A Protestant Vision

*William Harrison and the Reformation of
Elizabethan England*

G.J.R. Parry

**Gypsy-Travellers in 19th-Century
Society**

David Mayall

1848

*The British State and the Chartist
Movement*

John Saville

**The Dynamics of Working Class
Politics**

*The Labour Movement in Preston,
1840-1940*

Michael Savage

Sir William Scott, Lord Stowell

Henry J. Bourguignon

**Police and Protest in England &
Ireland**

Stanley Palmer

**Nationalism and Popular Protest in
Ireland**

C.H.E. Philpin, Editor

The Nation's Image

*French Grand Opera as Politics and
Politicized Art*

Jane Fulcher

Renaissance and Revolt

*Essays in the Intellectual and Social
History of Early France*

J.H.M. Salmon

The Fourth Republic, 1944-1958

Jean-Pierre Rioux

Console and Classify

*The French Psychiatric Profession in the
19th Century*

Jan Goldstein

Prussia

Rudolf von Thadden

**The Americanisation of West
Germany, 1945-1973**

Volker R. Berghahn

Industry and Ideology

I.G. Farben in the Nazi Era

Peter Hayes

**The Baltic States and Weimar
Ostpolitik**

John Hiden

Fascism and Popular Memory

Luisa Passerini

The Papal Prince

*The Papal Monarchy in Early Modern
Europe*

Paolo Prodi

**Plague and the Poor in Renaissance
Florence**

Ann Carmichael

Joseph II

Volume I

Derek Beales

Keepers of the City

The Corregidores of Isabella I of Castile

Marvin Lunenfeld

**The Rise of the Modern Educational
System**

Detlef Muller et al., Editors

**Politics and Culture in Early Modern
Europe**

Phyllis Mack and Margaret C. Jacob,
Editors

The Historical Meanings of Work

Patrick Joyce, Editor

**Christian Humanism and the Puritan
Social Order**

Margo Todd

Judges, Legislators and Professors
Chapters in European Legal History
R.C. van Caenegem

The Jews of the Soviet Union
A History of a National Minority
Benjamin Pinkus

The Making of Three Russian Revolutionaries
Voices from the Menshevik Past
Leopold Haimson

The Russian Revolutionary Movement in the 1880's
Derek Offord

The Ottoman Empire and the World-Economy
Huri Islamoglu-Inan, Editor

The Ottoman Empire and European Capitalism, 1820-1913
Sevket Pamuk

Nomads and Settlers in Syria and Jordan, 1800-1980
Norman N. Lewis

Men of Modest Substance
House Owners and House Property in 17th-Century Ankara and Kayseri
Suraiya Faroqhi

The Imamate Tradition of Oman
John C. Wilkinson

Jordan in the 1967 War
Samir Mutawi

King Abdullah, Britain and the Making of Jordan
Mary C. Wilson

Cambridge History of China, Volume 7
The Ming Dynasty: 1368-1644, Part I
Frederick W. Mote and Denis Twitchett, Editors

Cambridge History of China, Volume 14
The People's Republic, 1949-1979, Part I
Roderick MacFarquhar and John K. Fairbank, Editors

State and Scholars in T'ang China
D.L. McMullen

A new series...

The New Cambridge History of India
The first 3 volumes...

The Portuguese in India
M.N. Pearson

Indian Society and the Making of the British Empire
C.A. Bayly

Bengal: The British Bridgehead
Eastern India 1740-1828
P.J. Marshall

The Hollow Crown
Ethnohistory of an Indian Kingdom
Nicholas B. Dirks

Capital and Labour on the Kimberley Diamond Fields, 1871-1980
Robert Vicat Turrell

Democracy and Prebendal Politics in Nigeria
The Rise and Fall of the Second Republic
Richard A. Joseph

Entrepreneurs and Parasites
The Struggle for Indigenous Capitalism in Zaïre
Janet MacGaffey

National and Class Conflict in the Horn of Africa
John Markakis

The Story of an African Famine
Megan Vaughan

Magomero

Portrait of an African Village
Landeg White

Horn and Crescent

Cultural Change and Traditional Islam on the East African Coast, 800-1900
Randall L. Pouwels

Ambivalent Conquests

Maya and Spaniard in Yucatan, 1517-1570
Inga Clendinnen

Brazil and the Struggle for Rubber

Warren Dean

British Capitalism and Caribbean Slavery

Barbara L. Solow and Stanley L. Engerman, Editors

A Tropical Belle Epoque

Elite Culture and Society in Turn-of-the-Century Rio de Janeiro
Jeffrey D. Needell

Paperbacks

Coming Over

Migration and Communication between England and New England in the 17th Century
David Cressy

'Agrarians' and 'Aristocrats'

Party Political Ideology in the United States, 1837-1846
John Ashworth

Labor's War at Home

The CIO in World War II
Nelson Lichtenstein

Energy Policy in America Since 1945

A Study of Business-Government Relations
Richard H. K. Vietor

The United States and Africa

Peter Duignan and Lewis Gann

Those Who Stayed Behind

Rural Society in 19th Century New England
Hal S. Barron

Ordered to Care

The Dilemma of American Nursing, 1850-1945
Susan M. Reverby

The Other World

Spiritualism and Psychical Research in England 1850-1914
Janet Oppenheim

Aristocratic Century

The Peerage of 18th Century England
John Cannon

Annals of the Laboring Poor

Social Change in Agrarian England, 1660-1900
K.D.M. Snell

Order and Disorder in Early Modern England

Anthony Fletcher and John Stevenson, Editors

English Industrial Cities of the 19th Century

R.J. Dennis

Reproducing Families

The Political Economy of English Population History
David Levine

The Ancient Constitution and the Feudal Law, 2nd Ed.

J.G.A. Pocock

Revolution and Rebellion

State and Society in England in the 17th and 18th Centuries
J.C.D. Clark

The English Reformation Revised

Christopher Haigh, Editor

Money and Liberty in Modern Europe

William N. Reddy

The Rise of Market Culture

The Textile Trade and French Society, 1750-1900

William N. Reddy

Modern Germany, 2nd Edition

V. R. Berghahn

Power in the Blood

Popular Culture and Village Discourse in Early Modern Germany

David Warren Sabean

A Short History of Modern Greece, 2nd Edition

Richard Clogg

A Short History of Modern Bulgaria

R.J. Crampton

The Brenner Debate

Agrarian Class Structure and Economic Development in Pre-Industrial Europe

T.H. Aston and C.H.E. Philpin

Art and History

Images and Their Meaning

Robert I. Rotberg and Theodore K. Rabb, Editors

The European Miracle, 2nd Edition

E. L. Jones

The Social History of Language

Peter Burke and Roy Porter, Editors

Prophets of Rebellion

Millenarian Protest Movements against the European Colonial Order

Michael Adas

In Search of Stability

Explorations in Historical Political Economy

Charles S. Maier

A History of the Crusades, 3 volumes

Sir Steven Runciman

'Tis Nature's Fault

Unauthorized Sexuality during the Enlightenment

Robert P. Maccubbin, Editor

The Fall of Natural Man

The American Indian and the Origins of Comparative Ethnology

Anthony Pagden

Edited by Leslie Bethell...

Colonial Spanish America**Colonial Brazil****The Independence of Latin America****Spanish America After****Independence, c. 1820-1870****A History of the Maghrib in the Islamic Period**

Jamil M. Abun-Nasr

Handbook for Academic Authors

Beth Luey

Origins of the Great Purges

The Soviet Communist Party Reconsidered, 1933-1938

J. Arch Getty

The Workers' Revolution in Russia, 1917

Daniel H. Kaiser, Editor

Modern Austria

Empire and Republic, 1815-1986

Barbara Jelavich

Journals**Comparative Studies in Society and History (Quarterly)**

Editor: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

The Historical Journal (Quarterly)

Editors: T.C.W. Blanning and V.A.C. Gatrell, University of Cambridge

See these and other Cambridge titles at Booths 30, 31, and 32

Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, NY 10022

Forthcoming for 1988

**A People and a Nation:
A History of the United States
Brief Edition
Second Edition**

Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

David M. Katzman

University of Kansas

Paul D. Escott, University of
North Carolina, Charlotte

Howard P. Chudacoff

Brown University

Thomas G. Paterson

University of Connecticut

William M. Tuttle, Jr.

University of Kansas

and **William J. Brophy**

Stephen F. Austin State University

Complete Paperback Edition

About 600 pages

Two-Volume Paperback Edition

Volume A: To 1877

About 320 pages

Volume B: Since 1865

About 350 pages

Study Guide • Instructor's Manual
with Test Items • MicroTest: Computer-
ized Test Bank • Call-in Test Service
GPA: Grade Performance Analyzer
Map Transparencies • Just published
The Brief Edition of *A People and a
Nation, Second Edition*, preserves the
strengths of the second full-length
edition: its emphasis on social history,
its lively style, and its careful attention
to scholarship.

Thoroughly updated to 1987, the
new Brief Edition includes information
on the recent activities of
the Reagan administration and the
changes on the Supreme Court. An
expanded map and illustration pro-
gram enhances the text.

**A History of World Societies
Second Edition**

John P. McKay

Bennett D. Hill

John Buckler

All of University of Illinois,
Urbana-Champaign

Complete Edition • About 1,350 pages
hardcover

Volume I: To 1715 • About 700 pages
paperback

Volume II: Since 1500 • About 750
pages • paperback

**Volume A: From Antiquity Through the
Middle Ages** • About 480 pages
paperback

**Volume B: From 1300 Through the
French Revolution** • About 420 pages
paperback

**Volume C: From the French Revolution
to the Present** • About 520 pages
paperback

Study Guide (in two volumes) • Micro-
Study Plus: Computerized Study Guide
Test Bank • MicroTest: Computerized
Test Bank • Call-in Test Service
Instructor's Manual • Transparencies
Just published

McKay, Hill, and Buckler's highly
regarded text—now available in three
different forms for superior teaching
flexibility—offers a complete survey
of world societies, from prehistoric
times to the 1980s. Maintaining their
popular emphasis on social history,
the authors treat the political, eco-
nomic, cultural, and intellectual past
of both Western and non-Western
cultures.

The Second Edition more thor-
oughly integrates European and non-
European areas and includes a new
chapter on classical Islam, expanded
coverage of the non-European world,
and an elegant design, now with six
full-color inserts.

**A More Perfect Union:
Documents in U.S. History
Second Edition**

Paul F. Boller, Jr., Emeritus,
Texas Christian University
Ronald Story

University of Massachusetts

Volume I: To 1877 • About 272 pages

Volume II: Since 1865

About 320 pages

Paperback • Instructor's Manual

December 1987

"The best documents collection available," declared *The History Teacher* of Boller and Story's First Edition. With over 30 percent new selections, stronger coverage of the 1877-1930 period, and Volume II reorganized for greater teaching flexibility, the Second Edition is even better. More than 70 primary documents, ranging from the standard to the unusual, capture America's social, political, cultural, and economic past. Lively headnotes with "Questions to Consider," "Counterpoint" sections that introduce statistical material, and photographs prompt students to think about each document's significance.

**A History of Latin America
Third Edition**

Benjamin Keen, Emeritus,
Northern Illinois University

Mark Wasserman, Rutgers—

The State University of New Jersey

About 608 pages • paperback

December 1987

Keen and Wasserman's best-selling text offers a comprehensive and authoritative one-volume introduction to Latin American history. Using dependency theory as an interpretive framework, the authors treat political, social, economic, and cultural developments from prehistoric times to the present. The Third Edition is

updated through mid-1987 and adds new coverage of Puerto Rico and Haiti. Also new are a statistical appendix, a glossary of Spanish terms, and an overview of Latin American geography.

**East Asia:
Tradition and Transformation
Updated Edition**

John K. Fairbank, Emeritus,
Harvard University

Edwin O. Reischauer, Emeritus,
Harvard University

Albert M. Craig, Harvard University

About 1,040 pages • hardcover

December 1987

The classic text, *East Asia* has been updated to cover recent developments, including China's economic changes, Japan's industrial success, and the challenge to Japanese exports from Taiwan, South Korea, and Singapore. The authors have completely rewritten chapters covering the years since 1945. The superior illustration program includes maps, charts, and photographs.

Authoritative scholarship, comprehensiveness, and a graceful narrative style are the reasons the Fairbank/Reischauer/Craig text is still the finest introduction to East Asian history.

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



Houghton Mifflin

13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244-5165
1900 S. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
989 Lenox Dr., Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
925 E. Meadow Dr., Palo Alto, CA 94303

New

Titles in History, 1988 from Harlan Davidson, Inc.

The American History Series, edited by John Hope Franklin and Abraham Eisenstadt

Politics as Usual
**THE AGE OF TRUMAN
AND EISENHOWER**
Gary W. Reichard,
The University of Maryland

The Cold War
1945-1987,
SECOND EDITION
Ralph B. Levering,
Davidson College

The Methods and Skills of History
A PRACTICAL GUIDE
Conal Furay and Michael J. Salevouris, Webster University

Indians in American History
Edited by Frederick E. Hoxie,
The Newberry Library

A History of American Business
SECOND EDITION
C. Joseph Pusateri,
The University of San Diego

**Please visit our
booths, 2 and 3**

Recent New Davidson/Forum Titles in History

The American People
A HISTORY, SECOND EDITION
Revised edition of the American history survey text by Arthur S. Link, Stanley Coben, Robert V. Remini, Douglas Greenberg, and Robert C. McMath. Instructor's Manual available.

Recent America
**THE UNITED STATES
SINCE 1945**
Dewey W. Grantham

American Business History
CASE STUDIES
Edited by Henry C. Dethloff
and C. Joseph Pusateri

California
A HISTORY,
FOURTH EDITION
Andrew Rolle

Urban America in the Modern Age
1920 TO THE PRESENT
Carl Abbott

Promised Land
THE SOUTH SINCE 1945
David R. Goldfield

Emancipation and Reconstruction
1862-1879
Michael Perman

Inventing the American Woman
**A PERSPECTIVE ON
WOMEN'S HISTORY**
Glenda Riley

New

Titles in History, 1988 from Forum Press, Inc.

Louisiana
A HISTORY,
SECOND EDITION
Edited by Bennett H. Wall,
The University of Georgia

Written by Sir Jack Holmes,
Mississippi Department of
Archives and History
Joe Gray Taylor, McNeese
State University
William Ivy Hair, Georgia
College
Mark T. Carleton, Louisiana
State University
Michael L. Kurtz, Southeastern
Louisiana University

The American Indian Experience
**A PROFILE, 1524 TO
THE PRESENT**
Edited by Philip Weeks

The English Heritage
SECOND EDITION
Frederic A. Youngs, Jr.,
Louisiana State University
Henry L. Snyder, University of
California at Riverside
E. A. Reitan, Illinois State
University

Harlan Davidson, Inc.
Forum Press, Inc.
3110 N. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004

HILL & WANG

RECENT PUBLICATIONS

American Friends Service Committee

SOUTH AFRICA: *Challenge and Hope*

Revised edition/Lyle Tatum, editor

This succinct and objective book examines the history of colonialism in South Africa, its place in contemporary international politics, the role of black leaders and of the churches, and the terrible racial strife resulting from the official policy of apartheid. Notes, bibliography. \$15.95 cloth, \$7.95 paper.

Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers

RIGHT TURN:

The Decline of the Democrats and the Future of American Politics

"*Right Turn* is to be recommended as one of the most illuminating accounts of politics in the 1980s now in print, or likely to be in print. It is indispensable reading for anyone concerned about the future of democracy in the United States."—WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, MIT. Notes, index. \$19.95 cloth, \$8.95 paper.

Moorhead Kennedy

THE AYATOLLAH IN THE CATHEDRAL: *Reflections of a Hostage*

"Sure to stir up controversy, this outspoken memoir by a former Iranian hostage delivers not only an exciting blow-by-blow account of the takeover, but also a broadside attack on American policy in the Middle East."—*Kirkus Reviews*. \$17.95 cloth, \$8.95 paper.

Peter Kwong

THE NEW CHINATOWN

An overview of the dramatic social, political, and economic changes in America's Chinatowns, where since the 1960s the old feudal structures have been under attack. Peter Kwong was born in China and lived in New York's Chinatown for many years. He earned his Ph.D. at Columbia and now teaches political science at SUNY/Westbury in Long Island. Bibliography, index. \$17.95 cloth.

J. R. Pole, editor

THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION: FOR AND AGAINST

The Federalist and Anti-Federalist Papers

"J. R. Pole has done a superb job of both editing Publius and publicizing the most prominent Anti-Federalists."—JOYCE APPLEBY, University of California. "This collection offers a rich treasure trove of political truths, as valid for 1987 as for 1788."—ESMOND WRIGHT, University of London. Bibliography. \$24.95 cloth, \$9.95 paper.

Gaddis Smith

MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER:

American Diplomacy in the Carter Years

"Presidents and their advisers for years to come would do well to examine the unravelling of the Carter administration's enormous potential for success in foreign affairs, and Gaddis Smith's book will be an immensely useful guide to their study."—*The Washington Post*. Bibliography, index. \$18.95 cloth, \$8.95 paper.

HILL & WANG

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

Jervis Anderson

THIS WAS HARLEM

A Cultural Portrait, 1900–1950

Illustrated, notes, index.

Farrar•Straus•Giroux. \$11.95

Thomas R. Berger

VILLAGE JOURNEY

The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission

Maps, photos, appendix. \$16.95

cloth, \$8.95 paper.

Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION*

The Transformation of American Life, 1600–1865

Notes, index. \$6.95

Zbigniew Brzezinski

POWER AND PRINCIPLE

Memoirs of the National Security Advisor, 1977–1981

Photographs, appendixes, index.

Farrar•Straus•Giroux. \$11.95

Catherine Clinton

THE OTHER CIVIL WAR*

American Women in the Nineteenth Century

Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Edward Countryman

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION*

Bibliographical essay, index. \$7.95

William Cronon

CHANGES IN THE LAND

Indians, Colonists, and the Ecology of New England

Francis Parkman Prize, 1984

Notes, bibliography, index. \$7.95

Richard N. Current

THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS

Bibliography, index. \$6.95

Pete Daniel

STANDING AT THE CROSSROADS*

Southern Life in the Twentieth Century

Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Richard A. Gabriel

MILITARY INCOMPETENCE:

Why the American Military Doesn't Win

Maps, notes. \$7.95

James R. Green

THE WORLD OF THE WORKER*

Labor in Twentieth-Century America

Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Robert A. Gross

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

Bancroft Prize, 1977

Maps, notes, index. \$5.95

Julie Roy Jeffrey

FRONTIER WOMEN*

The Trans-Mississippi West, 1840–1880

Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Paul E. Johnson

A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM

Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815–1837

Maps, notes, appendixes, index.

\$5.95

Carl Kaestle

PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC*

Common Schools and American Society, 1780–1860

Bibliography, index. \$7.95

HILL & WANG

John F. Kasson
AMUSING THE MILLION
Coney Island at the Turn of the Century

Illustrated, bibliography, index. \$7.25

Stanley I. Kutler
THE AMERICAN INQUISITION
Justice and Injustice in the Cold War

ABA Silver Gavel Award, 1983

Notes, index. \$7.95

C. Eric Lincoln, editor
MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.
A Profile

Revised edition. Bibliography. \$7.95

C. Eric Lincoln
RACE, RELIGION, AND THE CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA

Notes, bibliography, index. \$7.95

August Meier and Elliot Rudwick
FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO
Revised edition. Maps, bibliography, index. \$8.95

Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera
THE CHICANOS

A History of Mexican Americans

Illustrated, index. \$9.95

Jacob A. Riis
HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES
Studies Among the Tenements of New York
\$6.25

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY

Bibliography, index. \$8.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICA'S BUSINESS

Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Emily S. Rosenberg
SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM*

American Economic and Cultural Expansion, 1890-1945

Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

Nancy Wilson Ross
WESTWARD THE WOMEN

Bibliography, index. *North Point Press.* \$9.50

William Faulkner Rushton
THE CAJUNS

From Acadia to Louisiana

Photographs, maps, appendixes, bibliography. *Farrar • Straus • Giroux.* \$8.95

John S. Saloma III
OMINOUS POLITICS

The New Conservative Labyrinth

Introduction by Henry Steele Commager. Bibliography, index. \$6.95

Roger Scruton
A DICTIONARY OF POLITICAL THOUGHT
\$9.95

Frederick F. Siegel
TROUBLED JOURNEY*

From Pearl Harbor to Ronald Reagan

Bibliography, index. \$8.95

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY, 1954-1980*
Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

Lincoln Steffens
THE SHAME OF THE CITIES
\$6.95

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS*

The Abolitionists and American Slavery

Bibliography, index. \$6.95

HILL & WANG

Alan Trachtenberg
THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA*
Culture and Society in the Gilded Age
Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

David Walker
DAVID WALKER'S APPEAL
Introduction by Charles M. Wiltse.
\$6.95

Patricia J. Tracy
JONATHAN EDWARDS, PASTOR
Religion and Society in 18th-Century Northampton
Maps, notes, index. \$5.95

Ronald G. Walters
AMERICAN REFORMERS:
*1815-1860**
Bibliographical essay, index. \$6.95

THE MAKING OF AMERICA

David Herbert Donald, general editor

Clarence L. Ver Steeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS:
1607-1763
Bibliography, index. \$8.25

Esmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM:
1763-1800
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$7.95

John Mayfield
THE NEW NATION: 1800-1845
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$8.95

Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger
THE STAKES OF POWER:
1845-1877
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$7.95

Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER:
1877-1920
Bibliography, index. \$7.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell
THE URBAN NATION:
1920-1980
Revised edition. Bibliography, index. \$9.95

*Eric Foner, consulting editor

PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH 17

For complete catalog and examination copies please write: Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, a division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux, 19 Union Square West, New York 10003.

See us at booth #92

History from Kent State

Recently published

Salmon P. Chase: A Life in Politics, by Frederick J. Blue
408 pages, **\$28.00**

"Entangling Alliances with None": American Foreign Policy
in the Age of Jefferson, by Lawrence S. Kaplan
230 pages, cloth **\$24.00**; paper **\$14.50**

New for Fall

Now Hear This: The Memoir of a Junior Naval Officer in the Great
Pacific War, by Douglas E. Leach
202 pages, August, **\$22.00**

Curt Prüfer: German Diplomat from the Kaiser to Hitler, by Donald
McKale
296 pages, October, **\$25.00**

Quiet Passages: The Exchange of Civilians between the United States
and Japan during the Second World War, by P. Scott Corbett
242 pages, November, **\$22.00**

Hollow Icons: The Politics of Sculpture in Nineteenth-Century France,
by Albert Boime
176 pages, November, cloth **\$18.00**; paper **\$11.00**

"We Were the Ninth": A History of the Ninth Regiment, Ohio
Volunteer Infantry, April 17, 1861 to June 7, 1864, by Constantin Greb-
ner, ed. and trans. from German by Frederic Trautmann
265 pages, December, **\$24.00**

Forthcoming in Spring, 1988

Flagler: Rockefeller Partner and Florida Baron, by Edward N. Akin.
Gilded Age entrepreneur Henry Flagler helped shape 20th-century busi-
ness practices and the future of Florida.
c240 pages, January, **\$22.00**

MASTERCARD, VISA, AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED
(607) 277-2211

Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242

We're Making History



A world and western history classic

Civilization Past & Present Sixth Edition

Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey / Jewsbury / Lewis / Hackett

Updated throughout, this authoritative global history expands coverage of early African, American, and Asian civilizations and of the post-World War I era in both eastern and western Europe. The Sixth Edition offers a striking new map and illustration program, with full-color comparative world maps and reference maps. Comprehensive ancillary package includes Instructor's Resource Book, two-volume Study Guide, Test Item File in print or computerized format (DIPLOMA), Map Transparencies, and "The Triumph of the West" Videotape Series. ©1987, 992 pages, illustrated, hardbound. Also available in a two-volume split edition: Volume I to 1650; Volume II from 1650 to the Present.



A new standard for American history

America: Past and Present Second Edition

Divine / Breen / Fredrickson / Williams

Widely adopted, the Second Edition of this highly successful American history survey draws upon the latest scholarship to present new insights and interpretations. Enhanced map program features a new series, "The Growth of the United States." Exceptional ancillary package includes "American History Through Maps"—an innovative transparency program with narrative, Instructor's Resource Manual, two-volume Study Guide, Test Item File in print or computerized format (DIPLOMA), Map Test Supplement, thirteen Videotapes (courtesy of Film, Inc.), and the "America" Videotape Series, hosted by Alistair Cooke. ©1987, 977 pages, illustrated, hardbound. Also available in a two-volume softbound split edition and a softbound Brief Edition with splits.

■

Make American history come alive with these vivid readers

**The Social Fabric
Fifth Edition**

Cary / Weinberg

The Fifth Edition of this highly successful anthology brings American history to life by depicting the way real people (those who tilled the fields, built the cities, and fought the wars) actually lived. ©1987, softbound; Vol. I: *American Life from 1607 to 1877*, 384 pages; Vol. II: *American Life from the Civil War to the Present*, 400 pages.

**American Realities
Historical Episodes
Second Edition**

Youngs

This lively collection of essays—written entirely by one author—explores the major themes in American history, offering rich and revealing details of particular episodes. ©1987, illustrated, softbound; Vol. I: *From the First Settlements to the Civil War*, 320 pages; Vol. II: *From Reconstruction to the Present*, 352 pages.

**American Experiences
Readings in American History**

Roberts / Olson

Generate high student interest with this illustrated collection of fifty-six articles in the forefront of social and ethnic history and popular culture. ©1986, illustrated, softbound; Vol. I: *1607-1877*, 353 pages; Vol. II: *1865-Present*, 325 pages.

■

Recently revised

**American Economic History
Second Edition**

Hughes

Completely updated with new scholarship and an impressive new visual program. ©1987, 604 pages, illustrated, hardbound.

Visit Booth #29 or write
Meredith Hellestrae, Department SAP-AHA
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman/Little, Brown
College Division



**John Fairbank and the
American Understanding
of Modern China**

PAUL M. EVANS

\$24.95 320 pp. 0-631-15853-7

**The Russian Revolution
1917-1921**

BERYL WILLIAMS

\$7.95 paper 96 pp.

0-631-15803-8

The Federalist

Alexander Hamilton,
James Madison and John Jay

MAX BELOFF, ed.

\$17.95 paper 556 pp.

0-631-15518-X

**Power and Faction in
Louis XIV's France**

ROGER METTAM

\$45.00 280 pp. 0-631-15667-4

Polin

Volume I

ANTHONY POLONSKY, ed.

\$49.95 450 pp. 0-631-15343-8

The Jews in Poland

CHIMEN ABRAMSKY,
MACIEJ JACHIMCZYK and
ANTONY POLONSKY, eds.

\$24.95 224 pp. 0-631-14857-4

Ruling Performance

British Governments from
Attlee to Thatcher

PETER HENESSEY and
ANTHONY SELDON, eds.

\$34.95 256 pp. 0-631-15645-3

**Peel and the Victorians
Leadership and Response**

DONALD READ

\$49.95 336 pp. 0-631-15725-5

**The English Noble
Household 1250-1600**

Good Governance and
Noble Rule

KATE MERTES

\$29.95 256 pp. 0-631-15319-5

**Anglo-Norman England
1066-1166**

MARJORIE CHIBNALL

\$39.95 248 pp. 0-631-13234-1

\$12.95 paper 0-631-15439-6

**Greek and the Greeks
Collected Papers, Volume 1**

K.J. DOVER, ed.

\$45.00 300 pp. 0-631-15792-1

**The Athenian Democracy
In the Ancient Democracy**

MORGENS HERMAN HANSEN

\$45.00 260 pp. 0-631-15485-X

**The Northern Barbarians
100 BC-AD 300**

Second Edition

MALCOLM TODD

\$45.00 256 pp. 0-631-15159-1

\$17.95 paper 0-631-15161-3

The Mongols

DAVID MORGAN

\$19.95 256 pp. 0-631-13556-1

**The Formation of a
Persecuting Society**

**Power and Deviance in
Western Europe**

R.I. MOORE

\$27.50 176 pp. 0-631-13746-7

The Culture of Capitalism

ALAN MACFARLANE

\$29.95 256 pp. 0-631-13626-6

Causes of Progress

Culture, Authority and Change

EMMANUEL TODD

\$34.95 224 pp. 0-631-14566-4

**State and Society
in Europe
1550-1650**

V.G. KIERNAN

\$14.95 paper 320 pp.
0-631-13043-8

**The Nature of
Historical Knowledge**

MICHAEL STANFORD

\$45.00 208 pp. 0-631-14373-4
\$14.95 paper 0-631-15291-1

Lessons for Life

**The Schooling of
Girls and Women, 1850-1950**
FELICITY HUNT, ed.

\$45.00 249 pp. 0-631-14974-0
\$17.95 paper 0-631-14975-9

**Equal or Different
Women's Politics 1800-1914**

JANE RENDALL, ed.

\$39.95 224 pp. 0-631-14522-2
\$16.95 paper 0-631-14523-0

**Women in Anglo-Saxon
England**

CHRISTINE FELL

\$15.95 paper 208 pp.
0-631-14924-4

**Henry VII and the
English Nobility**

HELEN MILLER

\$45.00 296 pp. 0-631-13839-6

Anne Boleyn

ERIC W. IVES

\$19.95 320 pp. 0-631-14745-4

**The Intellectual
Origins of the European
Reformation**

ALISTER E. McGRATH

\$39.95 272 pp. 0-631-15144-3

Now Available in Paper

**Women of the
Medieval World**

JULIUS KIRSCHNER and
SUZANNE WEMPLE, eds.

\$15.95 paper 352 pp.
0-631-15492-2

**Society & History
in English
Renaissance Verse**

LAURO MARTINES

\$15.95 paper 224 pp.
0-631-15683-6

**Marriage and Love
in England**

**Modes of Reproduction
1300-1840**

ALAN MACFARLANE

\$29.95 356 pp. 0-631-13992-3
\$12.95 paper 0-631-15438-8

Visit Blackwell at booth #49

**Toll-free Ordering:
1-800-638-3030**

Basil Blackwell

432 Park Avenue South, Suite 1503
New York, NY 10016

In Pursuit of Reason

The Life of Thomas Jefferson

Noble E. Cunningham, Jr.

*A Main Selection of the
History Book Club*

Illustrated, \$24.95

Alexander H. Stephens of Georgia

A Biography

Thomas E. Schott

Illustrated, \$37.50

Middle Tennessee Society Transformed, 1860-1870

War and Peace in the Upper South

Stephen V. Ash

Illustrated, \$32.50

Port Hudson, Confederate Bastion on the Mississippi

Lawrence L. Hewitt

Illustrated, \$19.95



Lee's Tigers

*The Louisiana Infantry in the
Army of Northern Virginia*

Terry L. Jones

A Selection of the History Book Club
Illustrated, \$22.50

Banking in the American South from the Age of Jackson to Reconstruction

Larry Schweikart

\$35.00

The Panic of 1857 and the Coming of the Civil War

James L. Huston

\$32.50



The Emergence of the Cotton Kingdom in the Old Southwest

Mississippi, 1770-1860

John Hebron Moore

Illustrated, \$40.00 cloth, \$17.95 paper

Josiah Nott of Mobile

*Southerner, Physician, and
Racial Theorist*

Reginald Horsman

Illustrated, \$35.00

William Woods Holden, Firebrand of North Carolina Politics

William C. Harris

Illustrated, \$35.00

Varieties of Southern Religious Experience

Edited by Samuel S. Hill

\$25.00

A New Diversity in Contemporary Southern Rhetoric

Edited by Calvin M. Logue and
Howard Dorgan

\$32.50

The Modernization of the Louisiana Sugar Industry 1830-1910

John A. Heitmann

Illustrated, \$35.00

The Founding of New Acadia

The Beginnings of Acadian Life in Louisiana, 1765-1803

Carl A. Brasseaux

Illustrated, \$24.95

The Historic Indian Tribes of Louisiana

From 1542 to the Present

Fred B. Kniffen, Hiram F. Gregory, and George A. Stokes

Illustrated, \$24.95

Gunnar Myrdal and Black-White Relations

The Use and Abuse of AN AMERICAN DILEMMA 1944-1969

David W. Southern

Illustrated, \$35.00

The Collapse of the Grand Alliance, 1945-1948

James L. Gormly

\$25.00

Germans in Brazil

A Comparative History of Cultural Conflict During World War I

Frederick C. Luebke

Illustrated, \$32.50

Haiti's Influence on Antebellum America

Slumbering Volcano in the Caribbean

Alfred N. Hunt

Illustrated, \$25.00

Ethiopianism and Afro-Americans in Southern Africa, 1883-1916

J. Mutero Chirenje

Illustrated, \$27.50

The Alliance of Iron and Wheat in the Third French Republic, 1860-1914

Origins of the New Conservatism

Herman Lebovics

\$25.00

Nightmare Memoir

Four Years as a

Prisoner of the Nazis

Claude J. Letulle

\$16.95

The Thurtell-Hunt Murder Case

Dark Mirror to Regency England

Albert Borowitz

A Selection of the History Book Club

Illustrated, \$24.95

New In Paper

Thinking Back

The Perils of Writing History

C. Vann Woodward

\$6.95 paper

My Young Master

A Novel by Opie Read

With an Introduction by

Wayne Mixon

\$10.95 paper, \$30.00 cloth

The Flush Times of Alabama and Mississippi

A Series of Sketches by

Joseph G. Baldwin

With an Introduction and

Notes by James H. Justus

\$12.95 paper

Stanford

*Exciting books by two of the
most distinguished scholars of
our time*



Fiction in the Archives

*Pardon Tales and Their Tellers in
Sixteenth-Century France*

Natalie Zemon Davis. Illus. \$22.50

Works and Lives

The Anthropologist as Author

Clifford Geertz. \$19.95

Lincoln in Text and Context

Collected Essays

Don E. Fehrenbacher. \$37.50

Gibbon's Solitude

The Inward World of the Historian

W. B. Carnochan. \$29.50

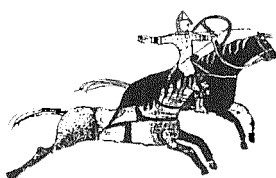
The Search for the Picturesque

*Landscape Aesthetics and Tourism
in Britain, 1760-1800*

Malcolm Andrews. Illus. \$47.50

Parliament, Party, and the Art of Politics in Britain, 1855-1859

Angus Hawkins. \$38.50



The Governance of Norman and Angevin England, 1086-1272

W. L. Warren. \$32.50

Bench and Bureaucracy

*The Public Career of
Sir Julius Caesar, 1580-1636*

L. M. Hill. \$37.50

Prophecy and Gnosis

*Apocalypticism in the Wake of the
Lutheran Reformation*

Robin Bruce Barnes. \$39.50

The Book of Poverty and Wealth

Ivan Pososhkov. Edited and
Translated by A. P. Vlasto and
L. R. Lewitter. \$49.50

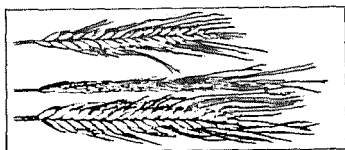


Prices subject to change.

The Prairies and the Pampas

Agrarian Policy in Canada and Argentina, 1880-1930

Carl E. Solberg. \$39.50



Warriors, Merchants, and Slaves

The State and the Economy in the Middle Niger Valley, 1700-1914

Richard L. Roberts. \$39.50

Beyond the Acropolis

A Rural Greek Past

Tjeerd H. van Andel and Curtis Runnels. Illus. \$27.50

Born Red

A Chronicle of the Cultural Revolution

Gao Yuan. Foreword by William A. Joseph. Cloth, \$39.50; paper, \$7.95

The Evolution of Human Societies

From Foraging Group to Agrarian State

Allen W. Johnson and Timothy Earle. Maps. \$39.50

China's Changing Population

Judith Banister. \$49.50

Local Merchants and the Chinese Bureaucracy, 1750-1950

Susan Mann. \$35.00

Pirates of the South China Coast, 1790-1810

Dian H. Murray. Illus. \$32.50

STANFORD PAPERBACKS

Wallington's World

A Puritan Artisan in Seventeenth-Century London

Paul S. Seaver. Cloth, \$29.50; paper, \$9.95

Flowers in Salt

The Beginnings of Feminist Consciousness in Modern Japan

Sharon L. Sievers. Cloth, \$29.50; paper, \$8.95

Born Red

A Chronicle of the Cultural Revolution

Gao Yuan. Foreword by William A. Joseph. Cloth, \$39.50; paper, \$7.95



Stanford University Press
STANFORD, CA 94305

20% discount at booth number 9

Regional, American, and World History from
WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Growing Up in America
Historical Experiences

Edited by Harvey J. Graff. Essays by thirty-nine contributors examine cultural, societal, and geographic factors shaping childhood and adolescence throughout the course of American history. 400 pages
ISBN 0-8143-1899-1 cloth, \$45.00
ISBN 0-8143-1900-9 paper, \$15.00

The Eighteenth Century Feminist Mind

By Alice Browne. A social and intellectual history that charts the emergence and development of feminist thought through the shared arguments of leading women writers of the eighteenth century. Published in Great Britain by the Harvester Press, Ltd. 224 pages
ISBN 0-8143-1941-6 \$25.00

Labour under the Marshall Plan

The Politics of Productivity and the Marketing of Management Science

By Anthony Carew. Carew investigates the effect of the Marshall Plan on European organized labor, examining the interaction between American and European union movements, labor personnel, and the struggle to influence the direction of postwar industrial societies in Europe. Co-published with the University of Manchester Press, England. 285 pages
ISBN 0-8143-1825-8 \$29.95

Ships, Seafaring and Society

Essays in Maritime History.

Edited by Timothy J. Runyan. "These essays offer challenging insights to a wide range of maritime history topics."
—Frederick S. Harrod, U.S. Naval Academy. Published for the Great Lakes Historical Society. 382 pages
ISBN 0-8143-1990-4 cloth, \$22.50
ISBN 0-8143-1991-2 paper, \$13.50

Maurice Sugar

Law, Labor, and the Left in Detroit, 1912-1950

By Christopher H. Johnson. Christopher Johnson details the public life of activist and labor lawyer Maurice Sugar and provides an illuminating history of the Leftist movement in Detroit, the organization of the United Auto Workers, and postwar factionalism in the UAW. 416 pages
January
ISBN 0-8143-1851-7 cloth, \$39.95
ISBN 0-8143-1852-5 paper, \$16.95

The Jews of North America

Edited by Moses Rischin. Contributors dispel the myth of discontinuity as they examine the remarkable fidelity to tradition, though modified, from the old world to the new. Publication supported by the Multicultural History Society of Ontario. 360 pages
ISBN 0-8143-1890-8 cloth, \$39.95
ISBN 0-8143-1891-6 paper, \$14.95



WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS
The Leonard N. Simons Building
5959 Woodward Avenue
Detroit, Michigan 48202
(313) 577-4604

Wesleyan / History

Donald Meyer

SEX AND POWER: *The Rise of Women in America, Russia, Sweden, and Italy* "Sweeping social history" — Publishers Weekly \$35.00 cl

Michael Hall

THE LAST AMERICAN PURITAN: *The Life of Increase Mather* "Highly original, highly informative" — Kenneth Silverman, NYU \$35.00 cl

Peter Kilby, ed.

QUANTITY & QUIDDITY: *Essays in U.S. Economic History* A Festschrift in Honor of Stanley Lebergott \$40.00 cl

George Fredrickson

THE ARROGANCE OF RACE: *Perspectives in the History of Slavery and White Supremacy* (avail. in 1988) \$29.95 cl

Jeffrey Butler, Richard Elphick, and David Welsh, eds.

DEMOCRATIC LIBERALISM IN SOUTH AFRICA: *Its History and Prospect* "The intellectual vigor shows that South African liberalism is very much alive" — Helen Suzman \$35.00 cl • \$12.95 pa

Norman Dorsen, ed.

THE EVOLVING CONSTITUTION: *Essays on the Bill of Rights and the U.S. Supreme Court*. Introduction by Archibald Cox. Essays by Arthur J. Goldberg, J. Skelly Wright, Elbert P. Tuttle, Abe Fortas, Thurgood Marshall, Irving R. Kaufman, David L. Bazelon, Shirley M. Hufstедler, James L. Oakes, John Paul Stevens, Wilfred Feinberg, Harry A. Blackmun, William J. Brennan, Jr. \$35.00 cl

Richard Cortner

A MOB INTENT ON DEATH: *The NAACP and the Arkansas Race Riots* "An interesting and moving account" — Julius L. Chambers, NAACP LDF \$25.95 cl

Yasuhide Kawashima

PURITAN JUSTICE AND THE INDIAN "Ethnohistory of the best sort" — Stanley Katz, Princeton \$35.00

Richard N. Current

ARGUING WITH HISTORIANS: *Essays on the Historical and the Unhistorical* "The work of a major historian" — David Donald, Harvard \$19.95 cl

Wesleyan Paperbacks

George Fredrickson

THE BLACK IMAGE IN THE WHITE MIND: *The Debate on Afro-American Character and Destiny* "No other book provides an adequate substitute" — C. Vann Woodward, Yale \$14.95 pa

J. William Harris

PLAIN FOLK AND GENTRY IN A SLAVE SOCIETY: *White Liberty and Black Slavery in Augusta's Hinterlands* "In the first rank of nineteenth-century Southern social history" — Lacy K. Ford, Georgia Historical Quarterly \$12.95 pa

Timothy J. O'Neill

BAKKE AND THE POLITICS OF EQUALITY: *Friends and Foes in the Classroom of Litigation* "A notable contribution" — Kenneth Minogue, Times Literary Supplement \$14.95 pa

David S. Lovejoy

THE GLORIOUS REVOLUTION IN AMERICA "A judicious and significant book" — Michael Kammen, NYTBR \$14.95 pa

Ronald J. Engel

SACRED SANDS: *A Struggle for Community in the Indiana Dunes* "An intellectual tour de force" — Choice \$14.95 pa

H. Stuart Hughes

BETWEEN COMMITMENT AND DISILLUSION: *The Obstructed Path and The Sea Change* "The most illuminating general study of our century's intellectual history yet produced" — Leonard Krieger, NYTBR \$15.95 pa

Richard Slotkin

THE FATAL ENVIRONMENT: *The Myth of The Frontier in New England, 1800-1890* "Studded with insights" — Richard Drinnin, Journal of American History \$14.95 pa

Philip R. Gura

A GLIMPSE OF SION'S GLORY: *Puritan Radicalism in New England* "A work of intelligence and human sensitivity" — Pauline Maier, NYTBR \$14.95 pa

Barbara Leslie Epstein

THE POLITICS OF DOMESTICITY "Rich and provocative" — Barbara J. Berg, American Historical Review \$12.95 pa

Dale Knobel

PADDY AND THE REPUBLIC: *Ethnicity and Nationality in Antebellum America* "Excellent" — William V. Shannon, BU \$14.95 pa

Distributed by Harper & Row Publishers

Mail to: Wesleyan University Press

110 Mt. Vernon St., Middletown, CT 06457

BOOTH #118

HISTORY

Emily: The Diary of a Hard-Worked Woman

By Emily French

Edited by Janet Lecompte

viii, 166 pages, notes, index. \$7.95 paper, \$18.95 cloth

Soldiers West: Biographies from the Military Frontier

Edited by Paul Andrew Hutton

Introduction by Robert M. Utley

xiv, 275 pages, introduction, notes, 4 maps, 14 b&w portraits. \$9.95 paper, \$19.95 cloth

National Parks: The American Experience

Second Edition

By Alfred Runte

xxii, 322 pages, preface, notes, bibliography, index, 40 b&w illustrations. \$9.95 paper, \$23.95 cloth

Vestiges of a Proud Nation

By Raymond J. DeMallie and Royal B. Hassrick

Edited by Glenn E. Markoe

Preface by George Horse Capture

176 pages, 9 x 12 inches, preface, introduction, 2 maps, 7 line drawings, 20 b&w illustrations, 46 duotones, 32 color illustrations. \$20.00 paper, \$35.00 cloth

History of Nevada

Second Edition

By Russell R. Elliott, with the assistance of William D. Rowley

xxi, 471 pages, preface, notes, bibliography, index, 9 maps, 32 pages of b&w illustrations. \$13.95 paper, \$26.95 cloth

Judas at the Jockey Club and other Episodes of Porfirian Mexico

By William H. Beezley

x, 181 pages, preface, introduction, afterword, notes, bibliography, index, 6 b&w illustrations. \$19.95 cloth

Roots of Revolution: Radical Thought in Cuba

By Sheldon B. Liss

xxv, 269 pages, introduction, notes, bibliography, index. \$9.95 paper, \$21.95 cloth

Creeks and Seminoles:

Destruction and Regeneration of the Muscogulge People

By J. Leitch Wright, Jr.

xvi, 378 pages, introduction, preface, notes, bibliography, index, 3 maps, 19 b&w illustrations. \$35.00 cloth

Masterpieces of the American West

Selections from the Anschutz Collection

By Elizabeth Cunningham with George Schriever

176 pages, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, preface, introduction, map, 128 color plates. \$25.00 paper

The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition

Volume 4 April 7–July 27, 1805

Edited by Gary E. Moulton

x, 464 pages, 7 x 10 inches, preface, introduction, notes, bibliography, index, map, 8 figures. \$40.00 cloth

Sacred Feathers: The Reverend Peter Jones (Kahkewaquonaby) and the Mississauga Indians

By Donald B. Smith

xix, 374 pages, preface, notes, appendixes, bibliography, index, 3 maps, 32 b&w illustrations. \$21.95 cloth

The Law of the Land:

Two Hundred Years of American Farmland Policy

By John Opie

xxii, 237 pages, preface, introduction, notes, index, 22 figures. \$24.95 cloth

Handbook for Research in American History:

A Guide to Bibliographies and Other Reference Works

By Francis Paul Prucha

xiv, 223 pages, preface, introduction, index. \$9.95 paper, \$21.95 cloth

The Metamorphosis of a Medieval City:

Ghent in the Age of the Artevelde, 1302–1390

By David Nicholas

xii, 369 pages, 2 maps, tables, graphs, notes, bibliography, index. \$35.00 cloth

Distant Neighbors:

A Comparative History of Seattle and Vancouver

By Norbert MacDonald

ca. 280 pages, preface, introduction, notes, bibliography, index, 5 maps, 2 figures, 15 tables, 48 b&w illustrations. \$25.95 cloth

Civilizing the West:

The Galts and the Development of Western Canada

By A. A. den Otter

395 pages, appendixes, bibliography, index, maps, photographs. \$14.95 paper

Empire of Dust: Settling and Abandoning the Prairie Dry Belt

By David C. Jones

ca. 230 pages, tables, appendixes, notes, sources, index, maps, b&w photographs. \$14.95 paper, \$24.95 cloth

NEBRASKA

The University of Nebraska Press 901 N 17-Lincoln 68588-0520

See these and other important history titles at Booth #68

HISTORIC WORKS.

New Titles From Columbia at Booths 4 and 5.

AMERICAN HISTORY

Coming February 1988

This generation's most important book in American Studies

COLUMBIA LITERARY HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Emory Elliott, General Editor

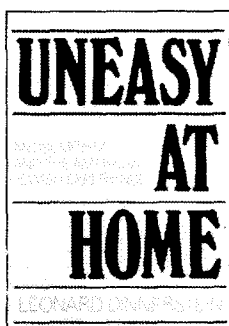
Associate Editors: Martha Banta, Terence Martin, David Minter, Marjorie Perloff, and Daniel B. Shea
1,384 pp., \$59.95

Imaging American Women

Idea and Ideals in Cultural History

Martha Banta

864 pp., 500 photos, \$50.00



Uneasy at Home

Antisemitism and the

American Jewish Experience

Leonard Dinnerstein

272 pp., \$25.00

Professionalism and Social Change

From the Settlement House Movement to Neighborhood Centers, 1886 to the Present

Judith Ann Trolander

Columbia History of Urban Life
Kenneth T. Jackson, General Editor
296 pp., photos, \$30.00

The Rise of the Community Builders

The American Real Estate Industry and Urban Land Planning

Marc A. Weiss

Columbia History of Urban Life
240 pp., \$27.50

Custom and Contract

Household, Government, and the Economy in Colonial Pennsylvania

Mary M. Schweitzer

228 pp., tables, graphs, \$32.00

Technology, The Economy, and Society

The American Experience

Edited by Joel Colton and Stuart Bruchey

304 pp., \$30.00

The International Herald Tribune

The First Hundred Years

Charles L. Robertson

380 pp., 24 photos, \$35.00

A History of Union Theological Seminary in New York

Robert T. Handy

378 pp., photos, \$30.00

THE SOVIET UNION, THE MIDEAST, EUROPE, AND ASIA

Under the Shadow of War

Fascism, Anti-Fascism, & Marxists, 1918-1939

Larry Ceplair

261 pp., \$32.50

Democracy in a Communist Party

Poland's Experience Since 1980

Werner G. Hahn

400 pp., photos, \$40.00

Industry of Devotion

The Transformation of Women's Work in England, 1500-1660

Susan Cahn

288 pp., \$27.50

The Political Culture of Modern Britain

Studies in Memory of Stephen Koss

Edited by J.M.W. Bean

306 pp., \$30.00

Islam

A Historical Introduction

Gerhard Endress

Translated by Carole Hillenbrand

205 pp., \$12.00 pa, \$25.00 cl

The Writing of History

Michel de Certeau

Translated by Tom Conley

European Perspectives

432 pp., 6 line drawings, \$40.00

A Selection of the Performing Arts Book Club

A Short History of Opera

Third Edition

Donald Jay Grout with

Hermine Weigel Williams

1,120 pp., 24 photos, \$45.00

Fryderyk Chopin

Pianist from Warsaw

William G. Atwood

305 pp., photos, \$30.00

Turn-of-the-Century Cabaret

Paris, Barcelona, Berlin, Munich, Vienna, Cracow, Moscow, St. Petersburg, Zurich

Harold B. Segel

325 pp., photos, \$25.00



**EAST EUROPEAN
MONOGRAPHS**

The Treatment of the Holocaust in Textbooks

The Federal Republic of Germany, Israel, The United States

Walter Renn, Ruth Firer, Glen S. Pate

Holocaust Studies Series, Randolph L. Brabam, Editor

Social Sciences Monographs

288 pp., \$30.00

Catholics, The State, And the European Radical Right, 1919-1945

Richard J. Woolf and

Jörg K. Hoensch, Editors

Atlantic Studies on Society in Change, #50

Social Science Monographs

280 pp., \$30.00

Polish Radio Broadcasting in the United States

Joseph Migala

East European Monographs, 216

256 pp., \$25.00



EDINBURGH

UNIVERSITY PRESS

distributed in the U.S., Canada, and Latin America

A Hotbed of Genius

The Scottish Enlightenment, 1730-1790

Edited by David Daiches, Peter Jones, and Jean Jones

160 pp., 37 color and 146 black and white photos,

\$16.00 pa, \$32.00 cl

Breasts, Bottles, and Babies

A History of Infant Feeding

Valerie Fildes

462 pp., pages, photos, tables, \$30.00

Service in the Roman Army

Roy Davies

Edited by David Breeze and

Valerie Maxfield

256 pp., 60 plates, \$42.50



**THE AMERICAN UNIVERSITY
IN CAIRO PRESS**

distributed worldwide, outside Egypt

Egypt Revealed

Scenes from *Description de l'Egypte*

Edited by Robert Anderson

and Ibrahim Fawzy

200 pp., 174 plates, \$49.95 (January)

The American University in Cairo, 1919-1986

Lawrence R. Murphy

256 pp., 112 illus., \$25.00

UNCOVER HISTORY.

See these and other titles at booth 4 and 5.

For adoption consideration, write on your department letterhead to request examination copies from:



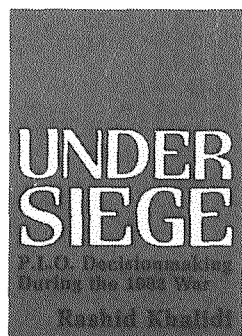
COLUMBIA

UNIVERSITY PRESS

136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533

HISTORIC NEWS.

Paperback Editions From Columbia.



Under Siege

P.L.O. Decisionmaking
During the 1982 War
Rashid Khalidi
241 pp., \$12.50 pa

Still the Golden Door

The Third World Comes to America
David M. Reimers
319 pp., \$14.50 pa

A Choice Outstanding Academic Book

In Pursuit of Power

Southern Blacks and Electoral Politics,
1965-1982
Steven F. Lawson
Contemporary American History
William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor
391 pp., \$14.50 pa

Power and Society

Greater New York at the
Turn of the Century
David C. Hammack
Columbia History of Urban Life
Kenneth T. Jackson, General Editor
422 pp., 17 illus., maps, tables, \$14.50 pa
A Morningside Book

Workers on the Edge

Work, Leisure, and Politics in
Industrializing Cincinnati, 1788-1890
Steven J. Ross
Columbia History of Urban Life
406 pp., \$17.50 pa

Another Part of the Fifties

Paul A. Carter
328 pp., photos, line drawings, \$12.50 pa

Economic Security and the Origins of the Cold War, 1945-1950

Robert A. Pollard
The Political Economy of International Change
John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor
378 pp., \$14.50 pa

Rosa Luxemburg

A Revolutionary for Our Times
Stephen Eric Bronner
130 pp., \$10.00, pa, \$25.00, cl
A Morningside Book

A Calculus of Suffering

Pain, Professionalism, and Anesthesia in
Nineteenth-Century America
Martin S. Pernick
421 pp., illus., \$14.50 pa
A King's Crown Paperback

The Oriental Renaissance

Europe's Rediscovery of India and
the East, 1680-1880
Raymond Schwab
*Translated by Gene Patterson-Black
and Victor Reinking*
Foreword by Edward W. Said
The Social Foundations of Aesthetic Forms
Edward W. Said, General Editor
542 pp., \$20.00 pa
A King's Crown Paperback

Winner of the 1986 George R. Terry Book Award

Employing Bureaucracy

Managers, Unions, and the
Transformation of Work in
American Industry, 1900-1945
Sanford M. Jacoby
377 pp., \$14.50 pa

UNCOVER HISTORY IN PAPERBACK.

See these and other titles at booths 4 and 5.
For adoption consideration, write on your
department letterhead to request
examination copies from:



COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS

136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533

HOLMES & MEIER

The Memoirs of Raymond Aron

Fifty Years of Political Thought
Raymond Aron
edited by Arthur Goldhammer
spring 1988 450 pp. est. bibliog., index
\$49.50 est.

The Theatre of the Weimar Republic

John Willett
fall 1987 224 pp. photos, bibliog.,
appendixes, index \$45.00 est.

The Collapse of the Weimar Republic

Political Economy and Crisis
Second Edition
David Abraham
1986 352 pp. index, bibliog., tables, figures
\$45.00 (cl) \$17.50 (pa)

A Social History of Nineteenth Century France

Roger Price
winter 1987/88 370 pp. est. tables, maps,
charts, bibliog., index cloth and paper

Reason and Revolution

The Political Thought of the
Abbé Sieyès
Murray Forsyth
1987 264 pp. \$39.50 est.

Charles de Gaulle

1 The Rebel 2 The Politician
3 The Statesman
Jean Lacouture
Vol. 1: winter 1987/88 index

From Progressivism to Prosperity

World War I and American
Society
Neil A. Wynn
1986 268 pp. bibliog., index \$39.50 (cl)
\$19.95 (pa)

The Origins of the Iranian-American Alliance, 1941-1953

Mark Hamilton Lytle
1987 264 pp. index, bibliog. \$49.50 (cl)

The Great Powers in the Middle East, 1919-1939

edited by Uriel Dann
1987 464 pp. est. bibliog., index
\$75.00 est.

Poland 1939-1947

John Coutouvidis and
Jaime Reynolds
1986 400 pp. illus., tables, maps,
photos, notes, bibliog., index \$59.50

Please visit us at Booth 23.



HOLMES & MEIER

Publishers, Inc.

NEW YORK/LONDON

30 Irving Place, New York, NY 10003

Books from University Presses

American Foreign and National Security Policies, 1914-1945

Thomas H. Buckley and Edwin B. Strong

Tennessee. 12/87. \$24.95 cloth.

\$12.95 paper.

The Haitian Revolution, 1789-1804

Thomas O. Ott

Tennessee. 6/87. \$21.95 cloth.

\$12.95 paper.

The Ceremonies of Charles I: The Note Books of John Finet 1628-1641

Albert J. Loomie, S.J., Editor

Fordham. 9/87. \$45.00 cloth.

Medicine in the New World: New Spain, New France and New England

Ronald L. Numbers, Editor

Tennessee. 5/87. \$18.95 cloth.

The Diary of George Templeton Strong

*Allan Nevins and Milton Halsey Thomas,
Editors, Abridged by Thomas J. Pressly*

Washington. 9/87. \$35.00 cloth.

\$17.50 paper.

The Music Men: An Illustrated History of Brass Bands in America, 1800-1920

Margaret Hindle Hazen and

Robert M. Hazen

Smithsonian. 5/87. \$39.95 cloth.

\$19.95 paper.

Forts Henry and Donelson: The Key to the Confederate Heartland

Benjamin Franklin Cooling

Tennessee. 12/87. \$24.95 cloth.

My Roosevelt Years

Norman Littell, Edited by

Jonathan Dembo

Washington. 9/87. \$35.00 cloth.

See these and other new scholarly works at the AAUP exhibit or order by mail by sending check, VISA or MC number and exp. date to AAUP, Publications Dept., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Stop by Booth 108 for delightful glimpses of parenting through the ages, Gandhi's later writings, the definitive Roger Williams, a new look at the Holocaust, and more . . .



A Lasting Relationship
Parents and Children
Over Three Centuries

LINDA POLLOCK

An engaging collection of American and English writings from 1600 to 1900 on the varied aspects of parenting and childhood. \$24.95



Gandhi in India
In His Own Words

MARTIN GREEN, *editor*

"A compact one-volume presentation of the life and times of Gandhi from 1920 to 1948, told through selected autobiographical writings. *Tufts University*. Paper, \$12.95; cloth, \$20.00



The Correspondence
of Roger Williams

1, 1629-1653; 2, 1654-1682

GLENN W. LaFANTASIE, *editor*

"The definitive volume for the next 100 years or longer"—WILLIAMS.

SIMMONS, *University of California, Berkeley. Rhode Island Historical Society / Brown University*. Set, \$100.00



UNIVERSITY PRESS
OF NEW ENGLAND

17½ Lebanon Street
Hanover, NH 03755

THE
HOLOCAUST
IN
HISTORY

Michael R. Marrus

Selected by History Book Club
and Jewish Book Club

"Michael Marrus has provided perspective to a subject that has often been misshaped and contorted to fit preconceived ideas [and] has restored a sense of balance for the reader."—RAUL HILBERG, *University of Vermont*

"The best short review of this tragic period."—WALTER LAQUEUR, *Center for Strategic and International Studies, Georgetown University*

"Indispensable for laymen and scholars who want to penetrate to a deeper level of meaning."—GEORGE L. MOSSE, *University of Wisconsin*

A book from the Tauber Institute for the Study of European Jewry at Brandeis University. \$16.50

TEMPLE

BOOTH 67

Paths into American Culture: Psychology, Medicine, and Morals

John C. Burnham

This volume for the first time assembles the classic essays of a major historian whose work has greatly influenced the interpretation of American culture. Here he writes on such topics as the history of morals, behaviorism, psychoanalysis, sex, and venereal disease.

In the series *American Civilization*
\$34.95

Selma's Peacemaker: Ralph Smeltzer and Civil Rights Mediation

Stephen L. Longenecker

\$29.95

The Crisis of American Labor: Operation Dixie and the Defeat of the CIO

Barbara S. Griffith

\$29.95

My Diary North and South

William Howard Russell

Edited by Eugene H. Berwanger

\$29.95

Philadelphia's Black Elite: Activism, Accommodation, and the Struggle for Autonomy, 1787-1848

Julie Winch

\$34.95

The Miller Heresy, Millennialism, and American Culture

Ruth Alden Doan

\$34.95

Watch for in Spring '88

The Boss: J. Edgar Hoover and the Great American Inquisition

Athan Theoharis and John Stuart Cox

William Henry Jackson and the Transformation of the American Landscape

Peter B. Hales

Art for The Masses: A Radical Magazine and Its Graphics, 1911-1917

Edited by Rebecca Zurier

\$29.95

History and Subjectivity: The Transformation of Marxist Theory

Roger S. Gottlieb

\$37.95

Winner of the Canadian Historical Association's Sir John A. MacDonald Prize for the best book published in Canadian History in 1986

Monopoly's Moment: The Organization and Regulation of Canadian Utilities, 1830-1930

Christopher Armstrong and H. V. Nelles

"In vital and elegant prose, *Monopoly's Moment* tells us much about the development of twentieth century Canada; it demonstrates the utility of organizational history as a conceptual framework for understanding the enormous complexities of modern urban life . . ."—Canadian Historical Association

In the series *Technology and
Urban Growth*

\$34.95

The National Lawyers Guild: From Roosevelt through Reagan

Edited by Ann Fagan Ginger and
Eugene M. Tobin

\$39.95

Workers and Dissent in the Redwood Empire

Daniel A. Cornford

\$29.95



TEMPLE
UNIVERSITY
PRESS

Broad and Oxford Streets
Philadelphia, PA 19122

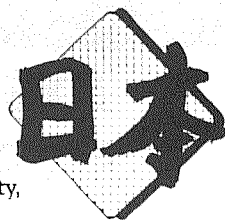
Modern Japan A Historical Survey

Mikiso Hane

"An excellent, even-handed, up-to-date survey of modern Japanese history."

—John W. Dower, *University of California, San Diego*

1986 • 450 pp. • \$38 (hc) • \$18.95 (pb)



Latin American Civilization History and Society, 1492 to the Present—Fourth Edition

ed. by **Benjamin Keen**

"A stream-lined but richer version of the two volumes that appeared in 1974, this new edition will certainly be welcome in college classrooms around the country. It is the best in its line."

1986 • 425 pp. • \$42 (hc) • \$18.85 (pb)

—John Womack, Jr., *Harvard University*

Vietnam and the Soviet

Union Anatomy of an Alliance **Douglas Pike**

"No one pretending to be a student of Vietnamese affairs—before, during, or since the war—can afford to ignore Douglas Pike's excellent book. It underlines his reputation as perhaps our foremost authority on Vietnam."

—Robert Shaplen

June 1987 • ca. 260 pp. • \$29.85 (hc)

Poor Women, Powerful

Men America's Great Experiment in Family Planning **Martha C. Ward**

"A major contribution to our recent history and deserves the widest possible audience."

—Stephen E. Ambrose,
University of New Orleans

1986 • 190 pp. • \$33 (hc) • \$14.95 (pb)

Reagan Versus the Sandinistas The Undeclared War on Nicaragua

ed. by **Thomas W. Walker**

"The essays shine like a soothing sun of reality to comfort the intellect beset by cold winds of Washington fantasy. . . . One can only hope this volume will be required reading in Washington."

—E. Bradford Burns,

University of California, Los Angeles
July 1987 • ca. 318 pp. • \$30 (hc) • \$14.85 (pb)

A Concise History of the Middle East Third Edition, Revised and Updated

Arthur Goldschmidt, Jr.

Dec. 1987 • ca. 448 pp. • \$41.50 (hc) • \$15.95 (pb)

Twentieth Century Russia

Sixth Edition

Donald W. Treadgold

Aug. 1987 • ca. 546 pp. • \$45 (hc) • \$24.95

FORTHCOMING IN FALL 1988:

The Culture of Western

Europe Third Edition

George L. Mosse

Africa The Legacy of Slavery and Colonialism in the Modern World

Paul E. Lovejoy

Visit Us in Booth #107

Westview Press

Frederick A. Praeger, Publisher

5500 Central Ave • Boulder, CO 80301 • (303) 444-3541

Announcing . . .

TWAYNE'S INTERNATIONAL HISTORY SERIES

Series Editor: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago,
AHA President-elect

Twayne's International History Series critically assesses United States relations since 1945 with major countries and regions of the world. By focusing on the post-World War II decades it fills a gap in historical literature.

Each volume is an authoritative, readable account by a preeminent historian and comprises:

- a concise chronology of major events
- background on pre-1945 history
- details on the development and impact of U.S. foreign policy
- explication of themes in post-war international relations
- insights into the effects of U.S. policy on people and institutions worldwide
- illustrations, bibliographic essay and index

Inaugural Volumes — Available March 1988

NATO and the United States: The Enduring Alliance

Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

Puts the U.S. role in NATO into the context of American diplomatic history; illuminates the U.S. break with isolationism. Published on the advent of NATO's 40th anniversary.

0-8057-7906-X Cloth / 0-8057-9200-7 Paper

Germany and the United States

Frank Ninkovitch, St. John's University

Interprets U.S. relations with Germany, focusing on the postwar division, attempt at unification and rearmament; explores the shift from enmity to alliance. 0-8057-7903-5 Cloth / 0-8057-9202-3 Paper

TWAYNE PUBLISHERS • A division of G.K. Hall
70 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111

SEE US AT AHA BOOTH #117 or call toll-free 1-800-343-2806
(In AK, HI, MA 1-617-423-3990)

**Required reading for students
of 20th century history**

HISTORY

FROM NIU PRESS

ROOSEVELT CONFRONTS HITLER

*America's Entry into
World War II*

PATRICK J. HEARDEN

Hearden argues that the American decision to enter World War II was based on the desire of Roosevelt and his advisors to protect an open-market economy rather than on military apprehensions.

340 pages \$27.00 (cloth)
 \$ 9.00 (paper)

★ ★ ★

LETTERS FROM AN AMERICAN FARMER

*The Eastern European
and Russian Correspondence
of Roswell Garst*

Edited by
RICHARD LOWITT and
HAROLD LEE

The letters of Roswell Garst—America's unofficial agricultural ambassador during the Khrushchev era—show the highly personalized process by which modern farming methods have been transferred to Eastern Europe and the U.S.S.R.

262 pages \$26.00

GOVERNMENT AND PEASANT IN RUSSIA, 1861-1906

*The Prehistory of the
Stolypin Reforms*

DAVID A. J. MACEY

Macey analyzes the productive role of the bureaucracy in carrying out agrarian reform and argues that the reforms represent the shift from a narrowly administrative and fiscal outlook to an economic and developmental one.

Approx. 408 pages \$32.00

★ ★ ★

THE TRAVEL DIARY OF PETER TOLSTOI

*A Muscovite in Modern
Europe*

Translated by
MAX J. OKENFUSS

Now translated and annotated for the modern reader, Tolstoi's diary provides a fresh, first-hand account of late seventeenth-century Europe, especially Italy, as seen through the eyes of a Muscovite traveler.

Approx. 464 pages \$35.00
Illustrations



NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
BOOTH 91

INDIANA

• AMERICAN STUDIES •

Statehood and Union

A History of the Northwest Ordinance

By Peter S. Onuf
\$27.50

The Disappointed

Millerism and Millenarianism in the Nineteenth Century

Edited by Ronald L. Numbers and Jonathan M. Butler
With illustrations selected by James R. Nix
\$29.95

The Encyclopedia of Cleveland History

Compiled and Edited by David D. Van Tassel (Senior Editor) and John J. Grabowski (Managing Editor)
Published in Association with Case Western Reserve University
\$35.00

Dying for Work

Workers' Safety and Health in Twentieth-Century America

Edited by David Rosner and Gerald Markowitz
\$35.00

The Seminole and Miccosukee Tribes

A Critical Bibliography

By Harry A. Kersey, Jr.
The D'Arcy McNickle Center for the History of the American Indian
Bibliographical Series, Newberry Library
paper \$7.95

Back Home Again

Indiana in the Farm Security Administration Photographs, 1935-1943

Edited by Robert L. Reid
cloth \$28.95 paper \$18.95



• MINORITY STUDIES •

Maria W. Stewart, America's First Black Woman Political Writer

Essays and Speeches
Edited by Marilyn Richardson
cloth \$22.50 paper \$8.95

We Ask Only a Fair Trial

A History of the Black Community of Evansville, Indiana

By Darrel E. Bigham
\$20.00

Forging a Community

The Latino Experience in Northwest Indiana, 1919-1975

Edited by James B. Lane and Edward J. Escobar
Distributed for the Calumet Regional Archives, Indiana University Northwest, and Carroll Press
cloth \$29.95 paper \$9.95

Now in paperback

The Transplanted

A History of Immigrants in Urban America

By John Bodnar
paper \$8.95 cloth \$27.50

• RUSSIAN HISTORY •

Now in paperback

Russia and the Golden Horde

The Mongol Impact on Medieval Russian History

By Charles J. Halperin
paper \$7.95 cloth \$22.50

Russia's Second Revolution

The February 1917 Uprising in Petrograd

By E. N. Burdzhakov
Translated and edited by Donald J. Raleigh
cloth \$35.00 paper \$14.50

The Birth of Stalinism

The USSR on the Eve of the "Second Revolution"

By Michal Reiman
Translated by George Saunders
\$24.50

BOOTHS #34 & #35

• HISTORY AND FILM •

Shooting Stars

Heroes and Heroines of Western Film

Edited by Archie P. McDonald
cloth \$35.00 paper \$12.95

Ribbons in Time

Movies and Society since 1945

By Paul Monaco
cloth \$28.50 paper \$10.95

Popular Film Culture in Fascist Italy

The Passing of the Rex

By James Hay
cloth \$37.50 paper \$14.95

• JEWISH STUDIES •

Belzec, Sobibor, Treblinka

The Operation Reinhard Death Camps

By Yitzhak Arad
\$29.95

The Burden of Conscience

French Jewish Leadership during the Holocaust

By Richard I. Cohen
\$27.50

American Refugee Policy and European Jewry, 1933-1945

By Richard Breitman and Alan M. Kraut
\$27.50

Now in paperback

The Jews of East Central Europe between the World Wars

By Ezra Mendelsohn
paper \$12.95 cloth \$27.50

Now back in print

Our Gang

Jewish Crime and the New York Jewish Community, 1900-1940

By Jenna Weissman Joselit
paper \$9.95 cloth \$19.95

• WOMEN'S STUDIES •

Now in paperback

Why ERA Failed

Politics, Women's Rights, and the Amending Process of the Constitution

By Mary Frances Berry
paper \$8.95 cloth \$22.50

Woman against Women in Victorian England

A Life of Eliza Lynn Linton

By Nancy Fix Anderson
\$29.50

Selected Writings on Feminism and Socialism

By Lily Braun
Translated and edited by Alfred G. Meyer
\$29.95

The Impact of Feminist Research in the Academy

Edited by Christie Farnham
cloth \$27.50 paper \$12.95

Feminism and Methodology

Social Science Issues

Edited by Sandra Harding
cloth \$29.95 paper \$10.95

Now in paperback

Without Precedent

The Life and Career of Eleanor Roosevelt

Edited by Joan Hoff-Wilson and Marjorie Lightman
Foreword by Joseph P. Lash
paper \$8.95 cloth \$17.50

Now in paperback

Servants of Satan

The Age of the Witch Hunts

By Joseph Klaits
paper \$7.95 cloth \$24.95

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS

Tenth and Morton Streets
Bloomington, IN 47405

NEW FROM MASSACHUSETTS

White Violence and Black Response

From Reconstruction to Montgomery
Herbert Shapiro

"An excellent synthesis of a vast body of scholarship on racial violence... his interpretation of the black response should provoke an interesting historical dialogue over the relative merits of liberal and radical protest movements. It is a fine, balanced treatment that deserves a wide audience."—Louis R. Harlan, University of Maryland

Illustrations. Cloth \$35, paper \$14.95
February 1988



THEY ARE SWALLOWING EACH OTHER.

Black Yankees

The Development of an Afro-American Subculture in Eighteenth-Century New England
William D. Piersen

"With the deep understanding and subtlety of first-rate scholarship, Piersen has woven the varied strands of early Afro-American life in New England into the tapestry of a credible subculture."—Sidney Kaplan, Professor Emeritus, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Cloth \$25, paper \$11.95
February 1988

The Mental World of Stuart Women

Three Studies
Sara Heller Mendelson

"While each of the three studies provided here is a fascinating piece, the greatest strength of the book lies in its 'play' between the three lives [Margaret Cavendish, Mary Rich, and Aphra Behn]."—Elizabeth H. Hageman, University of New Hampshire

Cloth \$25

Dining in America, 1850–1900

Edited by Kathryn Grover

A fascinating social history of dining mores and customs during the period when American society saw the rise of a strong middle class.

Co-published with the Margaret Woodbury Strong Museum

Illustrations. Cloth \$25, paper \$12.95

New in paperback:

The Collected Essays of Christopher Hill

"Hill is the master historian of his chosen field."—*American Historical Review*

Volume 1: Writing and Revolution in Seventeenth-Century England

Volume 2: Religion and Politics in Seventeenth-Century England

Volume 3: People and Ideas in Seventeenth-Century England

Paper \$12.95 each, cloth \$27.50 each

The University of Massachusetts Press

Box 429 Amherst Ma 01004



IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS FROM THE HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS

STUDIES OF NATIONALITIES IN THE USSR Wayne S. Vucinich, editor

The Volga Tatars: Profiles in National Resilience

by Azade-Ayse Rorlich

ISBN: 0-8179-8391-0 (cloth) \$31.95
8392-9 (paper) \$15.95

The Kazakhs

by Martha Brill Olcott

ISBN: 0-8179-8381-3 (cloth) \$31.95
8382-1 (paper) \$15.95

The Crimean Tatars

by Alan Fisher

(New in paperback) ISBN: 0-8179-6662-5 \$14.95

Estonia and the Estonians

by Toivo U. Raun

ISBN: 8-8179-8511-5 (cloth) \$31.95
8512-3 (paper) \$15.95

The Making of the Georgian Nation

by Ronald Grigor Suny

Co-Published with Indiana University Press. Price not set.

Yearbook on International Communist Affairs: 1987

Richard F. Staar, ed.

ISBN: 0-8179-8651-0 (cloth) \$49.95

Hoover Institution Press • Stanford University
Stanford, CA 94305 • (415) 723-3373

Who Cares For Our Country's Heritage?

For one. The readers and
contributors of the
Journal of American History.

If you're interested in history and historical matters, you'll want to receive the *Journal of American History*. Venerable. Prestigious. A publication respected around the globe. As a member of the Organization of American Historians, you'll receive this 250+ page *Journal* four times a year, plus the OAH *Newsletter*, and the Annual Meeting Program.

Open to anyone interested in the history of the Western Hemisphere, the OAH is the largest, professional society devoted exclusively to the study of the Americas. It sponsors an Annual Meeting each spring, supports awards in recognition of professional and scholarly achievement, and publishes a range of pamphlets, teaching guides, and anthologies.

Start your OAH membership now. Complete the form below and return it to OAH, 112 North Bryan, Bloomington, Indiana 47401. Please enclose a check or money order payable to the Organization of American Historians.

OAH Membership Application

Name _____

Address _____

Please check the appropriate income/dues category:

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$10-Student* | <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 Associate |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$15-Under \$10,000 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 Emeritus (retired) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$25-\$10,000-14,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$30 Foreign Scholar (add \$8 foreign postage; U.S. funds only) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$30-\$15,000-19,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 Dual (receive 1 journal, at one address) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$35-\$20,000-24,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$750 Life (may be paid in 2 installments) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$40-\$25,000-29,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$1500 Patron (may be paid in 2 installments) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$45-\$30,000-39,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$80 Institutional |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$50-\$40,000 & Above | |

*Student membership requires faculty signature below:

Name of Institution _____

Faculty Signature _____

PHOTOCOPY THIS ORDER FORM

AHA/PROG/87

KENTUCKY

Maverick Marine

General Smedley D. Butler and the Contradictions of American Military History

HANS SCHMIDT. "A colorful story about a swashbuckling establishment—shaker. Schmidt's book is particularly valuable for the insights it provides into Yankee imperialism and its racist undertones"—*Publishers Weekly*.

320 pages \$28.00

Jefferson's Nephews

A Frontier Tragedy

BOYNTON MERRILL, Jr. "As a reconstruction of the crime and as a recreation of the circumstances *Jefferson's Nephews* is superb . . . as absorbing, as gruesome and as intelligent as Truman Capote's *In Cold Blood*"—*New York Times*. 480 pages Paper \$15.00

Kingsport, Tennessee

A Planned American City

MARGARET RIPLEY WOLFE. A fascinating and informative account of urbanization, industrialization, city planning, and landscape architecture in the creation of a southern industrial city. This book challenges interpretations of Appalachian regional history that promote the colonial and poverty models. 272 pages \$24.00

The Organic City

Urban Definition and Neighborhood Organization, 1880-1920

PATRICIA MOONEY MELVIN. Contributes new understanding to an important period of American urban history by tracing the growth of the idea of the city as a living organism and the neighborhood as its basic, vital part. 256 pages \$25.00

Generals in International Politics

Nato's Supreme Allied Commander, Europe

ROBERT S. JORDAN, Editor. Noted scholars trace the creation and evolution of the post of Supreme Allied Commander, Europe, and the tenures of the seven American generals who have filled it, from Eisenhower through Haig.

256 pages \$24.00

Pseudo-Science & Society in Nineteenth-Century America

ARTHUR WROBEL, Editor. Studies of such important "sciences" as mesmerism, spiritualism, hydropathy, and phrenology, show the practice of these pseudo-sciences intertwined with major medical, cultural, religious, and philosophical revolutions in nineteenth-century America. 264 pages \$24.00

A Combat Artist in World War II

EDWARD REEP. "America's combat artists were surely the most unsung soldiers of World War II. Reep proves to be as adept with the typewriter as with a brush. Amply illustrated with Reep's deft and curiously appealing drawings"—*Library Journal*. 224 pages \$25.00

Black Coal Miners in America

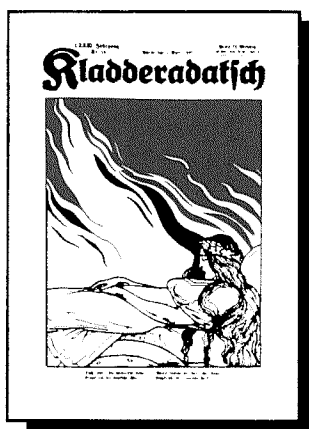
Race, Class, and Community Conflict, 1780-1980

RONALD L. LEWIS. Lewis expertly defines the patterns of race relations that prevailed among miners in the coal industry by outlining five distinct systems, ranging from slavery and convict labor to the eventual displacement of black laborers from the mines by mechanization. 256 pages \$25.00

Visit us in Booth 26

All exhibit copies 40% off during convention. Inquiries and major credit card orders, phone toll-free 1-800-638-3030. Send mail orders to: University Press of Kentucky, P.O. Box 1660, Hagerstown, MD 21741. No exhibit discount on phone orders.

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY



**GERMAN POLITICAL SATIRES
FROM THE REFORMATION TO
THE SECOND WORLD WAR.**

Part II: 1849-1918.

W.A. Coupe.

2 vols. (Commentary/Plates).

White Plains, N.Y., 1987.

ISBN 0-527-19847-1 \$150.00

The most comprehensive collection of German political cartoons with detailed commentary ever assembled. Part II covers Germany from the aftermath of the 'Year of Revolution' through the First World War. Inquire for details on Parts I and III.

**THE COMPLETE PUBLISHED
WORKS OF W.E.B. DU BOIS.**

**Collated and Edited by
Herbert Aptheker.**

37 vols. White Plains, N.Y., 1986.

ISBN 0-527-25256-5 \$980.00*

"... This is the most comprehensive collection of published writings by any black person to date. Essential reading in its entirety."

*-Howard Dodson, Chief
Schomburg Center for Research
in Black Culture*

**A HISTORY OF THE
AMERICAN COLONIES.**

**General Editors: Milton M. Klein
and Jacob E. Cooke.**

13 vols. White Plains, N.Y., 1986.

ISBN 0-527-41161-2 \$375.00*

The only modern Series available consisting of one-volume narrative histories on each of the original thirteen colonies.

"All college, high school and public libraries should have this series; it is of high quality and it is unique."

-Choice

**WRITINGS ON AMERICAN
HISTORY: A SUBJECT
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES.
Year 1985/86.**

White Plains, N.Y., 1987.

ISBN 0-527-98289-X \$45.00

Covering the article-length literature of relevance to American History published in 1985/86. A component of the Writings on American History Series.

**THE SIMON WIESENTHAL
CENTER ANNUAL.
Volume 4.**

**Henry Friedlander and
Sybil Milton, Editors.**

White Plains, N.Y., 1987.

ISBN 0-527-96491-3 \$30.00

Volume 4 of this multi-disciplinary Annual consists of seven articles and eleven review essays.

"This annual is fascinating, horrifying, and informative. It assumes prior knowledge of the Holocaust, but even general readers may not be able to put it down. College and university libraries should place a standing order now."

-Choice

*Special academic discount applies to the purchase of the entire set and must be ordered directly from the publisher.

Kraus International Publications

One Water Street, White Plains, NY 10601 800-247-8519/914-761-9600

MERCER UNIVERSITY PRESS

New titles in:

American History
American Religious History
Civil War Studies



"The Men and the Mills"

A History of the Southern Textile Industry

Mildred G. Andrews

ISBN 0-86554-289-9

360 (t) pages

\$35.00

The Lively Experiment Continued

Edited by Jerald C. Brauer

ISBN 0-86554-264-3

288 (t) pages

\$39.95

Paperback:

ISBN 0-86554-290-2

\$18.95

A Shield and Hiding Place

The Religious Life of the Civil War Armies

Gardiner H. Shattuck, Jr.

Illustrated.

ISBN 0-86554-273-2

192 (t) pages

\$24.95

Joe Brown's Army

The Georgia State Line, 1862-1865

William Harris Bragg

Illustrated.

ISBN 0-86554-262-7

xvi + 175 pages

\$29.95

"Fiction Distorting Fact"

Prison Life Annotated by Jefferson Davis

Edward K. Eckert

7 x 10, Illustrated.

ISBN 0-86554-201-5

240 (t) pages

\$39.95

For All the Saints

Changing Perceptions of Martyrdom

and Sainthood in the Lutheran Reformation

Robert Kolb

ISBN 0-86554-270-8

xii + 196

\$29.95

A 30% discount to conference attendees on all books ordered by January 15, 1988.

Display copies will be sold at 50% discount. Display copies may be reserved at any time, but must be picked up on the last day of the conference. Cash and checks only.

SEE US IN BOOTH #61!

MERCER UNIVERSITY PRESS • MACON, GEORGIA 31207

ILLINOIS



Reform, Labor, and Feminism
Margaret Dreier Robins and the
Women's Trade Union League
 Elizabeth Anne Payne
Illustrated, \$21.95§

Friends and Sisters
Letters between Lucy Stone and
Antoinette Brown Blackwell,
1846-93
 Edited by Carol Lasser
 and Marlene Deahl Merrill
Illustrated, \$24.95§

Women Doctors in
Gilded-Age Washington
Race, Gender, and
Professionalization
 Gloria Moldow
Illustrated, \$24.95§

Eleanor Roosevelt
and the Media
A Public Quest for Self-Fulfillment
 Maurine H. Beasley
Illustrated, \$24.95

City of Women
Sex and Class in
New York, 1789-1860
 Christine Stansell
Paper, \$9.95

On Their Own
Widows and Widowhood in the
American Southwest, 1848-1939
 Edited by Arlene Scadron
Illustrated, \$29.95

Daughters of Joy,
Sisters of Misery
Prostitutes in the
American West, 1865-90
 Anne M. Butler
Illustrated. Paper, \$9.95

Gender at Work
The Dynamics of Job Segregation
by Sex during World War II
 Ruth Milkman
Illustrated. Paper, \$8.95†*

Caring by the Hour
Women, Work, and Organizing
at Duke Medical Center
 Karen Brodtkin Sacks
*Paper, \$11.95**

Feminist Scholarship
Kindling in the Groves of Academe
 Ellen Carol DuBois, Gail Paradise Kelly,
 Elizabeth Lapovsky Kennedy, Carolyn
 W. Korsmeyer, Lillian S. Robinson
Paper, \$8.95

More paperbacks are listed on the fifth page of this ad.

*See these and other titles of interest on display at booths 55 and 56.
 Order at our booth for a discount or phone 607/277-2211*

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS % CUP Services · P.O. Box 6525 · Ithaca New York 14851

ILLINOIS

English Laundresses

A Social History, 1850-1930

Patricia E. Malcolmsen

Illustrated, \$26.95†

We Shall Be All

A History of the Industrial

Workers of the World

SECOND EDITION

Melvyn Dubofsky

\$39.95

The I. W. W. and the

Paterson Silk Strike of 1913

Anne Huber Tripp

Illustrated, \$29.95

German Workers in Chicago

A Documentary History of

Working-Class Culture from

1850 to World War I

Edited by Hartmut Keil and

John B. Jentz

Illustrated, \$29.95†

Workers, Managers, and

Welfare Capitalism

The Shoeworkers and Tanners of

Endicott Johnson, 1890-1950

Gerald Zahavi

Illustrated, \$24.95†

Work and Community

in the Jungle

Chicago's Packinghouse

Workers, 1894-1922

James R. Barrett

Illustrated, \$24.95†

The Irish in Chicago

Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Ellen

Skerrett, Michael F. Funchion,

and Charles Fanning

\$19.95 A volume in the Ethnic History of Chicago series, edited by Melvin G. Holli

The Paddy Camps

The Irish of Lowell, 1821-61

Brian C. Mitchell

Illustrated, \$24.95

The Immigrant World

of Ybor City

Italians and Their Latin

Neighbors in Tampa, 1885-1985

Gary R. Mormino and

George E. Pozzetta

Illustrated, \$24.95 A volume in the Statue of Liberty-Ellis Island Centennial series, edited by Roger Daniels, Jay P. Dolan, and Rudolph J. Vecoli

Ethnic Studies

at Chicago, 1905-45

Stow Persons

\$19.95

Making Their Own Way

Southern Blacks' Migration

to Pittsburgh, 1916-30

Peter Gottlieb

Illustrated, \$26.95β

A New Deal for

Workers' Education

The Workers' Service

Program, 1933-1942

Joyce L. Kornbluh

Illustrated, \$24.95

The Samuel Gompers Papers

VOLUME 2

The Early Years of the American

Federation of Labor, 1887-90

Edited by Stuart B. Kaufman

Associate editors: Peter J. Albert,

Elizabeth Fones-Wolf, Grace Palladino, and

Dorothee Schneider

Illustrated, \$39.95

ILLINOIS

Beyond the Ring

*The Role of Boxing
in American Society*

Jeffrey T. Sammons

Illustrated, \$24.95

West Ham United

The Making of a Football Club

Charles Korr

Illustrated, \$24.95

America's Music

*From the Pilgrims
to the Present*

REVISED THIRD EDITION

Gilbert Chase

Illustrated, \$29.95

Records of the Tuesday Club of Annapolis, 1745-56

Edited by Elaine G. Breslaw

Illustrated, \$39.95

Secular Music in Colonial Annapolis

The Tuesday Club, 1745-56

John Barry Talley

\$29.95

Before Freud

*Neurasthenia and the American
Medical Community, 1870-1910*

F. G. Gosling

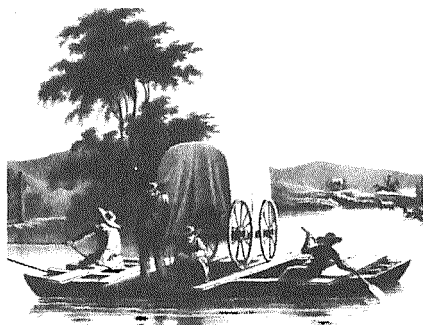
Illustrated, \$22.95

Marxism and the Interpretation of Culture

Edited by Cary Nelson and

Lawrence Grossberg

\$39.95



Platte River Road Narratives A Descriptive Bibliography of All Known Eyewitness Accounts of Travel over the Great Central Route to Oregon, California, Utah, Colorado, Montana, and Other Western States and Territories, 1812-66

Merrill J. Mattes

\$95.00

Among the Sleeping Giants Occasional Pieces on Lewis and Clark

Donald Jackson

Illustrated, \$17.95

King of Beaver Island The Life and Assassination of James Jesse Strang

Roger Van Noord

Illustrated, \$24.95

Trials of Discipleship The Story of William Clayton, a Mormon

James B. Allen

Illustrated, \$22.95

See these and other titles of interest on display at booths 55 and 56.

Order at our booth for a discount or phone 607/277-2211

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS % CUP Services · P. O. Box 6525 · Ithaca New York 14851

ILLINOIS



Tippecanoe and Trinkets Too
The Material Culture of American Presidential Campaigns, 1828-1984
 Roger A. Fischer
Illustrated, \$34.95

Energy and the Federal Government
Fossil Fuel Policies, 1900-1946
 John G. Clark
 \$39.95

The Just Polity
Populism, Law, and Human Welfare
 Norman Pollack
 \$29.95

The Art of War in the Western World
 Archer Jones
Illustrated, \$29.95

Workers, Society, and the Soviet State
Labor and Life in Moscow, 1918-29
 William J. Chase
 \$29.95†

The Road to Revolution in Spain
The Coal Miners of Asturias, 1860-1934
 Adrian Shubert
 \$22.95‡

The Year of the Three Kaisers
Bismarck and the German Succession, 1887-88
 J. Alden Nichols
 \$34.95

The Venetian Patriciate
Reality versus Myth
 Donald E. Queller
 \$29.95

Distributed for
Vanderbilt University Press
Correspondence of James K. Polk, Volume VII
 Wayne Cutler, Editor
 James P. Cooper, Jr., Associate Editor
 \$32.50

§ A volume in the series *Women in American History*,
 edited by Mari Jo Buhle, Jacquelyn D. Hall, and Anne Firor Scott

† A volume in the series *The Working Class in American History*,
 edited by David Brody, David Montgomery, Alice Kessler-Harris, and Sean Wilentz

‡ A volume in the series *The Working Class in European History*,
 edited by Standish Meacham, Joan W. Scott, and Reginald Zelnik

ß A volume in the series *Blacks in the New World*, edited by August Meier

ð A volume in the series *Sport and Society*, edited by Benjamin G. Rader and Randy Roberts

A volume in the series *Music in American Life*

ILLINOIS

New Paperbacks

My Bondage and My Freedom

Frederick Douglass

Edited and with an introduction by

William L. Andrews

*Paper, \$10.95*β*

Anti-Semitism in

American History

Edited by David A. Gerber

*Paper, \$12.95**

Neighbors in Conflict

***The Irish, Germans, Jews, and
Italians of New York City, 1929-41***

Ronald H. Bayor

Paper, \$9.95

The Jungle

Upton Sinclair

Edited and with an introduction and

annotations by James R. Barrett

*Paper, \$9.95**

The Electrical Workers

***A History of Labor at
General Electric and
Westinghouse, 1923-60***

Ronald W. Schatz

Illustrated. Paper, \$9.95†

Labor in Crisis

The Steel Strike of 1919

David Brody

Paper, \$8.95

Lincoln's Quest for Union Public and Private Meanings

Charles B. Strozier

*Illustrated. Paper, \$9.95**

Democracy on Trial

***A Documentary History of
American Life, 1845-1877***

SECOND EDITION

Edited by Robert W. Johannsen

*Paper, \$12.95**

The Social History of American Education

Edited by B. Edward McClellan

and William J. Reese

*Paper, \$11.95**

Overland to California with the Pioneer Line

***The Gold Rush Diary
of Bernard J. Reid***

Edited by Mary McDougall Gordon

Paper, \$14.95

Historic Sites and Markers Along the Mormon and Other Great Western Trails

Stanley B. Kimball

*Paper, \$14.95**

Mormonism

***The Story of a New
Religious Tradition***

Jan Shipp

Paper, \$9.95

*See these and other titles of interest on
display at booths 55 and 56.*

*Order at our booth for a discount
or phone 607/277-2211*

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS

% CUP Services · P. O. Box 6525

Ithaca New York 14851

* Also available in cloth edition

MISSOURI

New This Fall at Booth 116

19th Century History

Robert Jay

The Trade Card in Nineteenth-Century America

This first serious description of the trade or advertising cards that were produced in great quantity and variety during the last third of the nineteenth century is enhanced by color reproductions of approximately one hundred cards.

October 120 pages 96 Full-color, 74
b&w illus. \$30.00

Lloyd P. Jorgenson

The State and the Non-Public School, 1825-1925

Jorgenson's account gives the reader a broader perspective on the sometimes conflicting roles of the church and the state in education by tracing the nineteenth-century origins of many of today's policies.

August 248 pages \$29.00

University of Missouri Press

200 Lewis Hall

Columbia, MO 65211

Major credit cards accepted/800-638-3030





THE DORSEY PRESS

Chicago, Illinois

AMERICA'S HISTORY

James Henretta University of Maryland

W. Elliot Brownlee University of California at Santa Barbara

David Brody University of California at Davis

Susan Ware New York University

R. Jackson Wilson Smith College—Advisory Editor

Michael Conzen University of Chicago—Cartographic Advisor

AMERICA'S HISTORY fights the same wars and elects the same presidents as all other survey texts. But, the complete integration of political with social and economic history is unique to this text.

Available Now!

Hardcover / ISBN 0-256-03544-X

Volume I: To 1877 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03545-8

Volume II: Since 1865 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03547-4

Instructor's Manual by the authors

Study Guide (two volumes) by Thomas R. Frazier, Baruch College

Test Item File by Milton Madden, Lane Community College

Computest — Teletest

Map Transparencies (full-color)

THE COURSE OF UNITED STATES HISTORY

Edited by **David Nasaw** College of Staten Island

Original commentaries on all documents were written especially for this book by master teachers and scholars. Also included are current readings that represent the best scholarship in both political and social history.

Available Now!

1987 / Volume I: To 1877 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03551-2

1987 / Volume II: Since 1865 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03552-0



For examination copies, please write or call 1-800-323-4560.



THE DORSEY PRESS Chicago, Illinois

Revised in 1988!

MAIN PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Volume I and II

Fifth Edition

Edited by **Milton Cantor** University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Dean Albertson University of Massachusetts, Amherst

This classic two-volume collection of documents now includes a wholly revised set of introductory essays, which provide direction for classroom debate and a solid historical context.

Available September 1987!

1988 / Volume I / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06021-5

1988 / Volume II / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06022-3

Revised in 1988!

THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY FROM THE REVOLUTION TO THE PRESENT

Second Edition

Howard Jones University of Alabama

From the American Revolution to the Reagan administration, Howard Jones examines the personalities, interests, forces and expansionist tendencies that lay behind the United States foreign policy.

Available December 1987!

1988 / hardbound / ISBN 0-256-06088-6

1988 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06218-8

1988 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06219-6

Newly Available!

DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN ECONOMY

W. Elliot Brownlee University of California at Santa Barbara

Available Winter 1988!

1979 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03739-6

Newly Available!

GARBAGE IN THE CITIES: REFUSE, REFORM, AND THE ENVIRONMENT, 1880-1980

Martin V. Melosi Texas A & M University

Available Winter 1988!

1981 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06243-9

ANOTHER CHANCE: POSTWAR AMERICA, 1945-1985

Second Edition

James B. Gilbert University of Maryland

Available Now!

1986 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-03542-3

The Dorsey Press, 224 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60604



THE DORSEY PRESS Chicago, Illinois

Revised in 1988!

AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY

Second Edition

Thomas Frazier Baruch College, City University of New York

Speeches, articles, reminiscences, reports, and poetry from such pivotal figures as Frederick Douglass, Booker T. Washington, Langston Hughes and Jesse Jackson as well as documents on critical issues facing the black community today present an intimate portrait of Afro-American history.

Available November, 1987!

1988 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-05986-1

New in 1988!

THE HISTORY AND CULTURE OF ANCIENT WESTERN ASIA AND EGYPT

Bernard Knapp University of Sydney, Australia

Bernard Knapp's narrative history follows the development of life in the Near East from the combined perspectives of anthropology, sociology, and geography, encompassing Western Asia and Egypt through the eastern Mediterranean to the borders of Greece.

Available September 1987!

1988 / hardbound / ISBN 0-256-05698-6

1988 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06217-X

Newly Available!

THE ARAB WORLD

Gerald Butt

This introduction to the contemporary Arab world provides students with basic historical and religious background discussions of political turmoil, and examinations of popular factions and ultra-radical groups.

Available Now!

1987 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06100-9

Newly Available!

THE BRAZILIAN EMPIRE

Emilia Viotti da Costa Yale University

This wide-ranging study of Brazilian society examines the formation and internal dynamics of the monarchical system as well as the rule of slaves and sharecroppers in Brazil's history.

Available Winter 1988!

1985 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06239-0



For examination copies, please write or call 1-800-323-4560.



THE DORSEY PRESS Chicago, Illinois

Newly Available!

**THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR:
AN ILLUSTRATED CHRONICLE 1936-1939**

Paul Preston Queen Mary College, University of London

The struggles of the Spanish Civil War are vividly reconstructed through narrative and pictures.

Available Winter 1988!

1986 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06275-7

Newly Available!

**FRANCE IN THE EVE OF THE REVOLUTION:
BRITISH TRAVELLERS'S OBSERVATIONS 1763-1788**

John Lough Professor Emeritus, University of Durham

An animated picture of French Society in all its variations and complexities between 1763 and the collapse of the absolute monarchy in 1788 is told in eyewitness accounts.

Available Now!

1987 / hardbound / ISBN 0-256-06132-7

1987 / paperbound / ISBN 0-256-06133-5

A HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION

Third Edition

David MacKenzie University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Michael W. Curran The Ohio State University

Available Now!

1987 / hardbound / ISBN 0-256-03388-9

A HISTORY OF THE SOVIET UNION

David MacKenzie University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Michael W. Curran The Ohio State University

Available Now!

1986 / hardbound / ISBN 0-256-03550-4



The Dorsey Press, 224 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60604

Research Collections

Thomas A. Edison Papers

Edited by the Thomas A. Edison Papers Project

Records of Ante-Bellum Southern Plantations

General Editor: Kenneth M. Stampp

Research Collections in American Politics

General Editor: William E. Leuchtenburg

Papers of the Republican Party

The John F. Kennedy 1960 Campaign

The Diaries of Dwight D. Eisenhower

The Papers of Zebulon Vance

Black Studies Research Sources

General Editors: August Meier and John Bracey

Papers of the NAACP

Federal Surveillance of Afro-Americans

The Martin Luther King, Jr., FBI File

Black Workers in the Era of the Great Migration

Research Collections in Women's Studies

General Editors: Anne Firor Scott and William H. Chafe

Papers of the League of Women Voters

Records of the Women's Bureau

The Papers of Eleanor Roosevelt

U.S. State Department Central Files

Complete and Unedited Microfilm Editions

South Africa • Palestine-Israel • Egypt • Iran • Iraq • Syria
Lebanon • Saudi Arabia • The Soviet Union • Poland • Italy • France
Spain • Great Britain • Germany • China • Japan • Indochina
India • Formosa • The Philippines • Argentina • Honduras • Mexico
Cuba • El Salvador • Nicaragua

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA

Dept. A-AHA787 • 44 North Market Street • Frederick, MD 21701

Call Toll Free 1-800-692-6300 • Please visit us at Booth # 16.

Recent Releases from **EERDMANS**

BACKGROUNDS OF EARLY CHRISTIANITY

Everett Ferguson

Ferguson documents the Roman, Greek, and Jewish backgrounds of early Christianity with the aim of increasing historical understanding of both the New Testament, and the early church.

Paper, \$22.95

LESS THAN CONQUERORS

How Evangelicals Entered the Twentieth Century

Douglas Frank

"Succeeds better than any book I can think of in making solidly-based history edifying. This is an important and prophetic theological critique of the foundational assumptions on which most of the distinctives of twentieth-century American evangelicalism have been based."

—GEORGE MARSDEN

Paper, \$14.95

ADVENTISM IN AMERICA

Edited by Gary Land

Written by Adventist scholars who felt a need to better establish and understand their denominational identity and the foundation of their theological beliefs, this book offers a comprehensive, non-apologetic history of the denomination.

Paper, \$14.95

REFORMING FUNDAMENTALISM

Fuller Seminary and the New Evangelicalism

George Marsden

Commissioned by Fuller seminary to write a history of the school, Marsden uses that history as a framework in which to focus a study of evangelicalism and fundamentalism since the mid-1940s. Although Fuller is always at the center of the story, the author also devotes much of his attention to the developing world of evangelicalism outside Fuller.

Cloth, \$19.95

LIBERTY AND LAW

Reflections on the Constitution in American Life and Thought

Edited by Ronald A. Wells and Thomas A. Askew

The editors of this volume have sought to find the best writings available by Christian scholars who would bring their Christian commitments to bear in their reflections on the American constitution. The essays focus on three themes: the impact of the Constitutional frame of government on the early republic, the American Constitution in comparison to other nations' constitutions, and the implications of constitutional thinking for life in the twentieth century.

Paper, \$13.95

AMERICAN CHRISTIANITY

A Case Approach

Edited by Ronald C. White, Jr., Louis B. Weeks and Garth M. Rosell

"These 'case studies' should be highly useful in providing a focus for class discussion."

—WINTHROP HUDSON

"Insofar as I know, this book is unique in its approach and would certainly seem to be ideally suited for use as a basic text in survey courses in American church history."


—ARTHUR S. LINK

"Teachers will find this volume a rich supplement to standard texts."

—MARK A. NOLL

Paper, \$11.95

EERDMANS AHA BOOTH #84

 **WM. B. EERDMANS PUBLISHING CO.**
E-734
235 JEFFERSON AVE. S.E. / GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49503

NEW BOOKS

CALIFORNIA Booths 97-98

RICHARD P. ABELS

Lordship and Military Obligation in Anglo-Saxon England \$29.95 cloth

JOHN W. BALDWIN

The Government of Philip Augustus: Foundations of French Royal Power in the Middle Ages \$50.00 cloth

ALAN M. BALL

Russia's Last Capitalists: The Nepmen, 1921-1929 \$28.50 cloth

SCOTT L. BOTTLES

Los Angeles and the Automobile: The Making of the Modern City \$25.00 cloth

EDMUND BURKE and IRA M.

LAPIDUS, Editors

Islam, Politics, and Social Movements \$45.00 cloth

ROBERT A. BURT

Two Jewish Justices: Insider and Outsider in American Society \$19.95 cloth

JAMES B. COLLINS

Fiscal Limits of Absolutism: Direct Taxation in Early Seventeenth-Century France \$30.00 cloth

CATHERINE COQUERY-

VIDROVITCH

Africa: Endurance and Change South of the Sahara \$35.00 cloth

JONATHAN DEWALD

Pont-St-Pierre, 1398-1789: Lordship, Community, and Capitalism in Early Modern France \$35.00 cloth *Studies on the History of Society and Culture, 3*

DAVID JAMES FISHER

Romain Rolland and the Politics of Intellectual Engagement \$32.95 cloth

SANDRA FRANKIEL

California's Spiritual Frontiers: Religious Alternatives to Anglo-Protestantism, 1850-1910 \$30.00 cloth

SHELDON GARON

The State and Labor in Modern Japan \$35.00 cloth

ROBERT A. HILL and BARBARA

BAIR, Editors

Marcus Garvey: Life and Lessons \$19.95 cloth

CYNTHIA E. HARRISON

On Account of Sex: The Politics of Women's Issues \$25.00 cloth

JAMES D. HART

A Companion to California: Newly Revised and Expanded With Illustrations \$38.00 cloth, \$15.95 paper

JOHN MASON HART

Revolutionary Mexico: The Coming and Process of the Mexican Revolution \$35.00 cloth



NEW BOOKS

RICHARD HERR

Rural Change and Royal Finances in Spain at the End of the Old Regime

\$85.00 cloth

DEREK HOWSE and NORMAN THROWER

A Buccaneer's Atlas: Basil Ringrose's South Sea Waggoner \$75.00 cloth

RICHARD KAGAN

Spanish Cities of the Golden Age: The

Views of Anton van den Wyngaerde
\$75.00 cloth

SAMUEL D. KASSOW

Students, Professors, and the State in Tsarist Russia \$45.00 cloth *Studies on the History of Society and Culture*

ROBERT A. KASTER

Guardians of the Language: The Grammarian and Society in Late Antiquity
\$75.00 cloth *The Transformation of the Classical Heritage, XI*

GREGORY J. KASZA

The State and the Mass Media in Japan, 1918-1945 \$40.00 cloth

BARISA KREKIC, Editor

The Urban Society of Eastern Europe in Premodern Times \$28.00 cloth

MOSHE LEWIN

The Gorbachev Phenomenon: A Historical Interpretation \$18.95 cloth

LEO LOWENTHAL

An Unmastered Past: The Autobiographical Reflections of Leo Lowenthal \$25.00 cloth

JANICE R. MACKINNON and STEPHEN R. MACKINNON

Agnes Smedley: The Life and Times of an American Radical \$25.00 cloth

STEPHEN R. MACKINNON and ORIS FRIESEN

China Reporting: An Oral History of American Journalism in the 1930s and 1940s
\$20.00 cloth

HENRY F. MAY

Coming to Terms: A Study in Memory and History \$25.00 cloth

TIM McDANIEL

Autocracy, Capitalism, and Revolution in Russia \$45.00 cloth, \$14.95 paper

JOSÉ DE OVIEDO Y BAÑOS

The Conquest and Settlement of Venezuela \$35.00 cloth

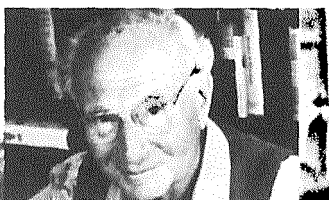
JAMES F. POWERS

A Society Organized for War: The Iberian Municipal Militias in the Central Middle Ages, 1000-1284 \$35.00 cloth

DAVID D. ROBERTS

Benedetto Croce and the Uses of Historicism \$30.00 cloth

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS • BERKELEY 94720



NEW BOOKS

CALIFORNIA Booths 97-98

MORRIS ROSSABI

Khubilai Khan: His Life and Times
\$38.00 cloth

CLAUDIO G. SEGRE

Italo Balbo: A Fascist Life \$29.95 cloth

RICHARD SISSON and STANLEY L. WOLPERT, Editors

Congress and Indian Nationalism: Preindependence Phase \$48.00 cloth, \$10.95 paper

THOMAS C. SMITH

Native Sources: Japanese Industrialization, 1750-1920 \$40.00 cloth

CAROLE STRAW

Body, Soul, and Spiritual Progress in Gregory the Great: Perfection in Imperfection \$30.00 cloth *The Transformation of the Classical Heritage, XIV*

THOMAS R. TRAUTMANN

Lewis Henry Morgan and the Invention of Kinship \$30.00 cloth

UNESCO

UNESCO General History of Africa, Volume 3: Africa from the Seventh to the Eleventh Century \$35.00 cloth

JAMES L. WATSON and EVELYN S. RAWSKI, Editors

Death Ritual in Late Imperial and Modern China \$45.00 cloth

SHEILA FAITH WEISS

Race Hygiene and National Efficiency: The Eugenics of Wilhelm Schallmayer \$28.50 cloth

HERWIG WOLFRAM

History of the Goths
\$39.95 cloth

ANAND A. YANG

The Limited Raj: Agrarian Relations in Colonial India, Saran District, 1793-1920 \$38.00 cloth

NEW TEXTS

ROBERT C. BRENTANO

Two Churches: England and Italy in the Thirteenth Century \$9.95 paper

GENE BRUCKER

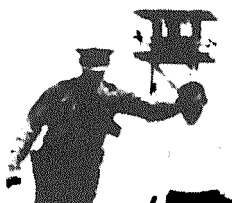
Giovanni and Lusanna: Love and Marriage in Renaissance Florence \$7.95 paper

JOHN G. BURKE

Cosmic Debris: Meteorites in History
\$14.95 paper

CAROLINE WALKER BYNUM

Holy Feast and Holy Fast: The Religious Significance of Food to Medieval Women \$12.95 paper *The New Historicism, 1*



NEW TEXTS

SANDE COHEN

Historical Culture: On the Recoding of an Academic Discipline \$9.95 paper

RICHARD DRINNON

Keeper of Concentrations Camps: Dillon S. Myer and American Racism \$10.95 paper

DAVID GRIMSTED

Melodrama Unveiled: American Theater and Culture, 1800-1850 \$8.95 paper

ERWIN G. GUDDE

California Place Names: The Origin and Etymology of Current Geographical Names \$12.95 paper

J. L. HEILBRON

The Dilemmas of an Upright Man: Max Planck as Spokesman for German Science \$7.95 paper

DAVID JOHNSON, ANDREW

NATHAN and EVELYN RAWSKI,
Editors

Popular Culture in Late Imperial China \$11.95 paper

ALFRED KELLY

The German Worker: Working-Class Autobiographies from the Age of Industrialization \$11.95 paper

COUNT HARRY KESSLER

In the Twenties: The Diaries of Count Harry Kessler \$11.95 paper

ADAM MICHNIK

Letters from Prison and Other Essays \$9.95 paper

TIM PALMER

Endangered Rivers and the Conservation Movement \$10.95 paper

FRANCIS PAUL PRUCHA

The Indians in American Society: From the Revolutionary War to the Present \$7.95 paper *A Quantum Book*

DAVID ROCK

Argentina, 1516-1987: From Spanish Colonization to Alfonsín \$12.95 paper

SIMON SCHAMA

The Embarrassment of Riches: An Interpretation of Dutch Culture in the Golden Age \$16.50 paper

HERMAN VAN DER WEE

Prosperity and Upheaval: The World Economy 1945-1980 \$14.95 paper

ELIZABETH WILSON

Adorned in Dreams: Fashion and Modernity \$9.95 paper

WILLIAM K. WYANT

Westward in Eden: The Public Lands and the Conservation Movement \$10.95 paper

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS • BERKELEY 94720



Penn State Press

See Us at Booth 118

**The Athenian Republic:
Democracy or the Rule of Law?**

Raphael Sealey 192 pp. \$22.50

**In Search of Italy: Foreign
Writers in Northern Italy Since
1800**

William M. Johnston 224 pp. \$24.95

Walter Pater's Renaissance

Paul Barolsky 228 pp. \$23.50

**Carl Sandburg: His Life and
Works**

North Callahan 320 pp. \$29.75

Baseball: An Illustrated History

David Quentin Voigt 400 pp. 450 Ill.
\$38.50



**Involvement by Invitation:
American Strategies of
Containment in Iran**

Kuross A. Samii 208 pp. \$24.95

**Origins of Nonviolence: Tolstoy
and Gandhi in Their Historical
Settings**

Martin Green 264 pp. \$27.50

**Tonality in Western Culture: A
Critical and Historical
Perspective**

Richard Norton 318 pp. \$27.50

**The Art of American Car
Design: The Profession and
Personalities — "Not Simple
Like Simon"**

C. Edson Armi 288 pp. \$34.50

**GM Passes Ford, 1918-1938:
Designing the General Motors
Performance-Control System**

Arthur J. Kuhn 394 pp. \$29.75

Forthcoming

**England's "Prussian Minister":
Edwin Chadwick and the
Politics of Governmental
Growth**

Anthony Brundage

The Journal of Policy History

Donald T. Critchlow & Peri E. Arnold,
Editors

**Growing Up Working Class:
Tradition and Diversity Among
Viennese Youth, 1890-1938**

J. Robert Wegs

**Federal Social Policy: The
Historical Dimension**

Donald T. Critchlow and Ellis Hawley,
Editors



PENN STATE PRESS

215 Wagner Building
University Park, PA 16802
(814) 865-1327



See what's new from Longman at booth 70-71

**MEDIEVAL
EUROPE
400-1500**

H.G. KOENIGSBERGER

*A major two-volume illustrated history
of Europe... H.G. Koenigsberger*

**EARLY
MODERN
EUROPE
1500-1789**

H.G. KOENIGSBERGER

Medieval Europe 400-1500

1987 416 pages 582-49403-6 paper

Early Modern Europe 1500-1789

1987 352 pages 582-49401-X paper



A HISTORY OF E

The Longman Handbook of

**MODERN
EUROPEAN
HISTORY**

1763-1985



Chris Cook & John Stevenson

*A compact, accessible guide
to more than two centuries
of modern European
history...*

**The Longman Handbook
of Modern European
History 1763-1985**

*Chris Cook and
John Stevenson*

1987 416 pages 582-48584-3
paper

*And a new book in this exciting, influential
series*

**The Origins of the Second World War
in Asia and the Pacific**

Akira Iriye

1987 206 pages 582-49349-8 paper



For information about other titles in this series please
inquire at the Longman booth. We look forward to
seeing you!


Longman

95 Church Street
White Plains, NY 10601-1505
(914) 993-5000

NEW from HARVESTER in 1987

- **MEDIEVAL LITERARY AND HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS IN THE COTTON COLLECTION, BRITISH LIBRARY, LONDON**

Selected by Professor Paul Harvey, this collection includes some 300 volumes, all of which are *primary* sources for the study of medieval and early modern British history.

- **ECCLESIASTICAL AUTHORITY IN ENGLAND: CHURCH COURT RECORDS, c.1400-c1660**

Series One: The Church Court Records of Ely

Series Two: The Church Court Records of Chichester

The Records chart the changing nature of the judicial authority of the church, and will be invaluable to both ecclesiastical and social historians.

- **THE BLENHEIM PAPERS FROM THE BRITISH LIBRARY, LONDON**

The Papers of the First Duke of Marlborough; Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough; and the Third Earl of Sutherland

Documents in unique detail the diplomacy, struggle and logistics of Marlborough's war effort, and offers an outstanding source for the study of high level diplomacy and the politics of the early eighteenth century.

- **POVERTY, WORK AND MIGRATION IN MODERN BRITAIN**

Series One: The Westminster Parish Examinations, 1708-1835

A central source for the study of migration to London during the Industrial Revolution. They illustrate the city's growth throughout the eighteenth century and are core documents for all urban, social and economic historians.

- **PAPERS OF THE PRIME MINISTERS OF GREAT BRITAIN**

Series Four: The Papers of the Duke of Newcastle

Newcastle was a senior member of the British cabinet for nearly 40 years (1724-1762), and served as both Secretary of State and First Lord of the Treasury. Two further parts of this series, covering the years 1764-1768, are just published.

- **THE FIRST WORLD WAR: POLITICAL, SOCIAL AND LITERARY MANUSCRIPT SOURCES**

Series One: The Haig Papers from the National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh

This is the *original* autograph diary which Haig kept during the First World War. Its publication in full is a landmark for the study of "the war to end all wars".

- **ARCHIVES OF THE FEDERAL WRITERS' PROJECT**

Series One: Printed and Mimeograph Publications in the Surviving FWP Files, 1933-1943, excluding State Guides

This new microfilm edition of the entire FWP library is the most complete collection of publications from all the participating States, and contains over 450 items, many of which received only limited circulation.

- **ARCHIVES OF THE WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION AND PREDECESSORS, 1933-1943**

Series One: The Final State Reports, 1943

The reports presented here show how far the New Deal achieved its ambitious goals, and give a clear picture of the state of the nation in the 1930s and 1940s.

For complete information on these and all our other history programs please call us toll-free on 1-800-472 6279 or write to us at our Brighton office.



Harvester Microform

A Research Publications Company

P.O. Box 761, Brighton BN1 1BD, England

New from Washington

The Diary of George Templeton Strong

Edited by Allan Nevins and Milton Halsey Thomas

Abridged by Thomas J. Pressly

In 1835, a fifteen-year-old undergraduate at Columbia University named George Templeton Strong began a diary which he was to continue for forty years, covering nearly every facet of life during that time from the accession of Queen Victoria to the British throne in 1837 to his impressions upon meeting Abraham Lincoln in 1862. The diary, originally published in four volumes in 1952, became a classic source for historians. Now Strong's diary is available in this abridged version, making portions of it accessible once again. 472 pp. Cloth, \$35.00; paper, \$17.50

My Roosevelt Years

Norman M. Littell

Edited by Jonathan Dembo

In 1939 Norman Littell, an Indiana-born Rhodes Scholar who was a rising Democratic attorney and supporter of the New Deal, was persuaded to leave his law practice and accept a position in the Justice Department as assistant attorney general in charge of the Public Lands Division. Throughout his time in Washington, Littell kept detailed diaries, which include passages on the lack of preparedness at Pearl Harbor, the evacuation of Japanese Americans in 1943, and accounts of his major land acquisition cases. 436 pp. \$35.00

A Century of Judging

A Political History of the Washington Supreme Court

Charles H. Sheldon

Although the state supreme court plays an important part in each state's history, little has been published documenting this role. In this ground-breaking study, Sheldon both makes a contribution to the history of Washington state and provides a framework that could serve as a model for similar studies of other states. In the words of one reader, this is "an important contribution to the existing literature on judicial behavior, judicial selection, institutional history of courts, and the interrelationship of American legal doctrine and social and economic change." 392 pp. \$35.00

Staying the Course

Henry M. Jackson and National Security

Edited by Dorothy Fosdick

One of America's most influential—and sometimes controversial—political leaders, Henry M. Jackson served the nation in Congress from 1941 to 1983. A powerful and consistent spokesman for liberal internationalism and a practitioner of bipartisanship in foreign policy, Jackson rallied Americans over long and dangerous years to accept their world responsibilities. The essays here, written by individuals closely associated with Jackson, are based on first-hand experience and enlivened with personal recollection and anecdote. 206 pp. Cloth, \$20.00; paper, \$9.95.

To order, call toll-free 1-800-441-4115 (except in WA)

University of Washington Press, P.O. Box 50096, Seattle, WA 98145

New and Recent Books in History from Greenwood Press and Praeger Publisher

A Revolution Gone Backward

The Black Response to National Politics, 1876-1896
by **Bess Beatty**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25533-4. \$35.00

Social Security After Fifty

Successes and Failures

edited by **Edward D. Berkowitz**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25542-3. \$29.95

Police Administration and

Progressive Reform

Theodore Roosevelt as Police Commissioner
of New York

by **Jay Stuart Berman**

October 1987. ISBN 0-313-25554-7. \$33.00 est.

The Long Wait

The Forging of the Anglo-American Nuclear Alliance,
1945-1958

by **Timothy J. Botti**

October 1987. ISBN 0-313-25902-X. \$38.00 est.

Church-State Relationships in America

by **Gerard V. Bradley**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25494-X. \$29.95

Arms at Rest

Peacemaking and Peacekeeping in American History

edited by **Joan M. Challinor** and

Robert L. Beisner

1987. ISBN 0-313-24642-4. \$35.00

The Evolution of Blitzkrieg Tactics

Germany Defends Itself Against Poland, 1918-1933

by **Robert M. Citino**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25631-4. \$32.95

The South Is Another Land

Essays on the Twentieth-Century South

edited by **Bruce Clayton** and

John A. Salmond

1987. ISBN 0-313-25556-3. \$35.00

Women and American Foreign Policy

Lobbyists, Critics, and Insiders

edited by **Edward P. Crapol**

1987. ISBN 0-313-24636-X. \$32.95

Close Neighbors, Distant Friends

United States-Central American Relations

by **John E. Findling**

1987. ISBN 0-313-23679-8. \$35.00

Societies in Upheaval

Insurrections in France, Hungary, and Spain in the Early
Eighteenth Century

by **Linda Frey** and **Marsha Frey**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25592-X. \$29.95

American Urbanism

A Historiographical Review

edited by **Howard Gillette, Jr.** and

Zane L. Miller

1987. ISBN 0-313-24967-8. \$45.00

The Other Desert War

British Special Forces in North Africa, 1940-1943

by **John W. Gordon**

Foreword by

Theodore Ropp

1987. ISBN 0-313-25240-8. \$39.95

Correlation of Forces

Four Decades of Soviet Military Development

by **James H. Hansen**

1987. ISBN 0-275-92657-5. \$37.95. Praeger Publishers

Land and Freedom

The Origins of Russian Terrorism, 1876-1879

by **Deborah Hardy**

October 1987. ISBN 0-313-25596-2. \$36.00 est.

Russian Democracy's Fatal Blunder

The Summer Offensive of 1917

by **Louise Erwin Heenan**

November 1987. ISBN 0-275-92829-2. \$38.00 est. Praeger Publishers

Show Trials

Stalinist Purges in Eastern Europe

by **George H. Hodos**

November 1987. ISBN 0-275-92783-0. \$39.00 est. Praeger Publishers

The Immigrant Labor Press in North America, 1840s-1970s

An Annotated Bibliography

Volume 1: Migrants from Northern Europe

1987. ISBN 0-313-24638-6. \$39.95

Volume 2: Migrants from Eastern and Southeastern Europe

November 1987. ISBN 0-313-26077-X. \$65.00

Volume 3: Migrants from Southern and Western Europe

December 1987. ISBN 0-313-26078-8. \$65.00

Dirk Hoerder, Editor. **Christiane Harzig**,

Assistant Editor.

The King's Finest

A Social and Bureaucratic Profile of Prussia's General Officers,
1871-1941

by **Daniel J. Hughes**

November 1987. ISBN 0-275-92320-7. \$37.00 est. Praeger Publishers

Continuity and Change in Electoral Politics, 1893-1928

by **Paul Kleppner**

1987. ISBN 0-313-24069-8. \$35.00

Germans in the Tropics

Essays in German Colonial History

edited by **Arthur J. Knoll** and **Lewis H. Gann**

December 1987. ISBN 0-275-94905-9. \$38.00 est.

Dwight D. Eisenhower

Soldier, President, Statesman

edited by **Joann P. Kreig**. Prepared under the auspices
of Hofstra University.

1987. ISBN 0-313-25955-0. \$42.95

From Ladies to Women

The Organized Struggle for Women's Rights in the
Reconstruction Era

by **Israel Kugler**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25239-4. \$35.00

Solidarity or Survival?

American Labor and European Immigrants, 1830-1924

by **A. T. Lane**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25544-X. \$35.00

**Imperial Reconstruction, 1763-1840:
The Evolution of Alternative Systems of
Colonial Government**

Select Documents on the Constitutional History of the British Empire and Commonwealth, Volume III
edited by **Frederick W. Madden** with
David Fieldhouse

1987. ISBN 0-313-25916-X. \$95.00

The Dutch Gentry, 1500-1650

Family, Faith, and Fortune
by **Sherrin D. Marshall**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25021-9. \$35.00

**Primary Sources in European Diplomacy,
1914-1945**

A Bibliography of Published Memoirs and Diaries
compiled by **Frederic M. Messick**

1987. ISBN 0-313-24555-X. \$39.95

The Ethnic Press in the United States

A Historical Analysis and Handbook
edited by **Sally M. Miller**

1987. ISBN 0-313-23879-0. \$65.00

**Historical Dictionary of France from the 1815
Restoration to the Second Empire**

edited by **Edgar Leon Newman**

1987. ISBN 0-313-22751-9. \$135.00 (2 vols.)

A Republic, If You Can Keep It

The Foundation of the American Presidency, 1700-1800

by **Michael P. Riccards**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25462-1. \$35.00

Moral Imperium

Afro-Caribbeans and the Transformation
of British Rule, 1776-1838

by **Ronald Kent Richardson**

1987. ISBN 0-313-24724-2. \$35.00

Alexander Crummell

Pioneer in Nineteenth-Century Pan African Thought

by **Gregory U. Rigsby**. Foreword by

Arthur P. Davis.

1987. ISBN 0-313-25570-9. \$32.95

Franklin D. Roosevelt

The Man, the Myth, the Era, 1882-1945

edited by **Herbert D. Rosenbaum** and

Elizabeth Bartelme. Prepared under the auspices of
Hofstra University.

December 1987. ISBN 0-313-25949-2. \$37.00 est.

Bandidos

The Varieties of Latin American Banditry

edited by **Richard W. Slatta**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25301-3. \$37.50

**Friedrich A. Sorge's Labor Movement in the
United States**

A History of the American Working Class
from 1890 to 1896

Translated by **Kai Schoenhals**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25518-0. \$29.95

Nations Within a Nation

Historical Statistics of American Indians

by **Paul Stuart**

1987. ISBN 0-313-23813-8. \$45.00

**With the Hungarian Independence
Movement, 1943-1947**

An Eyewitness Account

by **Istvan Szent-Miklosy**

December 1987. ISBN 0-275-92574-9. \$39.00 est. Praeger Publishers

The Dragon and the Wild Goose

China and India

by **Jay Taylor**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25899-6. \$37.95

The Pursuit of the White House

A Handbook of Presidential Election Statistics
and History

by **G. Scott Thomas**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25795-7. \$45.00

The Ambiguous Relationship

Theodore Roosevelt and Alfred Thayer Mahan

by **Richard W. Turk**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25644-6. \$32.95

Genocide and the Modern Age

Etiology and Case Studies of Mass Death

edited by **Isidor Wallimann** and

Michael N. Dobkowski. Afterword by

Richard L. Rubenstein.

1987. ISBN 0-313-24198-8. \$39.95

Church and State in America:

A Bibliographical Guide

The Civil War to the Present Day

edited by **John F. Wilson**

1987. ISBN 0-313-25914-3. \$55.00

**Critically Acclaimed Paperbacks from
Praeger Publishers**

The Cross, the Flag, and the Bomb

American Catholics Debate War and Peace, 1960-1983

by **William A. Au**

"... knowledgeable, illuminating, and remarkably fair and
dispassionate." — *The Catholic Worker*

1987. ISBN 0-275-92777-6. \$12.95

Disease and Its Control

The Shaping of Modern Thought

by **Robert P. Hudson**

"The book should appeal ... to a wider readership interested in the
history of ideas." — *ISIS*

1987. ISBN 0-275-92779-2. \$13.95

Ban the Bomb

A History of SANE, The Committee for a Sane

Nuclear Policy

by **Milton S. Katz**

"Well researched, clearly written, and highly recommended."

— *Charles DeBenedetti*

1987. ISBN 0-275-92778-4. \$12.95

Jailed for Peace

The History of American Draft Law Violators,

1658-1985

by **Stephen M. Kohn**

"... there are lessons and a wealth of good information to be learned
from this book." — *Resistance News*

1987. ISBN 0-275-92776-8. \$9.95

From Open Door to Dutch Door

An Analysis of U.S. Immigration Policy Since 1820

by **Michael C. LeMay**

Brings a fresh perspective to American immigration history.

1987. ISBN 0-275-92628-1. \$12.95

See these and many more titles at Booth #58

Greenwood Press / Praeger Publishers

Divisions of Greenwood Press, Inc. • 88 Post Road West, P.O. Box 5007 • Westport, Conn. 06881

South Carolina

What Finer Tradition:

The Memoirs of Thomas O. Selfridge, Jr., Rear Admiral, U.S.N.

BY THOMAS O. SELFLEDGE, JR.

Selfridge was the only one of the six Monitor commanders to write his memoirs. His eyewitness accounts are unique and especially vivid. This is a thorough account of a career in the early U.S. Navy.

Cloth, \$19.95

Travels to Hallowed Ground:

A Historian's Journey to the American Civil War

BY EMORY M. THOMAS

A collection of travels/stories/essays about the author's trips to 10 Civil War battle sites. Dr. Thomas' reflections are profound, profane, occasionally irreverent, and always entertaining and thought-provoking.

Cloth, \$19.95; Paper, \$9.95

Siege Train:

The Journal of a Confederate Artilleryman in Defense of Charleston

EDITED BY WARREN RIPLEY

This is the war-time diary of Confederate Major Edward Manigault. Covering 13 months of combat, it is a day-to-day account of life at the front during the Civil War.

Cloth, \$24.95

Confederate Navy Chief:

Stephen R. Mallory

BY JOSEPH T. DURKIN, S.J.

This is the standard biography of Stephen R. Mallory, regarded as one of the ablest members of the Confederate cabinet. Now republished after enjoying more than 30 years of high ranking by Civil War scholars, the work has been enriched by period photographs and drawings, with special attention to Confederate submarines, mines and torpedo-boats.

Cloth, \$19.95

A Carolinian Goes to War:

The Civil War Narrative of Arthur Middleton Manigault,

Brigadier General, C.S.A.

EDITED BY R. LOCKWOOD TOWER

Written by General Manigault after the Civil War, this remarkable narrative covers the major campaigns of the western front from the debacle following Shiloh to the last gasp at Franklin and Nashville.

Cloth, \$19.95

Iron Afloat:

The Story of the Confederate Armorclads
BY WILLIAM N. STILL, JR.

Iron Afloat takes us from the inception of the Confederate ironclad navy, through the working out of designs, the problems of building and fitting out the vessels, the careers of the vessels themselves, up to their eventual destruction or surrender.

Cloth, \$19.95

Confederate Shipbuilding

BY WILLIAM N. STILL, JR.

This careful study not only contributes to our understanding of the failure of the Southern shipbuilding program, but also to our knowledge of the reasons for the downfall of the Confederate States of America.

Cloth, \$17.95

A Woman Doctor's Civil War:

Esther Hill Hawks' Diary

EDITED BY GERALD SCHWARTZ

Esther Hill Hawks was an abolitionist, a battlefield doctor, a teacher and administrator of the Freedman's Bureau. Her diary offers us the Civil War from a unique perspective. This is social history at its best!

Cloth, \$19.95

A Year on a Monitor and the Destruction of Fort Sumter

BY ALVAH F. HUNTER

At the age of 16, Alvah F. Hunter enlisted in the Navy and was assigned for duty to a Civil War monitor. This book is believed to have been written during the war or shortly thereafter. This is a most valuable manuscript as there is virtually nothing in print by an enlisted person in that period.

Cloth, \$19.95, December 1987

Forged by Fire:

Robert L. Eichelberger and the Pacific War

BY JOHN FRANCIS SHORTAL

General Douglas MacArthur always used the same field commander to handle his most difficult missions — Lieutenant General Robert Lawrence Eichelberger. This book examines Eichelberger's evolution as a combat commander in the Pacific in World War II. This thought-provoking study provides insight into the relationship between MacArthur and the unknown generals who actually fought his battles.

Cloth, \$24.95, December 1987

University of South Carolina Press
Columbia, SC 29208 • (803) 777-5243

**Reformation, Revolution, Treason and more
... a history-making season for OHIO!**

BREAKING WITH BURR

Harman Blennerhassett's Journal, 1807

Raymond Fitch, editor

The first complete edition of Blennerhassett's private record of the Aaron Burr trials.

c. 230 pages/cloth \$28.95

BLASPHEMY, IMMORALITY, AND ANARCHY

The Ranters and the English Revolution

Jerome Friedman

The first comprehensive study of the most bizarre, radical sect of the English Civil War years.

336 pages/cloth \$32.95

BORN IN FIRE

The Indonesian Struggle for Independence

An Anthology

Colin Wild and Peter Carey, editors

Accounts by scholars and participants of Indonesia's transformation from the colonial Dutch East Indies into a vital modern nation.

c. 240 pages/paper \$12.95/cloth \$26.95

**CAPITALISM, THE STATE, AND
THE LUTHERAN REFORMATION**

Sixteenth Century Hesse

William John Wright

Wright examines the complex forces shaping European society in the sixteenth century and traces the motives and means by which one leader attempted to fashion a social policy during this turbulent period.

c. 380 pages/cloth \$37.95

LIVINGSTONE'S LEGACY

Horace Waller and Victorian Mythmaking

Dorothy Helly

A study of the relationship between Livingstone and Horace Waller and of the means by which Waller became editor of the *Last Journals* and trustee, of sorts, of the Livingstone legacy.

404 pages/cloth \$37.95

See these and other recent titles, including books from Ravan Press (Johannesburg), at booth #63.

Ohio University Press

Scott Quadrangle

Athens, Ohio 45701

NORTH CAROLINA BOOTHS 41 & 42

Forging the Atomic Shield

Excerpts from the
Office Diary
of Gordon E. Dean
Edited by Roger M. Anders
341 pp., \$27.95

The New York Intellectuals

The Rise and Decline
of the Anti-Stalinist Left
from the 1930s
to the 1980s
by Alan M. Wald
456 pp.,
\$32.50 cloth, \$12.95 paper

Will Herberg

From Right to Right
by Harry J. Ausmus
Foreword by Martin E.
Marty
296 pp., \$29.95
Studies in Religion

The NAACP's Legal Strategy against Segregated Education, 1925-1950

by Mark V. Tushnet
238 pp.,
\$29.95 cloth, \$9.95 paper

In the Shadow of Auschwitz

The Polish
Government-in-Exile
and the Jews, 1939-1942
by David Engel
350 pp., \$29.95

Policing the Poor in Eighteenth-Century France

by Robert M. Schwartz
approx. 370 pp., \$37.50

The Consolidation of the Roman Catholic Church in Ireland, 1860-1870

by Emmet Larkin
approx. 650 pp., \$49.95
Not for sale in the
Republic of Ireland,
the British Commonwealth
(except Canada), and
Europe.

The Eternal City

Roman Images
in the Modern World
by Peter Bondanella
approx. 290 pp., \$27.50

New Deal Labor Policy and the American Industrial Economy

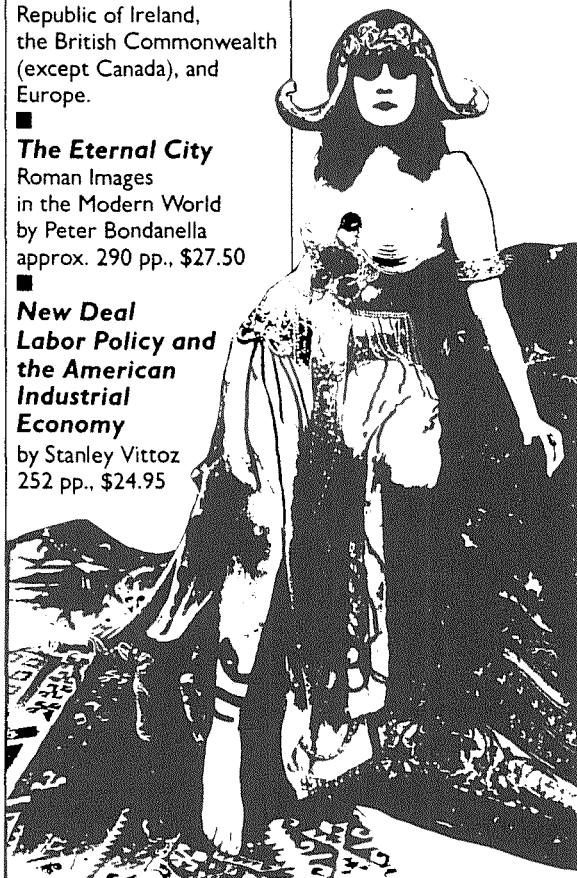
by Stanley Vittoz
252 pp., \$24.95

George S. Messersmith, Diplomat of Democracy

by Jesse H. Stiller
362 pp., \$35

Sociology and Scientism

The American Quest
for Objectivity, 1880-1940
by Robert C. Bannister
312 pp., \$29.95



**Beyond
Confederation**

Origins of the Constitution
and American National
Identity

Edited by Richard Beeman,
Stephen Botein,
and Edward C. Carter II
376 pp.,
\$25 cloth, \$8.95 paper

Published for the Institute
of Early American History
and Culture, Williamsburg,
Virginia

■ **The Papers
of John Marshall,
Volume V**

Selected Law Cases,
1784–1800

Charles F. Hobson, Editor;
Fredrika J. Teute, Associate
Editor; George H.
Hoemann, Assistant Editor;
Ingrid M. Hillinger,
Consulting Editor
653 pp., \$37.50

Published for the Institute
of Early American History
and Culture, Williamsburg,
Virginia

■ **The Road to
Mobocracy**

Popular Disorder in
New York City, 1763–1834
by Paul A. Gilje
approx. 300 pp.,
\$32.50 cloth, \$9.95 paper

Published for the Institute
of Early American History
and Culture, Williamsburg,
Virginia

**Neighbors and
Strangers**

Law and Community
in Early Connecticut
by Bruce H. Mann
approx. 220 pp., \$27.50
Studies in Legal History

■ **The Diary, and Life,
of William Byrd II
of Virginia, 1674–1744**

by Kenneth A. Lockridge
216 pp., \$19.95
Published for the Institute
of Early American History
and Culture, Williamsburg,
Virginia

■ **Like a Family**

The Making of a
Southern Cotton Mill
World
by Jacquelyn Dowd Hall,
James Leloudis,
Robert Korstad,
Mary Murphy,
Lu Ann Jones,
and Christopher Daly
approx. 520 pp.,
\$34.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper
Fred W. Morrison Series
in Southern Studies

■ **The Confederate
Image**

Prints of the Lost Cause
by Mark E. Neely, Jr.,
Harold Holzer, and
Gabor S. Boritt
8½ × 11, 121 halftones,
20 color plates 288 pp.,
\$32.50 cloth, \$14.95 paper

Lister Hill

Statesman from the South
by Virginia Van der Veer
Hamilton
approx. 330 pp., \$24.95
Fred W. Morrison Series
in Southern Studies

■ **Gettysburg—
The Second Day**

by Harry W. Pfanz
approx. 610 pp., \$34.95

■ **From Slave South
to New South**

Public Policy in
Nineteenth-Century
Georgia
by Peter Wallenstein
296 pp., \$27.50
Fred W. Morrison Series
in Southern Studies

■ **The Roots of
Southern
Distinctiveness**

Tobacco and Society
in Danville, Virginia,
1780–1865
by Frederick F. Siegel
222 pp., \$22

■ **Morality and Utility
in American
Antislavery Reform**

by Louis S. Gerteis
280 pp., \$27.50

■ **The University
of North Carolina
Press**

Post Office Box 2288
Chapel Hill, North Carolina
27514

Back Door to Richmond

The Bermuda Hundred Campaign, April-June 1864

William Glenn Robertson

0-87413-303-3

\$38.50

The American President Lines and Its Forbears, 1848-1984

From Paddlewheelers to Containerships

John Niven

0-87413-299-1

\$39.50

Eureka Summit

Agreement in Principle and the Big Three at Tehran, 1943

Paul D. Mayle

0-87413-295-9

\$29.50

The Test of Battle

The American Expeditionary Forces in the Meuse-Argonne Campaign

Paul F. Braim

0-87413-301-7

Fall 1987

Print and Culture in the Renaissance

Essays on the Advent of Printing in Europe

Edited by *Sylvia S. Wagonheim* and *Gerald P. Tyson*

0-87413-286-X

\$36.50

Small Georgian Houses in England and Virginia

Origins and Development Through the 1750s

Daniel Reiff

0-87413-254-1

\$65.00

Proceedings of the Assembly of the Lower Counties on the Delaware 1770-1776, the Constitutional Convention of 1776, and of the House of Assembly of the Delaware State 1776-1781

Edited by *Claudia L. Bushman*, *Harold B. Hancock*, and *Elizabeth Moyne Homsey*

0-87413-284-3

\$49.50



THE UNIVERSITY OF DELAWARE PRESS

326 Hullihen Hall
Newark, DE 19716

Please address all orders to 440 Forsgate Drive, Cranbury, NJ 08512

St. Martin's Brings You the World...

Readings in World Civilizations

Volume 1: THE GREAT TRADITIONS

From Prehistoric Times to 1500

Volume 2: THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE MODERN WORLD

From 1500 to the Present

Readings in World Civilizations

Volume 1: THE GREAT TRADITIONS

From Prehistoric Times to 1500

Volume 2: THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE MODERN WORLD

From 1500 to the Present

KEVIN REILLY, Somerset County College

Paperbound. Volume 1: 368 pages (probable)

Paperbound. Volume 2: 384 pages (probable)

Publication: November 1987 Prepublication examination copies now available

Social History of Western Civilization

Volume 1: READINGS FROM THE ANCIENT WORLD TO THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

Volume 2: READINGS FROM THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY TO THE PRESENT

RICHARD M. GOLDEN, Clemson University

Paperbound. Volume 1: 304 pages (probable) Publication: December 1987

Paperbound. Volume 2: 304 pages (probable) Publication: November 1987

Prepublication examination copies now available

Palestine and the Arab-Israeli Conflict

CHARLES D. SMITH, formerly of San Diego State University

Paperbound. 288 pages (probable) Publication: January 1988

A Short History of the West Indies

Fourth Edition

JOHN H. PARRY, Late of Harvard University

SIR PHILIP SHERLOCK, Executive Vice-President, Caribbean Resources
Development Foundation, Inc.

ANTHONY MAINGOT, Florida International University

Paperbound. 352 pages and 16 pages of plates (probable)

Publication: November 1987

For information on these titles—or to examine any of the titles on our extensive backlist—please visit us at Booth 103 at the convention. To request an examination copy of any of our titles, please write us on your college letterhead, indicating your course title, present text, and approximate enrollment. Address your request to:

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

Department JR • 175 Fifth Avenue • New York, NY 10010 **SMP**

See these & many other titles at BOOTHS 53 & 54-CHICAGO

CHICAGO '68

DAVID FARBER

Cloth \$24.95 (est.)

328 pages (est.)

Illustrated



LAW, SEX, AND CHRISTIAN SOCIETY IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE

JAMES A. BRUNDAGE

Cloth \$39.95 (est.) 704 pages (est.)

17 halftones, 2 line drawings

THE MEASURE OF TIMES PAST

*Pre-Newtonian Chronologies and
the Rhetoric of Relative Time*

DONALD J. WILCOX

Cloth \$27.50 (est.) 304 pages

BEYOND THE LABORATORY

*Scientists as Political Activists
in 1930s America*

PETER J. KUZNICK

Cloth \$29.95 351 pages

THE MYSTERY OF THE BAYEUX TAPESTRY

DAVID J. BERNSTEIN

Cloth \$29.95 272 pages

43 color plates, 142 halftones

IMAGINING THE PENITENTIARY

*Fiction and the Architecture of Mind
in Eighteenth-Century England*

JOHN BENDER

Cloth \$29.95 352 pages (est.)

70 halftones

FAMILY FORTUNES

*Men and Women of the
English Middle Class, 1780-1850*

LEONORE DAVIDOFF

and CATHERINE HALL

With a Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson

Cloth \$35.00 576 pages

31 halftones, 3 maps

Women in Culture and Society series

EROS AND MAGIC IN THE RENAISSANCE

IOAN P. COULIANO

Translated by Margaret Cook

With a Foreword by Mircea Eliade

Paper \$13.95 (est.) 296 pages

6 line drawings

Library cloth edition \$34.95 (est.)



COUSIN JOE

Blues from New Orleans

PLEASANT "COUSIN JOE" JOSEPH

and HARRIET J. OTTENHEIMER

Cloth \$19.95 240 pages (est.)

20 halftones

HIGHROAD TO THE STAKE

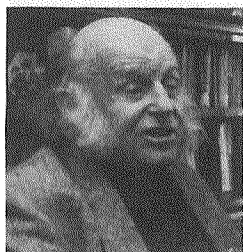
A Tale of Witchcraft

MICHAEL KUNZE

Translated by William E. Yuill

Cloth \$24.95 440 pages

5 halftones, 4 line drawings, 1 map



THE HISTORY HERODOTUS

Translated by David Grene

Cloth \$30.00 710 pages 8 maps

Forthcoming in paper, Spring '88

THE FOUNDERS' CONSTITUTION

Major Themes

Edited by PHILIP B. KURLAND and
RALPH LERNER

Originally published as Volume 1
of the five-volume set

Paper \$24.95 728 pages

Library cloth edition \$49.95

JUDAISM AND CHRISTIANITY IN THE AGE OF CONSTANTINE

History, Messiah, Israel,
and the Initial Confrontation

JACOB NEUSNER

Cloth \$27.50 264 pages

Chicago Studies in the History of Judaism

DARWIN AND THE EMERGENCE OF EVOLUTIONARY THEORIES OF MIND AND BEHAVIOR

ROBERT J. RICHARDS

Cloth \$29.95 (est.) 711 pages (est.)

37 halftones

Science and Its Conceptual
Foundations series

THE CONCEPT OF LIBERTY IN THE AGE OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

JOHN PHILLIP REID

Cloth \$25.00 (est.) 216 pages (est.)

THE SOVIET UNION TODAY

An Interpretive Guide

Second Edition

Edited by JAMES CRACRAFT

Paper \$12.50 (est.) 416 pages (est.)

3 line drawings, 6 maps, 4 halftones



MODERNISM AND THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE

HOUSTON A. BAKER, JR.

Cloth \$19.95 (est.) 144 pages

15 halftones

VISIONS OF VIRTUE IN TOKUGAWA JAPAN

The Kaitokudō Merchant Academy of Osaka

TETSUO NAJITA

Paper \$14.95 344 pages

Library cloth edition \$37.50

ERRAND TO THE WORLD

American Protestant Thought
and Foreign Missions

WILLIAM R. HUTCHISON

Cloth \$24.95 240 pages 26 halftones

20% MEETING DISCOUNT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

See these & many other titles at BOOTHS 53 & 54—CHICAGO



COURTESY OF H. H. RICHARDSON III

H. H. RICHARDSON

*Architectural Forms
for an American Society*

JAMES F. O'GORMAN

Cloth \$24.95 192 pages
80 halftones, 1 line drawing

A SOCIAL HISTORY OF MODERN ART

*Volume 1: Art in an Age of
Revolution, 1750–1800*

ALBERT BOIME

Cloth \$35.00 552 pages (est.)
283 halftones

CITY OF THE DEAD

Thebes in Egypt

LISE MANNICHE

Cloth \$24.95 160 pages
102 halftones and line drawings

THE DECLINE OF ORGANIZED LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES

MICHAEL GOLDFIELD

Cloth \$25.95 310 pages

FROM MINERALOGY TO GEOLOGY

The Foundations of a Science, 1650–1830

RACHEL LAUDAN

Cloth \$27.50 288 pages (est.)
*Science and Its Conceptual
Foundations series*

THE HISTORY OF CARTOGRAPHY

*Volume 1: Cartography in
Prehistoric, Ancient, and
Medieval Europe and the Mediterranean*

Edited by J.B. HARLEY and
DAVID WOODWARD

Cloth \$100.00 622 pages
40 color plates, 240 halftones

NOW COMPLETE

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

JOHN W. BOYER and

JULIUS KIRSHNER, *General Editors*

Nine volumes of primary documents
for use in various period courses or in
Western civilization sequences. For
information on exam copies, stop by
BOOTHS 53 & 54

CHICAGO GUIDES TO WRITING, EDITING, AND PUBLISHING

A new edition

A MANUAL FOR WRITERS

*of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations
Fifth Edition*

KATE L. TURABIAN

*Revised and Expanded by
Bonnie Birtwistle Honigsblum*

Cloth \$20.00 Paper \$7.95 310 pages
9 tables, 26 line drawings

JOURNALS ON DISPLAY

- JOURNAL OF
MODERN HISTORY
- TECHNOLOGY & CULTURE
- JOURNAL OF
BRITISH STUDIES
- SIGNS

NOW IN PAPER

GEORGE WASHINGTON WILLIAMS

A Biography

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN

\$12.95 372 pages 21 halftones

HOLY ANOREXIA

RUDOLPH M. BELL

Epilogue by William N. Davis

\$11.95 260 pages

18 halftones, 1 line drawing

PROSTITUTION IN MIEVEAL SOCIETY

The History of an Urban

Institution in Languedoc

LEAH L. OTIS

With a Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson

Winner of the 1985 Annual Book Award

of The Berkshire Conference of Women Historians

\$11.95 258 pages 2 maps, 1 line drawing

Women in Culture and Society series

THE LADY AND THE VIRGIN

Image, Attitude, and Experience

in Twelfth-Century France

PENNY SCHINE GOLD

With a Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson

\$9.95 206 pages 9 halftones

Women in Culture and Society series

THE EAGLE AND THE SMALL BIRDS

Crisis in the Soviet Empire:

From Yalta to Solidarity

MICHAEL CHARLTON

\$8.95 192 pages

30 halftones, 1 line drawing

ALL THE WORLD'S A FAIR

Visions of Empire at American

International Expositions, 1876-1916

ROBERT W. RYDELL

\$12.95 338 pages 70 halftones

THE SHADOW OF GOD AND THE HIDDEN IMAM

*Religion, Political Order, and Societal Change
in Shi'ite Iran from the Beginning to 1890*

SAID AMIR ARJOMAND

\$14.95 368 pages 1 halftone

Publications of the Center for

Middle Eastern Studies #17

BLUES, IDEOLOGY, AND AFRO-AMERICAN LITERATURE

A Vernacular Theory

HOUSTON A. BAKER, JR.

\$8.95 240 pages 5 halftones, 2 diagrams

MIEVEAL COSMOLOGY

*Theories of Infinity, Place, Time, Void,
and the Plurality of Worlds*

PIERRE DUHEM

Edited and translated by Roger Ariew

\$19.95 642 pages

LOUIS SULLIVAN

His Life and Work

ROBERT TWOMBLY

\$16.95 542 pages 166 halftones

WOMEN, FAMILY, AND RITUAL IN RENAISSANCE ITALY

CHRISTIANE KLAPISCH-ZUBER

Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane

With a Foreword by David Herlihy

\$13.95 354 pages 10 halftones

20% MEETING DISCOUNT

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

New — and in paperback — for course use

**AN ECONOMIC AND
SOCIAL HISTORY OF EUROPE,
1890-1939**

**AN ECONOMIC AND
SOCIAL HISTORY OF EUROPE
FROM 1939 TO THE PRESENT**

Frank B. Tipton and Robert Aldrich

Individually or together, these two works provide an up-to-date, accessible, and highly integrated introduction to the history of Europe in the twentieth century. Frank B. Tipton and Robert Aldrich explore not only economic and social developments but also the political structures and events with which they interacted.

An Economic and Social History of Europe,
1890-1939

\$12.95 paperback \$32.50 hardcover

An Economic and Social History of Europe
from 1939 to the Present

\$9.95 paperback \$30.00 hardcover

FLIGHT IN AMERICA

From the Wrights to the Astronauts

Roger E. Bilstein

Human flight — one of the most remarkable achievements of the twentieth century — comes alive in the richly illustrated and splendidly written *Flight in America*.

"The most comprehensive survey of the history of American aeronautics and space flight yet published." —Joseph J. Corn,
Technology and Culture

\$12.95 paperback \$32.50 hardcover

THE HOUSE DIVIDED

Sectionalism and Civil War, 1848-1865

Richard H. Sewell

Richard Sewell examines the causes for the outbreak of the Civil War and refocuses attention on the importance of the slavery issue. By mid-century the North and South may not have been distinct cultures, but each thought of itself as possessing a distinct and superior way of life, shaped by the absence or presence of human bondage.

The American Moment

Stanley I. Kutler, consulting editor

\$9.95 paperback \$29.50 hardcover



LIBERTY UNDER LAW

The Supreme Court in American Life

William M. Wiecek

Liberty under Law explores the changing impact of the Supreme Court on the nation's political, economic, and social life over two centuries — and provides an interpretive framework for the study of the Court's role in U.S. constitutional history.

The American Moment

Stanley I. Kutler, consulting editor

\$9.95 paperback \$29.50 hardcover



THE JOHNS HOPKINS

701 West 40th Street, Suite 275,

Important new hardcovers



STALIN IN OCTOBER

The Man Who Missed the Revolution

Robert M. Slusser

"No one has detailed Stalin's role during the revolutionary year to the extent that Slusser has. This work will be the last word."

—Robert V. Daniels, author of *Red October*
\$28.50

THE REPUBLIC REBORN

War and the Making of Liberal America, 1790-1820

Steven Watts

"A model of psychologically informed cultural history.... Watts reveals how liberalism gradually displaced republicanism as the dominant political idiom in the United States — how, in one sense, the eighteenth century became the nineteenth."

—Jackson Lears, Rutgers University
\$29.50

ILLNESS AND SELF IN SOCIETY

Claudine Herzlich and Janine Pierret
translated by Elborg Forster

This provocative look at illness as a social phenomenon from the Middle Ages to the present uncovers the multiple historical realities behind what we have come to call "a sick person." \$28.50

LADY RACHEL RUSSELL

"One of the Best of Women"

Lois G. Schwoerer

Award-winning historian Lois G. Schwoerer has written a biography that illuminates both political life and the lives of women in late-Stuart England. \$29.50

AFRICAN PERSPECTIVES ON COLONIALISM

A. Adu Boahen

"A valuable overview of the colonial period in Africa by one of the most distinguished African historians." —Philip D. Curtin,
The Johns Hopkins University \$19.50

PATRICIANS AND POPOLANI

*The Social Foundations of the
Venetian Renaissance State*

Dennis Romano

\$25.00

THE PROFFERED CROWN

*Saint-Simonianism and the
Doctrine of Hope*

Robert B. Carlisle

\$37.50

See these and other recent and forthcoming books at Booth 18.

UNIVERSITY PRESS

Baltimore, Maryland 21211

History of American Thought and Culture
Paul S. Boyer, General Editor

THE ENGINEERING OF CONSENT
Democracy and Authority in Twentieth-Century America
William Graebner

Graebner traces and analyzes a crucial development in America's social history, producing a work of interest and value to scholars . . . and the general reader. —\$26.50 Cloth

PASTORAL CITIES
Urban Ideals and the Symbolic Landscape of America
James L. Machor

Pastoral Cities will be of interest and value to scholars and students of urban history, intellectual history, English and American literature, urban sociology, and American studies.
—\$45.00 Cloth/\$12.95 Paper

**DEMOCRACY AND
PUNISHMENT**

Disciplinary Origins
of the United States
Thomas L. Dumm
\$40.00 Cloth/\$15.75 Paper

**THE FRANCO REGIME,
1936–1975**

Stanley G. Payne
\$30.00 Cloth

**SECTIONALISM AND
AMERICAN POLITICAL
DEVELOPMENT, 1880–1980**

Richard Franklin Bensel
\$14.95 Paper

**POLITICAL EDUCATION IN
THE SOUTHERN FARMERS'
ALLIANCE, 1887–1900**

Theodore Mitchell
\$39.50 Cloth/\$16.50 Paper

New from Wisconsin!

**THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF
THE OLYMPICS**

The Olympics and other
Festivals in Antiquity
Edited by Wendy J. Raschke
\$42.50 Cloth / \$17.95 Paper

**SOVIET-EAST
EUROPEAN RELATIONS**

Consolidation and
Conflict, 1968-1980
Robert Hutchings
\$12.50 Paper

UNITED ARTISTS

The Company that Changed
the Film Industry
Tino Balio
\$32.50 Cloth

**RESISTANCE, REBELLION
AND CONSCIOUSNESS IN
THE PEASANT ANDEAN
WORLD**

18th to 20th Centuries
Edited by Steve Stern
\$45.00 Cloth / \$15.00 Paper

FROM MANOR TO MARKET

Structural Change in
England, 1536-1640
Richard Lachmann
\$35.00 Cloth / \$17.75 Paper

**MEN WHO OVERTURNED
EMPIRES**

Fighters, Dreamers,
and Schemers
Hugh Tinker
\$32.50 Cloth

**CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY
OF THE AMERICAN
REVOLUTION**

The Authority to Tax
John Phillip Reid
\$27.50 Cloth

Wisconsin
University of Wisconsin Press
114 N. Murray St., Madison, WI 53715

The Ohio State University Press

is pleased to announce

The Urban Life and Urban Landscape Series

Edited by Zane L. Miller
and Henry D. Shapiro

Professors of History and Co-Directors, Center for Neighborhood
and Community Studies, University of Cincinnati

The series will publish works examining the history of urban life and the development of the urban landscape, principally in the United States. The editors are especially interested in works in intellectual and cultural history, and works that place social, economic, and political issues in the intellectual and cultural context of their times. Specific areas for manuscript consideration include the history of city planning, the history of neighborhoods and communities, suburbs and suburbanization, landscape history and the history of urban design, the urban infra-structure, ethnic groups, blacks and women in the city, and urban regionalism.

First volume in the series

Developing the Divided Metropolis: Suburban Growth and Government in Chicago

By Ann Durkin Keating

Available in Spring 1988

Forthcoming

The Redevelopment Era in New York: Planners, Neighbors, and Projects, 1925-1965

By Joel Schwartz

Manuscript proposals may be made directly to Alex Holzman, Acquisitions Editor, Ohio State University Press, 1050 Carmack Road, Columbus, OH, 43210, or to the Series Editors at the University of Cincinnati, Mail Location 373, Cincinnati, OH, 45220-0373.

New Offerings from Ohio State



The Conscription Controversy in Great Britain, 1900-1918

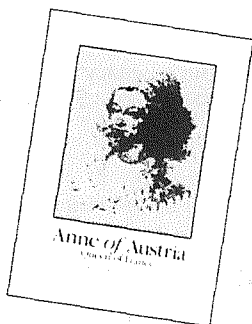
By R.J.Q. Adams and
Philip P. Poirier
288 pages. **\$30.00**



David Lloyd George

A Political Life

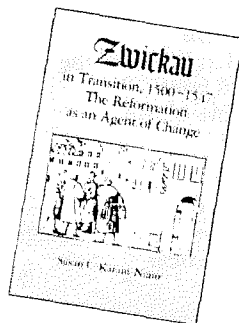
By Bentley Brinkerhoff Gilbert
Volume One
544 pages. **\$40.00**



Anne of Austria

Queen of France

By Ruth Kleinman
368 pages. Paper, **\$12.95**



Zwickau in Transition, 1500-1547

The Reformation as an Agent of Change

By Susan C. Karant-Nunn
312 pages. **\$29.50**

Ohio State University Press
Columbus, Ohio

Booth #85

North by South

The Two Lives of Richard James

Arnold

Charles Hoffmann and Tess Hoffmann

Spring 1988

GEORGIA

The Rhode Island Historical Society



Proslavery

A History of the Defense of Slavery
in America, 1700–1840

Larry E. Tise

\$40.00 *Illustrated*

C. Vann Woodward, Southerner

John Herbert Roper

\$24.95

Separate Pasts

Growing Up White in the
Segregated South

Melton A. McLaurin

\$13.95

Codename GREENKIL

The 1979 Greensboro Killings

Elizabeth Wheaton

\$24.95

Cause at Heart

A Former Communist Remembers

*Junius Irving Scales and Richard
Nickson*

Foreword by Telford Taylor

\$24.95 *Illustrated*

Southern Civil Religions in Conflict

Black and White Baptists and Civil
Rights, 1947–1957

Andrew Michael Manis

\$22.00

Lee's Tarnished Lieutenant

James Longstreet and His Place in
Southern History

William Garrett Piston

\$24.95

Major Butler's Legacy

Five Generations of a Slaveholding
Family

Malcolm Bell, Jr.

\$29.95 *Illustrated*

A Selection of the History Book Club

The Anglo-American Crisis of the Mid-Nineteenth Century

The Times and America, 1850–1862

Martin Crawford

\$24.00

Céline: Remembering Louisiana, 1850–1871

Céline Frémaux Garcia

Edited by Patrick J. Geary

\$25.00

The University of Georgia Press

Athens, Georgia 30602

Booths #50-51

United States Army Signal Corps



Wind Over Sand

The Diplomacy of Franklin
Roosevelt
Frederick W. Marks III
Spring 1988

Federal Law and Southern Order

Racial Violence and Constitutional
Conflict in the Post-Brown South

Michal R. Belknap
\$35.00 Illustrated

To Redeem the Soul of America

The Southern Christian
Leadership Conference and Martin
Luther King, Jr.

Adam Fairclough
\$35.00 cloth; \$17.95 paper
Illustrated

Hope Among Us Yet

Social Criticism and Social Solace
in Depression America

David P. Peeler
\$35.00 Illustrated

The Art of Prophesying

New England Sermons and the
Shaping of Belief

Teresa Toulouse
\$23.00

Patriarchs of Time

Dualism in Saturn-Cronus, Father
Time, the Watchmaker God, and
Father Christmas

Samuel L. Macey
\$25.00

The Prados of São Paulo, Brazil

An Elite Family and Social
Change, 1840-1930

Darrell E. Levi
\$22.00 Illustrated

Court and Country

Studies in Tudor Social History

A. L. Rowse
\$24.95

Women and Power in the Middle Ages

*Edited by Mary Erler and Maryanne
Kowaleski*
\$30.00 cloth; \$15.00 paper

Natural and Necessary Enemies

Anglo-French Relations in the
Eighteenth Century

Jeremy Black
\$27.50

Becoming a Feminist

The Social Origins of "First Wave"
Feminism

Olive Banks
\$24.00

At the Nexus of Philosophy and History

Edited by Bernard P. Dauenhauer
\$27.50

The University of Georgia Press

Athens, Georgia 30602

Paperbacks

Women Writers of the Renaissance and Reformation

Edited by Katharina M. Wilson

\$40.00 cloth; \$19.95 paper

Victorian Values

James Walvin

Spring 1988

The Subordinated Sex

A History of Attitudes Toward Women

Vern L. Bullough

Spring 1988

The Labor of Words

Literary Professionalism in the Progressive Era

Christopher P. Wilson

\$12.95 paper *Illustrated*

George Washington and the American Military Tradition

Don Higginbotham

\$10.00 paper

The Web of Southern Social Relations

Women, Family, and Education

Edited by Walter J. Fraser, Jr.;

R. Frank Saunders, Jr.; and

Jon L. Wakelyn

\$12.95 paper

The Grandissimes

George Washington Cable

Spring 1988

The House Behind the Cedars

Charles W. Chesnutt

Spring 1988

Booths #50-51

On the Threshold of Freedom

Masters and Slaves in Civil War Georgia

Clarence L. Mohr

\$16.50 paper

Winner of the 1987 Avery O. Craven Award

The Leo Frank Case

Leonard Dinnerstein

\$12.95 paper

Born to Rebel

An Autobiography

Benjamin E. Mays

Foreword by Orville Vernon Burton

\$30.00 cloth; \$14.95 paper

Step It Down

Games, Plays, Songs, and Stories from the Afro-American Heritage

Bessie Jones and Bess Lomax Hawes

\$10.95 paper

Yankee Blitzkrieg

Wilson's Raid Through Alabama and Georgia

James Pickett Jones

\$13.95 paper

Freedom's Shore

Tunis Cambell and the Georgia Freedmen

Russell Duncan

\$9.95 paper

The South As It Is, 1865-1866

John Richard Dennett

Edited, with an Introduction, by

Henry M. Christman

\$12.50 paper

The University of Georgia Press

Athens, Georgia 30602

RUTGERS

Booth #21

Inheritance in America: From Colonial Times to the Present

*Carol Shammas, Marylynn Salmon,
and Michel Dahlin*
288 pp. Paper, \$12.00; Cloth, \$32.00.

City Unions: Managing Discontent in New York City

Mark H. Maier
214 pp. Paper, \$12.00; Cloth, \$26.00.

Words on Fire: The Life and Writing of Elizabeth Gurley Flynn

Rosalyn Fraad Baxandall
320 pp. 9 illustrations. Paper \$15.00;
Cloth, \$35.00.

The Lindbergh Case

Jim Fisher
480 pp. 27 illustrations. Cloth, \$22.95.

The Restoration of Perfection: Labor and Technology in Medieval Culture

George Ovitt, Jr.
275 pp. Cloth, \$32.00.

The Mirage of Health: Utopias, Progress, and Biological Change

René Dubos
236 pp. Paper, \$10.00; Cloth, \$25.00.

Arms, Country, and Class: The Philadelphia Militia and the "Lower Sort" during the American Revolution

Steven Rosswurm
Class and Culture Series
330 pp. Cloth, \$40.00.

The Papers of William Livingston Volume IV

Carl E. Prince/Mary Lou Lustig, eds.
590 pp. 23 illustrations. Cloth, \$50.00.

Black Athena:

**The Afroasiatic Roots of
Classical Civilization**
Volume I: The Fabrication of Ancient
Greece, 1785-1985

Martin Bernal
575 pp. Paper, \$15.00; Cloth, \$45.00.

How Superstition Won and Science Lost:

**Popularizing Health and
Science in the United States**

John C. Burnham
320 pp. 12 illustrations. Paper, \$16.00;
Cloth, \$35.00.

Uneasy Careers and Intimate Lives:

Women in Science, 1787-1979

*Pnina G. Abir-Am and Dorinda
Outram, eds.*
400 pp. 20 illustrations. Paper, \$12.00;
Cloth, \$35.00.

Elites in Conflict:

**The Antebellum Clash over the
Dudley Observatory**

Mary Ann James
303 pp. 10 illustrations. Cloth, \$30.00.

Landscape for a Good Woman:

A Story of Two Lives

Carolyn Kay Steedman
166 pp. Paper, \$10.00; Cloth, \$22.00.

New in Paperback

To Be A Slave in Brazil, 1550-1888

Katia M. de Quierós Mattoso
Translated by Arthur Goldhammer
250 pp. Paper, \$12.00.

Edison's Electric Light:

Biography of an Invention

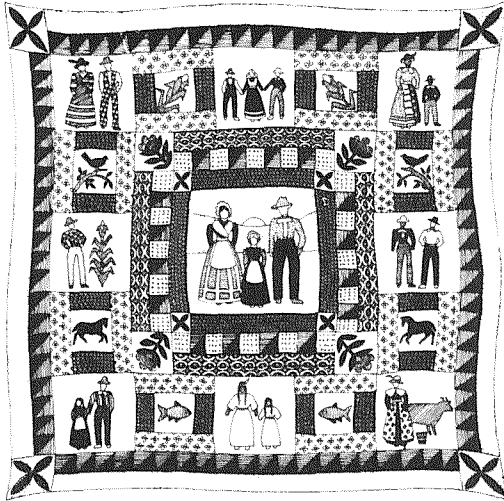
*Robert Friedel and Paul Israel, with
Bernard S. Finn*
263 pp. 140 illus. Paper, \$16.95.

Rutgers University Press

109 Church Street

New Brunswick, NJ 08901

LEGACIES: An audio introduction to the history of women and the family in America 1607-1870



18 half-hour audio programs produced by award-winning team of Jay Allison and Christina Egloff.

THE LEGACIES BOOK, companion volume to the audio series, written by Elizabeth H. Pleck and Ellen K. Rothman with Paula S. Shields.

THE TEACHER'S GUIDE for instructors using LEGACIES as a complete course or to supplement courses in Women's Studies, U.S. History, American Studies, Sociology, Women's History, or Family History.

Prices: The complete package includes 18 half-hour audio programs on 9 cassettes, the book and the guide: \$50.00; Audiocassettes only: \$29.95; THE LEGACIES BOOK: \$14.95. The audiocassettes come with unlimited duplication rights.

LEGACIES is produced by the Public Media Foundation in cooperation with the Wellesley College Center for Research on Women. Funding provided by The Annenberg/CPB Project.

For more information write to: The Annenberg/CPB Project, 1111 16th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036 or call 202-955-5251.

Please send me more information on **LEGACIES**.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



The Annenberg/CPB Project

Make History Live with Books from Methuen and RKP

The Past and the Present Lawrence Stone

From Reviews of a Previous Edition

"(The essays) cannot fail to impress the reader with their range and erudition, and with the ideas present in the varying approaches to the past . . ."

— *The Threepenny Review*

As a leading social historian of early modern England, Stone, author of *The Crisis of the Aristocracy*, examines the major historical developments over the past quarter of a century. This classic work of historiography explores ideas advanced by leading English, American and French historians to chart and explain the transition from the medieval to the modern world.

RKP December 1987

\$45.00/cloth \$15.95/paper

Military Experience in the Age of Reason Christopher Duffy

Archives, notebooks, letters, diaries, memoirs and personal accounts from all the major European participants are tapped to vividly present war in the 18th Century as it was experienced by those who fought it.

RKP December 1987

\$39.95/cloth

The Harlem Renaissance: An Historical Dictionary for the Era

Bruce Kellner

"... a masterpiece of compressed content . . . Afro-American scholarship is greatly enhanced by Kellner's henceforth indispensable volume."

— *Journal of Negro Education*

"The Harlem Renaissance belongs in the personal library of everyone with a serious interest in black literature and culture."

— Arnold Rampersad, *Callaloo*

Methuen, NY October 1987

\$16.95/paper

These and More on Display at Booth 102

SOUTH AFRICA



THE SIX THIRDS APART (APRIL 1987)

South Africa: No Easy Path to Peace

Graham Leach

"In greater detail than most other recent books, this sober examination of South African developments explains changes that have been taking place in, and adjacent to, that troubled land."

— *Publishers Weekly*

Methuen May 1987

\$7.95/paper

Women, Work and Family

Louise A. Tilly and Joan W. Scott

"... powerful and compelling . . . raises more intelligently and concretely than any other book . . . the question of the relationship between economics and ideological change."

— *Signs*

A classic of women's history, this is still the only synthetic text on the history of women's work and their changing roles and status in England and France from 1750 to the present.

Methuen, NY October 1987

\$11.95/paper

Goering: The 'Iron Man'

R. J. Overy

"This is a major contribution to our knowledge of the history of the German Reich. It is less a biography of Goering than an overview of the rise and fall of Nazi Germany based on careful research . . ."

— *Journal of Strategic Studies*

RKP July 1987

\$13.95/paper

Routledge & Kegan Paul

Published by Methuen

29 West 35th Street New York, NY 10001-2291



FROM PETER LANG PUBLISHING
62 West 45 St., New York NY 10036 (212) 302-6740

From the Rising of the Sun

English Images of the Ottoman Empire to 1715

By Brandon H. Beck
American University Studies, History 20
1987 152 pp. 0350-4 \$37.50

Culture and Society in France 1789-1848

By F.W.J. Hemmings
1987 171 pp. 0539-6 \$49.80

Big Bend on the Rio Grande

Biography of a National Park

By John R. Jameson
American University Studies, History 18
1987 171 pp. 0300-8 \$32.00

The Parnell Myth and Irish Politics, 1891-1956

By William Michael Murphy
American University Studies, History 21
1987 203 pp. 0351-2 \$32.00

The Constitution of Consensus

Democracy as an Ethical Imperative

By Brian W. Firth
American University Studies, Political Science 8
1987 208 pp. 0412-8 \$29.90

Enlightened Despotism in Russia

The Reign of Elisabeth, 1741-1762

By James F. Brennan
American University Studies, History 14
1987 295 pp. 0262-1 \$49.95

The Voice of the SS

A History of the SS Journal "Das Schwarze Korps"

By William L. Combs
American University Studies, History 1
1987 455 pp. Illus. 0083-1 \$89.00

Runes and Magic

Magical Formulaic Elements in the Older Runic Tradition

By Stephen E. Flowers
American University Studies, Germanic Languages & Literature 53
1987 457 pp. 0333-4 \$57.00

An American Apprenticeship

The Letters of Emil Frey, 1860-1865

Edited & Translated by Hedwig Rappolt
Swiss American Historical Society
Publications 7
1987 227 pp. 0296-6 \$28.00

The History and Contents of Human Rights

A Study of the History and Interpretation of Human Rights

By Nwachukwu S.S. Iwe
American University Studies, History 11
1987 419 pp. 0298-2 \$45.00

George Lippard: Prophet of Protest

Writings of an American Radical, 1822-1854

Edited by David S. Reynolds
1987 335 pp. 0274-5 \$59.00

The Cincinnati Germans after the Great War

By Don Heinrich Tolzmann
American University Studies, History 16
1987 232 pp. 0276-1 \$32.65

American Fur Seal Diplomacy

The Alaskan Fur Seal Controversy

By James Thomas Gay
American University Studies, History 31
1987 180 pp. 0482-9 \$28.00

Keeping the Dream Alive

A History of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference from King to the Nineteen-Eighties

By Thomas R. Peake
1987 492 pp. Illus. 0397-0 \$36.00

**Forthcoming Spring 1988:
Twentieth-Century Culture**

Modernism to Deconstruction

By Norman F. Cantor
1988 440 pp. 0358-X \$35.00 (tent)

UBC Press

No Boundaries Upstairs

CANADA, THE UNITED STATES, AND THE ORIGINS OF
NORTH AMERICAN AIR DEFENCE, 1945-1958

Joseph T. Jockel ♦ \$15.95 (U.S.)

The Reminiscences of General Jean V. Allard

Jean V. Allard with the collaboration of Serge Bernier

♦ \$28.00 tent. (U.S.)

Stef: A Biography of Vilhjalmur Stefansson

CANADIAN ARCTIC EXPLORER

William R. Hunt ♦ \$25.00 (U.S.)

State Control

CRIMINAL JUSTICE POLITICS IN CANADA

R. S. Ratner and John L. McMullan, eds. ♦ \$16.95 (U.S.)

The Myth of the North American City

CONTINENTALISM CHALLENGED

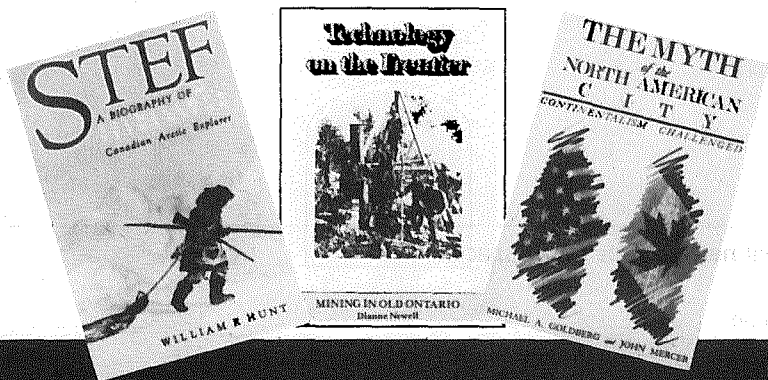
Michael A. Goldberg and John Mercer ♦ \$14.95 (U.S.)

Technology on the Frontier

MINING IN OLD ONTARIO

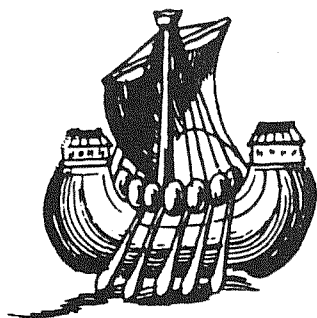
Dianne Newell ♦ \$19.50 (U.S.)

For a closer look at these and other books,
visit our booth



**THE UNIVERSITY OF
BRITISH COLUMBIA PRESS**

Changing Your Address?



If you are planning to move, please let us know at least six weeks in advance before changing your address. Either attach your label from a recent *AHR* or *Perspectives*, or clearly print your old address in the bottom portion of this page. Tear off the page on the broken line and mail to: Membership Secretary, American Historical Association, 400 A St., SE, Washington, DC 20003.

Either attach *AHR* or *Perspectives* label or clearly print your **old** address in this space.

Print **new** address in this space.

Name _____

New Address _____

_____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Have you joined the American Historical Association?

Membership includes:

- **The American Historical Review**
- **Perspectives (includes employment information)**
- **Program of the annual meeting**
- **Annual Reports (on request)**
- **Group insurance programs**
- **The right to vote and hold office**
- **Discounts on AHA publications**
- **Discounts on convention registration**

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

American Historical Association
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003
202/544-2422

Name _____ Last _____ First _____ Initial _____

Address _____

Zip _____ Telephone _____

Income	Annual Dues (U.S. Funds Only)
_____ Over \$40,000	\$60.00
_____ \$30,000-\$39,999	\$55.00
_____ \$20,000-\$29,999	\$47.00
_____ \$15,000-\$19,999	\$40.00
_____ \$10,000-\$14,999	\$30.00
_____ Below \$10,000	\$20.00
_____ Joint (spouse of member)	\$20.00
_____ Life	\$1,000.00
_____ Associate Membership*	\$30.00
_____ Recently Published Articles†	\$20.00
_____ Overseas Members Add Postage	\$5.00

Dues _____
Postage _____
Total _____

*Associate Membership is for those persons whose primary professional identification is in a field other than history.

†Overseas members please add \$2.00 postage for RPA.

ALL ANNUAL DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUNDS ONLY.

☐ Send gift cards to me for mailing.

☐ Send gift cards to recipients with my greeting.

Gift card to read "From _____"

TEACHING HISTORY TODAY

Edited by Henry S. Bausum

Timely essays on the introductory history course, incorporating new fields, teaching techniques, and history in the public schools. 132 pp.
\$4.50 AHA members, \$6 nonmembers.

TEACHING AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY

Robert L. Harris, Jr.

Identifies major themes and central developments in Afro-American history. Provides conceptual framework for exploration in greater depth. 67 pp.
\$4 AHA members, \$5 nonmembers.

TEACHING WOMEN'S HISTORY

Gerda Lerner

Reviews historiography, concepts and strategies, and a variety of topics including gender categorization, the housewife in the economy, suffrage, and minority women. 88 pp.
\$4 AHA members, \$5 nonmembers.

THE INTRODUCTORY HISTORY COURSE

Six Models

Edited by Kevin Reilly

Diverse and detailed outlines from a variety of perspectives. Fresh ideas and approaches. 162 pp.
\$4.50 AHA members, \$6 nonmembers.

STUDYING HISTORY

An Introduction to Methods and Structure

Paul L. Ward

3d ed., revised and expanded. Examines the "hows" of studying history. Incorporates recent scholarship in a discussion of the structure of historical knowledge. 35 pp.
\$3.50

BICENTENNIAL ESSAYS ON THE CONSTITUTION

Edited by Herman Belz

Trace the history of the Constitution and explore the principal institutions and issues that have shaped its role and application. Exceptional interdisciplinary series. Each \$4 AHA members, \$5 nonmembers.

Constitutional Development in a Modernizing Society: The United States, 1803 to 1917 by William M. Wiecek

The Supreme Court and Judicial Review in American History by Kermit L. Hall

Parties, Congress, and Public Policy by Morton Keller

Quiet Past and Stormy Present? War Powers in American History by Harold M. Hyman

The Constitution in the Twentieth Century by Paul L. Murphy (May 1986)

Six more titles available in 1986-87

Prepaid only, send check or money order to Publications Sales Department at address below.

Please add \$1 handling charge per order.

American Historical Association

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003 (202) 544-2422

**Announcing a comprehensive bibliography
covering all periods of historical inquiry:**

RECENTLY PUBLISHED ARTICLES

***An essential reference tool for libraries,
history departments, historians, students
& researchers***

Twenty distinguished scholars serve as section editors. They and the AHA bibliographical staff consult over 4,000 journals from nearly 100 countries in over three-dozen languages. Approximately 18,000 citations are processed in a three-issue volume. *RPA* is current, accessible, and comprehensive.

Available by subscription, *RPA* appears in spring, summer, and autumn of each year. Price: \$20 members, \$28 nonmembers. All orders prepaid to AHA, Publications Department, 400 A Street, SE, Washington, DC 20003. Add \$2 for overseas postage.

American Historical Association



Teaching Afro-American History






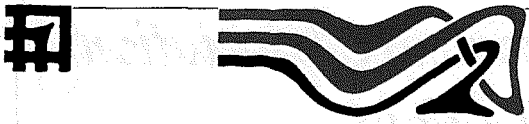
by Robert L. Harris, Jr.

This pamphlet synthesizes recent interpretations of the Afro-American experience for a general audience. It acquaints readers with the explosion of scholarship in the field over the last two decades. A conceptual framework for understanding the Afro-American past, including the main currents of Black thought and activity in courses on American History are provided. The dynamics of Afro-American History are revealed by probing transitions from Africa to America, Slavery to Freedom, Countryside to City, and Segregation to Civil Rights. The process of change is seen in transformations from Africans to Afro-Americans, Slaves to Freedmen, Rural Peasants to Industrial Workers, and Second-Class to First-Class Citizens.

By focusing on those central developments over time and place that influenced the status and struggle of Afro-Americans, the pamphlet penetrates the inner dimensions of the Black experience. It traces the rise of Afro-American culture and its influence on American society. Teaching Afro-American History is written for readers desiring a handy synopsis of Afro-American History, a review of its central themes, a perspective for comprehending the broad sweep of the Afro-American past, and an introduction to the significant literature in the field. \$4 members, \$5 nonmembers.

American Historical Association
Publications Sales Department
400 "A" Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003


Payment must accompany all
orders. Add \$1 handling cost
per order.



History and International Studies

by
Michael G. Fry

What role should history play in the international studies curriculum? Michael G. Fry takes a fascinating interdisciplinary look at history's place in the training of tomorrow's diplomats and politicians in international affairs programs. Rounding out the discussion are alternative approaches and commentaries offered by five other distinguished historians of international relations. A guide to the Association of Professional Schools of International Affairs outlines in detail the function of history in each program. Must reading for teachers and students of modern international history. \$4 members, \$5 nonmembers, plus \$1 handling.



**AHA, Publications Sales Dept., 400 A St. SE, Washington, DC 20003
202/544-2422**

American Historical Association *Publications*

New Releases:

Guide to Departments of History 1987-88

577 departments in colleges, universities, and research institutions in the U.S. and Canada

Includes:

- Faculty listings with degree information, rank, and specializations
- Enrollment statistics
- Contact addresses
- Tuition figures
- Recent doctoral recipients and their dissertation titles
- Department specializations
- Research facilities and programs in institutions

Index of over 10,000 historians and their affiliations

\$22 members, \$27 nonmembers

Please add \$1 handling charge per order.

Grants, Fellowships, and Prizes of Interest to Historians 1987-88

A guide of over 300 history-oriented sources of humanities grants, fellowships, and awards for undergraduate to senior postdoctorate scholars and groups with an expanded section on book and essay prizes.

\$4 members, \$5 nonmembers, please add \$1 handling charge per order.

Doctoral Dissertations in History

Volume 11, January-December 1986

\$7 members, \$9 nonmembers, please add \$1 handling charge per order.

Please inquire as to the availability of previous editions.

**Order from the Publications Sales Department, AHA,
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.**

THIS CONSTITUTION

A HISTORY

NEW RESOURCE

For courses in constitutional history or to
supplement American history courses—

This Constitution: A History Course Guide

This Constitution: A History Anthology

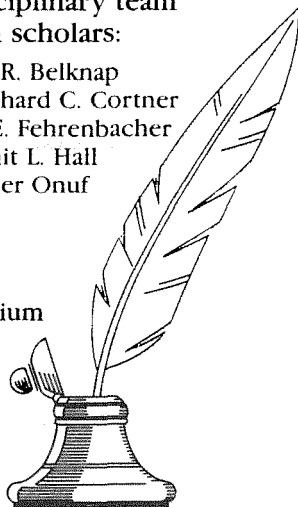
Complemented by five half-hour color
television programs . . .

Designed by an interdisciplinary team
of nationally known scholars:

- Herman Belz • Michal R. Belknap
- Michael Les Benedict • Richard C. Cortner
- Thomas E. Cronin • Don E. Fehrenbacher
- Tony Freyer • Kermit L. Hall
- Ralph Lerner • Peter Onuf

For information:

International University Consortium
The University of Maryland
University College
College Park, Maryland 20742
Telephone: 301-985-7811



mellen

the edwin mellen press / 240 portage road / lewiston, ny / 14092

The Edwin Mellen Press, founded in 1974, is a specialized publisher of scholarly and scientific books. It fills the niche created as traditional university presses have sought increasingly to publish books of general interest, thereby leaving the task of publishing monographs, bibliographies, and translations to the new STM ("scholarly, technical, medical") publishers like The Edwin Mellen Press.

The publishing program of The Edwin Mellen Press consciously imitates certain programs of European, especially German, scholarly publishers. For example, it establishes continuing monograph series in specific areas of scholarship and solicits library subscriptions for them. At present, The Edwin Mellen Press sustains over forty such series in virtually all areas of the humanities and social sciences, plus business, archaeology, leisure studies, and health and human services.

Mellen's main offices, where over twenty staff are located, is in Lewiston, New York

(an important center of American history and art). In Lewiston, the press occupies several buildings: an editorial office, a center for typesetting and graphic design, a printing shop, a warehouse, and a guest house for visiting authors. In addition to its Lewiston office, The Edwin Mellen Press also has a Canadian division, established three years ago. In 1987, The Edwin Mellen Press has opened a European division in Great Britain and, in 1988, will open a West-African division, based in Nigeria.

The sole purpose of The Edwin Mellen Press is to promote and publish scholarship—and "contribution to scholarship" is its sole criterion for accepting a manuscript for publication. The press does not support any ideology or scholarly "school." Although The Edwin Mellen Press is an independent, self-sustaining business, operating without any institutional subsidies, it accepts the obligation of public accountability by making its annual financial statements available. We invite your inquiries and hope for the opportunity to become your publisher.

The Edwin Mellen Press invites manuscript proposals for scholarly works in History. Please provide the following information:

1. What is the general topic of the work you propose for publication?
2. What is the specific contribution of this work to its field of scholarship?
3. What is the content of your work? (e.g., parts or chapters.)
4. What is your competence to write this work (e.g., your education, previous publications, length of research.)
5. What is the present state of the manuscript and its completion date?
6. What is your name, address, business phone and home phone?
7. Have you any questions?

Please deliver your answers to these questions to our History Editor, John Rupnow, in booth 95. For those of you who do not know our publishing program, stop by and pick up a free catalog and *How to Publish* brochure.

Also, you are invited to a publication party honoring one of our authors, Frances Richardson Keller. Stop by booth 95 for details and free tickets.

booth 95

the edwin mellen press

History on microfiche

IDC is one of the largest microform publishers with a 'library' of 600.000 volumes selected by leading experts. All titles and single volumes are available separately and at low cost.

A few IDC projects

General

Missionary archives
Amnesty International documents
Statistics/National Development Plans
Travels/Reference Works
Historical photograph collections

European History

Reformed Protestantism
German/Latin Pamphlets (1501-1530)
Freemasonry/ French Revolution
Radical Reformation: Mennonites
Women's Studies
International Law

History of Science

Historical Herbaria/Botany/Zoology
Academies of Science Publications
Conrad Gessner

Area Studies

Latin America (CIDOC Collection –
Religiosity in Latin America 1830-1970)
USSR/Eastern Europe
Solidarność publications
Radio Free Europe
Africa
South Asia
South East Asia
East Asia
Arabic Studies
Jewish Studies



Microform Publishers
Zug Switzerland

For full information, free catalogues and details of
discounts on microfiche readers, write to:
IDC AG
Industriestrasse 7
6300 Zug
Switzerland

New from SR Books

THE MAKING OF URBAN AMERICA

Raymond A. Mohl, editor

This new reader incorporates the most recent interpretive scholarship covering all of American urban history, from the preindustrial town to the 20th-century city. *January 336 pp. Paper, \$13.95*

BLUNDERING TO GLORY

Napoleon's Military Campaigns

by Owen Connelly

In this absorbing, comprehensive account of Napoleon's campaigns, Owen Connelly offers a provocative new analysis of the general's greatest talent: his ability to recover from his own strategic blunders. "A great success."—Peter Paret

September 260 pp., with 33 maps. \$24.95

THE HUMAN TRADITION IN LATIN AMERICA

The Twentieth Century

William H. Beezley & Judith Ewell, editors

Biographical sketches of 23 Latin Americans from all walks of life expose readers to the individual experiences of men and women caught up in the sweeping changes that modernization brings to a traditional society. "A welcome relief from the domination of statistical and impersonal studies, this book puts a human face on Latin America's recent past."—E. Bradford Burns

September 360 pp. Paper, \$12.95

ARROGANT DIPLOMACY

U.S. Policy toward Columbia, 1903-1922

by Richard L. Lael

"Lael tells his story expertly, with a view toward forcing the reevaluation of patriotic myths. A fine book."—Mark T. Gilderhus

October 216 pp. \$30.00

A GRAND EXPERIMENT

The Constitution at 200

Essays from the Douglass Adair Symposia

John Alphin Moore, Jr., & John E. Murphy, editors

Richard B. Morris, James MacGregor Burns, Leonard V. Levy, William F. Buckley, Jr., and others explore the expansion of the right of democratic participation in America over the past 200 years.

November 192 pp. \$30.00

Booth 25

Scholarly Resources Inc.